

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN**

-----	X	
	:	
In re	:	Chapter 9
	:	
CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN,	:	Case No. 13-53846
	:	
Debtor.	:	Hon. Steven W. Rhodes
	:	
-----	X	

---

**EIGHTH AMENDED PLAN FOR THE ADJUSTMENT OF DEBTS OF THE CITY OF DETROIT  
(October 22, 2014)**

---

DAVID G. HEIMAN  
HEATHER LENNOX  
THOMAS A. WILSON  
JONES DAY  
North Point  
901 Lakeside Avenue  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Telephone: (216) 586-3939  
Facsimile: (216) 579-0212  
dgheiman@jonesday.com  
hlennox@jonesday.com  
tawilson@jonesday.com

BRUCE BENNETT  
JONES DAY  
555 South Flower Street  
Fiftieth Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Telephone: (213) 489-3939  
Facsimile: (213) 243-2539  
bbennett@jonesday.com

JONATHAN S. GREEN  
STEPHEN S. LAPLANTE  
MILLER, CANFIELD,  
PADDOCK AND STONE, P.L.C.  
150 West Jefferson  
Suite 2500  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Telephone: (313) 963-6420  
Facsimile: (313) 496-7500  
green@millercanfield.com  
laplante@millercanfield.com

ATTORNEYS FOR THE DEBTOR



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION AND COMPUTATION OF TIME .....	1
A.    Defined Terms. ....	1
B.    Rules of Interpretation and Computation of Time. ....	30
1.    Rules of Interpretation. ....	30
2.    Computation of Time. ....	30
ARTICLE II CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS; CRAMDOWN; EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES .....	30
A.    Unclassified Claims. ....	31
1.    Payment of Administrative Claims. ....	31
2.    Bar Dates for Administrative Claims. ....	31
B.    Classified Claims. ....	32
1.    Designation of Classes. ....	32
2.    Subordination; Reservation of Rights to Reclassify Claims. ....	33
3.    Treatment of Claims. ....	33
C.    Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes. ....	45
D.    Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. ....	45
1.    Assumption. ....	45
2.    Assumption of Ancillary Agreements. ....	45
3.    Approval of Assumptions and Assignments. ....	45
4.    Payments Related to the Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. ....	46
5.    Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date. ....	46
6.    Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. ....	46
7.    Rejection Damages Bar Date. ....	46
8.    Preexisting Obligations to the City Under Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. ....	47
9.    Insurance Policies. ....	47
ARTICLE III CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN .....	47
A.    Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. ....	47
B.    Waiver of Conditions to the Effective Date. ....	48
C.    Effect of Nonoccurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date. ....	49
D.    Effect of Confirmation of the Plan. ....	49
1.    Dissolution of Retiree Committee. ....	49
2.    Preservation of Rights of Action by the City. ....	49
3.    Comprehensive Settlement of Claims and Controversies. ....	49
4.    Discharge of Claims. ....	50

5.	Injunction .....	50
6.	Exculpation .....	51
7.	Releases .....	52
E.	No Diminution of State Power .....	53
F.	Effectiveness of the Plan .....	53
G.	Binding Effect of Plan .....	53
ARTICLE IV MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN .....		54
A.	DWSD .....	54
1.	Rates and Revenues .....	54
2.	DWSD CBAs .....	54
3.	Potential DWSD Authority Transaction .....	54
B.	The New B Notes, New C Notes and New LTGO Bonds .....	55
C.	The UTGO Settlement .....	55
D.	The State Contribution Agreement .....	55
1.	State Contribution .....	55
2.	Income Stabilization Payments .....	55
3.	Conditions to State's Participation .....	56
4.	Release of Claims Against the State and State Related Entities .....	56
E.	The DIA Settlement .....	57
1.	Funding Contributions .....	57
2.	Transfer of DIA Assets .....	57
3.	Conditions to the DIA Funding Parties' Participation .....	57
F.	Contingent Payment Rights .....	58
1.	Special Restoration .....	58
2.	General Restoration .....	58
G.	The OPEB Settlement .....	58
H.	The LTGO Settlement .....	59
I.	The Syncora Settlement .....	59
J.	The FGIC/COP Settlement .....	59
K.	Issuance of the New Securities .....	59
L.	Cancellation of Existing Bonds, Bond Documents, COPs and COP Documents .....	60
M.	Release of Liens .....	60
N.	Professional Fees .....	61
1.	Professional Fee Reserve .....	61
2.	Fee Review Order .....	61
3.	Dismissal of the Fee Examiner .....	61
4.	Potential Review of Fees Not Subject to Fee Review Order .....	61

5.	Court-Appointed Expert .....	62
O.	Assumption of Indemnification Obligations. ....	62
P.	Incorporation of Retiree Health Care Settlement Agreement. ....	62
Q.	Payment of Workers' Compensation Claims.....	62
R.	36th District Court Settlement. ....	62
S.	Payment of Certain Claims Relating to the Operation of City Motor Vehicles. ....	62
T.	Payment of Tax Refund Claims. ....	63
U.	Utility Deposits. ....	63
V.	Pass-Through Obligations.....	63
W.	Exit Facility.....	63
X.	Post-Effective Date Governance. ....	63
ARTICLE V PROVISIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN .....		64
A.	Appointment of Disbursing Agent. ....	64
B.	Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims. ....	64
C.	Certain Claims to Be Expunged.....	64
D.	Record Date for Distributions; Exception for Bond Claims. ....	64
E.	Means of Cash Payments. ....	64
F.	Selection of Distribution Dates for Allowed Claims.....	65
G.	Limitations on Amounts to Be Distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims Otherwise Insured. ....	65
H.	City's Rights of Setoff Preserved. ....	65
I.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.....	65
1.	Delivery of Distributions Generally.....	65
2.	Delivery of Distributions on Account of Bond Claims.....	65
3.	De Minimis Distributions / No Fractional New Securities. ....	66
4.	Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions. ....	66
5.	Time Bar to Cash Payment Rights.....	66
J.	Other Provisions Applicable to Distributions in All Classes. ....	66
1.	No Postpetition Interest. ....	66
2.	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	66
3.	Allocation of Distributions. ....	67
4.	Surrender of Instruments. ....	67
ARTICLE VI PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED CLAIMS .....		67
A.	Treatment of Disputed Claims. ....	67
1.	General.....	67
2.	ADR Procedures. ....	68
3.	Tort Claims.....	68

B.	Disputed Claims Reserve .....	68
C.	Objections to Claims .....	69
1.	Authority to Prosecute, Settle and Compromise .....	69
2.	Expungement or Adjustment of Claims Without Objection .....	69
3.	Extension of Claims Objection Bar Date .....	69
4.	Authority to Amend List of Creditors .....	69
ARTICLE VII RETENTION OF JURISDICTION .....		69
ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....		71
A.	Plan Supplements .....	71
B.	Modification of the Plan. ....	71
C.	Revocation of the Plan. ....	71
D.	Severability of Plan Provisions .....	71
E.	Effectuating Documents and Transactions.....	71
F.	Successors and Assigns.....	72
G.	Plan Controls.....	72
H.	Notice of the Effective Date.....	72
I.	Governing Law. ....	72
J.	Request for Waiver of Automatic Stay of Confirmation Order. ....	72
K.	Term of Existing Injunctions and Stays. ....	72
L.	Service of Documents .....	72
1.	The City .....	73
2.	The Retiree Committee.....	73

## TABLE OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit I.A.9	Principal Terms of 36th District Court Settlement
Exhibit I.A.66	Schedule of Class 9 Eligible City Assets
Exhibit I.A.88	Schedule of COP Swap Agreements
Exhibit I.A.108	Form of Detroit General VEBA Trust Agreement
Exhibit I.A.112	Form of Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Trust Agreement
Exhibit I.A.126	Principal Terms of DIA Settlement
Exhibit I.A.127	Form of DIA Settlement Documents
Exhibit I.A.132	Dismissed FGIC/COP Litigation
Exhibit I.A.133	Dismissed Syncora Litigation
Exhibit I.A.148	Schedule of DWSD Bond Documents & Related DWSD Bonds
Exhibit I.A.156	Schedule of DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Documents & Related DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds
Exhibit I.A.159	Schedule of DWSD Revolving Water Bond Documents & Related DWSD Revolving Water Bonds
Exhibit I.A.183	Principal Terms of Exit Facility
Exhibit I.A.197	Form of FGIC/COP Settlement Documents
Exhibit I.A.198	Form of FGIC Development Agreement
Exhibit I.A.216	Schedule of HUD Installment Note Documents & Related HUD Installment Notes
Exhibit I.A.230	Schedule of Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents & Related Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds
Exhibit I.A.237	Form of LTGO Settlement Agreement
Exhibit I.A.246	Principal Terms of New B Notes
Exhibit I.A.247	Form of New B Notes Documents
Exhibit I.A.248	Principal Terms of New C Notes
Exhibit I.A.249	Form of New C Notes Documents
Exhibit I.A.250.a	Form of New GRS Active Pension Plan
Exhibit I.A.250.b	Principal Terms of New GRS Active Pension Plan
Exhibit I.A.254.a	Form of New PFRS Active Pension Plan

Exhibit I.A.254.b	Principal Terms of New PFRS Active Pension Plan
Exhibit I.A.280	Prior GRS Pension Plan
Exhibit I.A.281	Prior PFRS Pension Plan
Exhibit I.A.292	Restoration Trust Agreement
Exhibit I.A.298	Retiree Health Care Settlement Agreement
Exhibit I.A.305	Schedule of Secured GO Bond Documents
Exhibit I.A.332	State Contribution Agreement
Exhibit I.A.340	Form of Syncora Development Agreement
Exhibit I.A.344	Form of Syncora Settlement Documents
Exhibit I.A.354	Schedule of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents & Related Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds
Exhibit I.A.360	Form of UTGO Settlement Agreement
Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.A	Schedule of Payments and Sources of Payments for Modified PFRS Pension Benefits
Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.C	Terms of PFRS Pension Restoration
Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.A	Schedule of Payments and Sources of Payments for Modified GRS Pension Benefits
Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C	Terms of GRS Pension Restoration
Exhibit II.D.5	Schedule of Postpetition Collective Bargaining Agreements
Exhibit II.D.6	Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Rejected
Exhibit III.D.2	Retained Causes of Action

## INTRODUCTION

The City of Detroit proposes the following plan for the adjustment of its debts pursuant to and in accordance with chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code.

A discussion of the City's organizational structure, operations, capital structure and events leading to the commencement of the City's Chapter 9 Case, as well as a summary and description of the Plan, risk factors and other related matters, is included in the Disclosure Statement. Retirees of the City will receive a supplement summarizing important information relevant to their entitlement to benefits (the "Retiree Supplement"). Other agreements and documents, which have been or will be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, are referenced in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement and are available for review.

The City encourages all of its creditors to read the Plan, the Disclosure Statement and the other material that has been approved for use in soliciting votes on the Plan and encourages holders of claims for pensions and other post-employment benefits to read the Retiree Supplement and to consider the information included on the Ballot before casting a vote to accept or reject the Plan and before choosing among available treatment options.

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION AND COMPUTATION OF TIME

#### A. Defined Terms.

Capitalized terms used in the Plan have the meanings set forth in this Section I.A. Any term that is not otherwise defined herein, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, shall have the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules.

1. "2005 COPs" means, collectively, the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005 Certificates of Participation Series 2005-A, issued by the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005 pursuant to the 2005 COPs Agreement, in an initial principal amount of \$640 million, bearing interest at 4.0% to 4.948%.

2. "2005 COPs Agreement" means the Trust Agreement by and between the COP Service Corporations and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, dated June 2, 2005, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments.

3. "2006 COPs" means, collectively, the (a) Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006 Certificates of Participation Series 2006-A, issued by the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006 pursuant to the 2006 COPs Agreement, in an initial principal amount of \$148.5 million, bearing interest at 5.989%; and (b) Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006 Certificates of Participation Series 2006-B, issued by the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006 pursuant to the 2006 COPs Agreement, in an initial principal amount of \$800 million, bearing interest at a floating rate.

4. "2006 COPs Agreement" means the Trust Agreement by and between the COP Service Corporations and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, dated June 12, 2006, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments.

5. "2014 DWSD Refinancing Obligations" means, collectively, the (i) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Bonds, Series 2014D, (ii) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Bonds, Series 2014E, (iii) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Bonds, Series 2014F, (iv) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Bonds, Series 2014G, (v) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Bonds, Series 2014A, (vi) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage



Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Bonds, Series 2014B, (vii) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Bonds, Series 2014C, and (viii) City of Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Bonds, Series 2014D.

6. "2014 Revenue and Revenue Refinancing Bonds" means, collectively, one or more series of Sewage Disposal System Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds and Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Bonds.

7. "2014 Revenue Refinancing Bonds" means, collectively, the Michigan Finance Authority's (i) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C-4 (Insured) (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (ii) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C-5 (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (iii) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C-6 (Insured) (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (iv) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C-7 (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Sewage Disposal System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (v) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D-1 (Insured) (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (vi) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D-2 (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Senior Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, (vii) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D-3 (Insured) (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds, and (viii) Local Government Loan Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D-4 (Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Water Supply System Revenue Refunding Second Lien Local Project Bonds), issued as the Type: Detroit Water and Sewerage Department Local Project Bonds.

8. "36th District Court" means the district court for the thirty-sixth judicial district of the State.

9. "36th District Court Settlement" means the settlement between the City and the Settling 36th District Court Claimants, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.9.

10. "Active Employee" means an active employee of the City on and after the Confirmation Date.

11. "Actual Return" means, for each Fiscal Year during the period beginning July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2013, the actual net return percentage on invested GRS assets for that Fiscal Year; provided that, if the actual net return percentage on invested GRS assets for any given Fiscal Year is greater than 7.9%, the Actual Return for that Fiscal Year shall be 7.9%, and if the actual net return percentage on invested GRS assets for any given Fiscal Year is less than 0.0%, the Actual Return for that Fiscal Year shall be 0.0%.

12. "Ad Hoc Committee of DWSD Bondholders" means, collectively, Blackrock Financial Management, Inc., Eaton Vance Management, Fidelity Management & Research Company, Franklin Advisers, Inc. and Nuveen Asset Management.

13. "Adjusted Pension Amount" means the GRS Adjusted Pension Amount or the PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount, as applicable.

14. "Administrative Claim" means a Claim against the City arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date for a cost or expense of administration related to the Chapter 9 Case that is entitled to priority or superpriority under sections 364(c)(1), 503(b) or 507(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (a) Claims, pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, for the value of goods received by the City in the 20 days

immediately prior to the Petition Date and sold to the City in the ordinary course of the City's operations and (b) any Allowed Claims for reclamation under section 546(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or section 2-702 of the Uniform Commercial Code; provided that no claim for professional fees or any other costs or expenses incurred by any official or unofficial creditors' committee or any member thereof shall be considered an Administrative Claim, except that the Retiree Committee's members and the Retiree Committee Professionals shall be entitled to payment in accordance with the Fee Review Order.

15. "ADR Injunction" means the injunction set forth at Section I.B of the ADR Procedures.

16. "ADR Procedures" means the alternative dispute resolution procedures approved by the ADR Procedures Order, as such procedures may be modified by further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

17. "ADR Procedures Order" means the Order, Pursuant to Sections 105 and 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, Approving Alternative Dispute Resolution Procedures to Promote the Liquidation of Certain Prepetition Claims (Docket No. 2302), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on December 24, 2013, as it may be subsequently amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

18. "Affiliate" shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

19. "Allowed Claim(s)" means: (a) a Claim, proof of which has been timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date (or for which Claim under express terms of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, a proof of Claim is not required to be Filed); (b) a Claim (i) that is listed in the List of Creditors, (ii) that is not identified on the List of Creditors as contingent, unliquidated or disputed and (iii) for which no proof of Claim has been timely Filed; (c) a Claim allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; (d) a Claim designated as allowed in a stipulation or agreement between the City and the Holder of the Claim that is Filed; or (e) a Claim designated as allowed in a pleading entitled "Designation of Allowed Claims" (or a similar title of the same import) that is Filed; provided that with respect to any Claim described in clauses (a) or (b) above, such Claim shall be considered allowed only if and to the extent that (x) no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or the Bankruptcy Court, or (y) if an objection is so interposed, the Claim shall have been allowed by a Final Order. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes the City. "Allow" and "Allowing" shall have correlative meanings.

20. "Ambac" means Ambac Assurance Corporation.

21. "Annuity Savings Fund" means that sub-account and pension benefit arrangement that is part of the GRS and operated by the trustees of the GRS.

22. "Annuity Savings Fund Excess Amount" means the following: (a) for an ASF Current Participant who has not received any distributions from the Annuity Savings Fund, the difference between (i) the value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of June 30, 2013 and (ii) the value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of June 30, 2013 calculated using the Actual Return; (b) for an ASF Current Participant who has received any distribution from the Annuity Savings Fund other than a total distribution, the difference between (i) the sum of (A) the value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of June 30, 2013 and (B) all distributions received by such participant from the Annuity Savings Fund during the ASF Recoupment Period and (ii) the sum of (A) the value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of June 30, 2013 calculated using the Actual Return and (B) the value of the participant's distribution calculated as of the date of distribution using the Actual Return through such date; and (c) for an ASF Distribution Recipient, the difference between (i) the value of such ASF Distribution Recipient's Annuity Savings Fund account as of the date of distribution from the Annuity Savings Fund, provided such date falls within the ASF Recoupment Period, and (ii) the value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of such date, calculated using the Actual Return. For purposes of this definition, the value of a participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of any date will include the principal amount of any loans to the participant from his Annuity Savings Fund account that are outstanding as of such date or that were defaulted during the ASF Recoupment Period.

23. "ASF/GRS Reduction" means, with respect to a Holder of a GRS Pension Claim who is a retiree who is receiving a monthly pension as of June 30, 2014 or such retiree's later-surviving beneficiary, the 4.5% reduction in the Current Accrued Annual Pension amount described in Section I.A.211, plus the ASF Recoupment.

24. "ASF Current Participant" means a person who (a) participates in the GRS, (b) participated in the Annuity Savings Fund at any time during the ASF Recoupment Period and (c) is not an ASF Distribution Recipient.

25. "ASF Distribution Recipient" means a person who (a) participates in the GRS, (b) participated in the Annuity Savings Fund at any time during the ASF Recoupment Period and (c) has received a total distribution from the Annuity Savings Fund.

26. "ASF Election Date" means the date that is 35 days after the date on which the ASF Election Form is mailed.

27. "ASF Election Form" means a form to be mailed to each ASF Distribution Recipient with the ASF Election Notice to allow such ASF Distribution Recipient to elect the ASF Recoupment Cash Option.

28. "ASF Election Notice" means a notice to be mailed to each ASF Distribution Recipient notifying such ASF Distribution Recipient of the ASF Recoupment Cash Option and providing such recipient with an ASF Election Form.

29. "ASF Final Cash Payment Date" means the later of (a) 90 days after the Effective Date or (b) 50 days after the date of mailing of an ASF Final Cash Payment Notice.

30. "ASF Final Cash Payment Notice" means a notice to be provided by GRS to each ASF Distribution Recipient who timely elects the ASF Recoupment Cash Option indicating the amount of such ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment Cash Payment.

31. "ASF Recoupment" means the amount to be deducted from an ASF Current Participant's Annuity Savings Fund account or an ASF Distribution Recipient's monthly pension check, as applicable, pursuant to the formulae set forth in Section II.B.3.r.ii.D.

32. "ASF Recoupment Cap" means, for both ASF Current Participants and ASF Distribution Recipients, 20% of the highest value of such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account during the ASF Recoupment Period plus an interest component of 6.75% if the amount recouped is amortized over time. For purposes of this definition, the value of a participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of any date will include the principal amount of any loans to the participant from such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account that are outstanding as of such date or that were defaulted during the ASF Recoupment Period.

33. "ASF Recoupment Cash Option" means an election that may be exercised by an ASF Distribution Recipient to pay the total amount of such ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment in a single lump sum.

34. "ASF Recoupment Cash Payment" means the amount of the cash payment that an ASF Distribution Recipient who elects the ASF Recoupment Cash Option will be required to pay on account of such ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment.

35. "ASF Recoupment Period" means the period beginning July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2013.

36. "Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds" means the rights to the proceeds of the UTGO Bond Tax Levy in an amount equal to the principal and interest payable on the Stub UTGO Bonds (but subject to the prior rights of the holders of the Municipal Obligation), which rights shall be assigned to a designee or designees of the City pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.360.

37. "Assured" means, together, Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., formerly known as Financial Security Assurance, Inc., and Assured Guaranty Corp.

38. "Ballot" means the ballot upon which a Holder of an Impaired Claim entitled to vote shall cast its vote to accept or reject the Plan and make certain elections provided for in the Plan.

39. "Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.

40. "Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan having jurisdiction over the Chapter 9 Case, and, to the extent of the withdrawal of any reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157 or the General Order of the District Court pursuant to § 151 of title 28 of the United States Code, the District Court.

41. "Bankruptcy Rules" means, collectively, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the general, local and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, as now in effect or hereafter amended, as applicable to the Chapter 9 Case.

42. "Bar Date" means the applicable bar date by which a proof of Claim must be or must have been Filed, as established by an order of the Bankruptcy Court, including a Bar Date Order and the Confirmation Order.

43. "Bar Date Order" means any order of the Bankruptcy Court establishing Bar Dates for Filing proofs of Claim in the Chapter 9 Case, including the Order, Pursuant to Sections 105, 501 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3003(c), Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and Approving Form and Manner of Notice Thereof (Docket No. 1782), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on November 21, 2013, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

44. "Bond Agent" means a trustee, paying agent or similar Entity, as applicable, under the Bond Documents.

45. "Bond Claims" means, collectively, the DWSD Bond Claims, the DWSD Revolving Bond Claims, the General Obligation Bond Claims, the HUD Installment Note Claims and the Secured GO Bond Claims.

46. "Bond Documents" means, collectively, the DWSD Bond Documents, the DWSD Revolving Bond Documents, the General Obligation Bond Documents, the HUD Installment Note Documents and the Secured GO Bond Documents.

47. "Bond(s)" means, individually or collectively, the DWSD Bonds, the DWSD Revolving Bonds, the General Obligation Bonds, the HUD Installment Notes or the Secured GO Bonds.

48. "Bondholder" means any beneficial or record holder of a Bond.

49. "Bond Insurance Policies" means those policies, surety policies or other instruments insuring any Bond and obligations related thereto, including all ancillary and related documents that may obligate the City to pay any amount to a Bond Insurer for any reason.

50. "Bond Insurance Policy Claim" means a Claim held by a Bond Insurer arising under or in connection with a Bond Insurance Policy.

51. "Bond Insurer" means any party, other than the City, that has issued a Bond Insurance Policy.

52. "Business Day" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or "legal holiday" (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

53. "Cash" means legal tender of the United States of America and equivalents thereof.

54. "Causes of Action" means, without limitation, any and all actions, causes of action, controversies, liabilities, obligations, rights, suits, damages, judgments, claims and demands whatsoever, whether known or

unknown, reduced to judgment, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission or other event occurring prior to the Effective Date, including without limitation (a) claims and causes of action under sections 502(d), 510, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549(a), 549(c), 549(d), 550, 551 and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) any other avoidance or similar claims or actions under the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, and, in the case of each Cause of Action, the proceeds thereof, whether received by judgment, settlement or otherwise.

55. "CFSEM Supporting Organization" means the Foundation for Detroit's Future, a supporting organization of, and an Entity legally separate from, the Community Foundation for Southeast Michigan, solely in its capacity as a participant in the DIA Settlement.

56. "Chapter 9 Case" means the bankruptcy case commenced by the City under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, captioned as *In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846 (Bankr. E.D. Mich.), and currently pending before the Bankruptcy Court.

57. "City" means the City of Detroit, Michigan.

58. "City Council" means the duly-elected City Council of the City.

59. "City Parking Assets" means, collectively, the City's right, title and interest in (a) the Parking Garages, (b) operating revenue received by the City generated by the Parking Garages, (c) revenues collected from fines received by the City related to tickets issued for parking violations (other than any such revenue that would otherwise be paid to the 36th District Court), (d) revenue received by the City generated by parking meters owned by the City and (e) revenue received by the City generated by "boot and tow" operations conducted by the City.

60. "Claim" means a claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against the City.

61. "Claims and Balloting Agent" means Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, in its capacity as Bankruptcy Court-appointed claims and balloting agent for the Chapter 9 Case.

62. "Claims Objection Bar Date" means the deadline for objecting to a Claim, which shall be on the date that is the latest of (a) 180 days after the Effective Date, subject to extension by an order of the Bankruptcy Court, (b) 90 days after the Filing of a proof of Claim for such Claim and (c) such other period of limitation as may be specifically fixed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court, which other period may be set without notice to Holders of Claims.

63. "Claims Register" means the official register of Claims maintained by the Claims and Balloting Agent.

64. "Class" means a class of Claims, as described in Section II.B.

65. "Class 9 Settlement Asset Pool" means (a) either: (i) the New C Notes or (ii) in the event of a disposition or monetization of the City Parking Assets prior to distribution of the New C Notes, the proceeds from such disposition or monetization, in an amount not less than \$80 million; and (b) the Class 9 Settlement Credits.

66. "Class 9 Eligible City Asset" means those assets identified on Exhibit I.A.66.

67. "Class 9 Settlement Credits" means assignable, transferable settlement credits in the aggregate amount of \$25 million that may be applied to offset not more than 50% of the purchase price of a Class 9 Eligible City Asset; provided that, in all cases, to apply a Class 9 Settlement Credit, the owner thereof must (a) be the final party selected in a procurement process or auction conducted by the City and (b) otherwise satisfy all other elements of the procurement or auction process applicable to a particular Class 9 Eligible City Asset (in each of (a) and (b), without regard to such owner's offsetting any portion of the purchase price with such Class 9 Settlement Credit and irrespective of such owner's ability to apply any Class 9 Settlement Credit).

68. "COLAs" means the cost of living adjustments made to annual pension benefits pursuant to collective bargaining agreements, other contracts or ordinances (as applicable) to account for the effects of inflation, which adjustments sometimes are called "escalators" in such collective bargaining agreements, other contracts or ordinances.

69. "Confirmation" means the entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case.

70. "Confirmation Date" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket in the Chapter 9 Case, within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

71. "Confirmation Hearing" means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on Confirmation of the Plan, as such hearing may be continued.

72. "Confirmation Order" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 943 of the Bankruptcy Code, as it may be subsequently amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

73. "Contract Administration Agreement 2005" means the Contract Administration Agreement dated June 2, 2005, by and among the COP Service Corporations, the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005, the COP Contract Administrator and the COP Swap Counterparties.

74. "Contract Administration Agreement 2006" means the Contract Administration Agreement dated June 12, 2006, by and among the COP Service Corporations, the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006, the COP Contract Administrator and the COP Swap Counterparties.

75. "Contract Administration Agreements" means, together, the Contract Administration Agreement 2005 and the Contract Administration Agreement 2006.

76. "Convenience Claim" means a Claim that would otherwise be an Other Unsecured Claim that is (a) an Allowed Claim in an amount less than or equal to \$25,000.00; or (b) in an amount that has been reduced to \$25,000.00 pursuant to an election made by the Holder of such Claim; provided that, where any portion(s) of a single Claim has been transferred, (y) the amount of all such portions will be aggregated to determine whether a Claim qualifies as a Convenience Claim and for purposes of the Convenience Claim election and (z) unless all transferees make the Convenience Claim election on the applicable Ballots, the Convenience Claim election will not be recognized for such Claim.

77. "COP Agent" means a contract administrator, trustee, paying agent or similar Entity, as applicable, under the COP Documents.

78. "COP Agent Fees" means reasonable, actual and documented fees payable to the COP Agent for services rendered or expenses incurred in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the COPs Documents.

79. "COP Claim" means a Claim under or evidenced by the COP Service Contracts. For the avoidance of doubt, except as provided in any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the definition of COP Claim shall include any Claim (other than a COP Swap Claim) on account of any act, omission or representation (however described) based upon, arising out of or relating to: (a) the issuance, offering, underwriting, purchase, sale, ownership or trading of any COPs (to the extent any such Claim is not a Subordinated Claim); (b) the COP Service Corporations; (c) any COP Service Contracts; (d) the 2005 COPs Agreement; (e) the 2006 COPs Agreement; (f) the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005; (g) the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006; (h) the Contract Administration Agreement 2005; (i) the Contract Administration Agreement 2006; (j) any allegations that have been made or could have been made by or against the City or any other person in the COP Litigation; or (k) any policy of insurance relating to the COPs.

80. "COP Contract Administrator" means Wilmington Trust, National Association, as successor to U.S. Bank, N.A.

81. "COP Documents" means, collectively, the COP Service Contracts, the 2005 COPs Agreement, the 2006 COPs Agreement and the Contract Administration Agreements.

82. "COP Insurance Policies" means those certain policies or other instruments insuring the 2005 COPs issued under the 2005 COPs Agreement and the 2006 COPs issued under the 2006 COPs Agreement, including all ancillary and related documents that may obligate the City to pay any amount to a COP Insurer for any reason.

83. "COP Insurance Policies Claim" means a Claim held by a COP Insurer arising under or in connection with a COP Insurance Policy.

84. "COP Insurer" means any party, other than the City, that has issued a COP Insurance Policy.

85. "COP Litigation" means the adversary proceeding captioned as *City of Detroit, Michigan v. Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation, Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation, Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005 and Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006*, Case No. 14-04112 (Bankr. E.D. Mich.), filed in the Chapter 9 Case on January 31, 2014.

86. "COP Service Contracts" means, collectively, the (a) the GRS Service Contract 2005, dated May 25, 2005, by and between the City and the Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation; (b) the PFRS Service Contract 2005, dated May 25, 2005, by and between the City and the Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation; (c) the GRS Service Contract 2006, dated June 7, 2006, by and between the City and the Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation; and (d) the PFRS Service Contract 2006, dated June 7, 2006, by and between the City and the Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation, as each of the foregoing may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments.

87. "COP Service Corporations" means, collectively, the Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation and the Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation.

88. "COP Swap Agreements" means the 1992 ISDA Master Agreements (Local Currency Single Jurisdiction) between the COP Service Corporations and the COP Swap Counterparties, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.88, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.

89. "COP Swap Claim" means a Claim by the COP Swap Counterparties arising under the COP Swap Documents.

90. "COP Swap Collateral Agreement" means the Collateral Agreement among the City, the COP Service Corporations, the COP Swap Collateral Agreement Custodian and the COP Swap Counterparties, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements.

91. "COP Swap Collateral Agreement Custodian" means U.S. Bank National Association as custodian under the COP Swap Collateral Agreement or any successor custodian.

92. "COP Swap Counterparties" means UBS AG and Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc., as successor to SBS Financial Products Company LLC, under the COP Swap Documents.

93. "COP Swap Documents" means the COP Swap Agreements and the COP Swap Collateral Agreement.

94. "COP Swap Exculpated Parties" means the COP Swap Counterparties and their affiliates and each of their respective present and former (a) officers, (b) directors, (c) employees, (d) members, (e) managers, (f) partners and (g) attorneys, attorneys-in-fact and other advisors, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

95. "COP Swap Settlement" means that Settlement and Plan Support Agreement among the City and the COP Swap Counterparties filed with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on March 26, 2014 (Docket No. 3234), as the same may be subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance therewith.

96. "COP Swap Settlement Approval Order" means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the COP Swap Settlement (Docket No. 4094).

97. "COP Syncora Swap Insurance Policies" shall mean policy numbers CA03049E, CA03049D, CA3049C and CA03049B issued by XL Capital Assurance Inc.

98. "COPs" means, collectively, the 2005 COPs and the 2006 COPs.

99. "COP Trustee" means Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Successor Trustee for the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005 and the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006, or any successor thereto.

100. "Counties" means, collectively, Macomb County, Oakland County and Wayne County.

101. "Cure Amount Claim" means a Claim based upon the City's defaults under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at the time such contract or lease is assumed by the City under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent such Claim is required to be cured by section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

102. "Current Accrued Annual Pension" means, with respect to any Holder of a Pension Claim, the amount of annual pension benefits that the applicable Retirement System (a) is obligated to pay to such Holder as of June 30, 2014 to the extent such Holder is retired or a surviving beneficiary and receiving, or terminated from City employment and eligible to receive, a monthly pension as of such date or (b) would be obligated to pay such Holder upon his or her future retirement to the extent such Holder is actively employed by the City on June 30, 2014, assuming such Holder's annual pension is frozen as of June 30, 2014, and such Holder is no longer able to accrue pension benefits after such date under the current terms and conditions of the applicable Retirement System, in either case as reflected on the books and records of the applicable Retirement System as of June 30, 2014.

103. "Current GRS Retiree Adjustment Cap" means, if the funding from the State Contribution Agreement and the DIA Settlement is received, an ASF/GRS Reduction in an amount not to exceed 20% of the Current Accrued Annual Pension (including an interest component of 6.75% on the ASF Recoupment portion of the ASF/GRS Reduction if the ASF Recoupment is amortized over time) of a person who was a current retiree as of June 30, 2014.

104. "CUSIP" means the nine-character identifier (consisting of letters and numbers) that uniquely identifies any particular issue of DWSD Bonds.

105. "Detroit General Retiree" means a retired employee or surviving beneficiary of a retired employee of a department of the City who (a) is not a Detroit Police and Fire Retiree, (b) retired (or is a surviving beneficiary of one who retired) on or before December 31, 2014 and (c) is a Holder of an OPEB Claim.

106. "Detroit General VEBA" means a voluntary employees' beneficiary association established in accordance with section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder that provides health benefits to Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries and certain of their dependents.

107. "Detroit General VEBA Beneficiary" means either (a) a Holder of an Allowed OPEB Claim who is a Detroit General Retiree or (b) a retired employee (or surviving beneficiary of a retired employee) of the Detroit Public Library or the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority who (i) retired (or is a surviving beneficiary of one who retired) on or before December 31, 2014 and (ii) holds a valid claim for OPEB Benefits against the Detroit Public Library or the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority.



108. "Detroit General VEBA Trust Agreement" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the formation of the Detroit General VEBA, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.108.

109. "Detroit Police and Fire Retiree" means a retired employee or surviving beneficiary of a retired employee of the Detroit Police Department or the Detroit Fire Department who (a) was not an employee of the Emergency Medical Services Division of the Detroit Fire Department, (b) is a Holder of an OPEB Claim and (c) retired (or was a surviving beneficiary of one who retired) on or before December 31, 2014.

110. "Detroit Police and Fire VEBA" means a voluntary employees' beneficiary association established in accordance with section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder that provides health benefits to Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiaries and certain of their dependents.

111. "Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiary" means a Holder of an Allowed OPEB Claim that is a Detroit Police and Fire Retiree.

112. "Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Trust Agreement" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the formation of the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.112.

113. "Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005" means the funding trust established pursuant to the 2005 COPs Agreement.

114. "Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2006" means the funding trust established pursuant to the 2006 COPs Agreement.

115. "Developer" means FGIC or its designee(s) under the FGIC Development Agreement.

116. "DDA" means the City of Detroit Downtown Development Authority.

117. "DIA" means The Detroit Institute of Arts, a museum and cultural institution located at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48202.

118. "DIA Assets" means the "Museum Assets" as defined in the DIA Settlement Documents.

119. "DIA Corp." means The Detroit Institute of Arts, a Michigan non-profit corporation.

120. "DIA Direct Funders" means DIA Corp. and those DIA Funders whose commitments to contribute monies in furtherance of the DIA Settlement are made directly to the CFSEM Supporting Organization.

121. "DIA Funders" means those persons, businesses, business-affiliated foundations and other foundations from which DIA Corp. secures commitments, whether before or after the Effective Date, to contribute monies or otherwise secures contributions of monies in support of DIA Corp.'s payment obligations under the DIA Settlement, whether paid directly to the CFSEM Supporting Organization or to DIA Corp. for the purpose of supporting DIA Corp.'s payments to the CFSEM Supporting Organization.

122. "DIA Funding Parties" means the Foundations and the DIA Direct Funders.

123. "DIA Proceeds" means, collectively, the irrevocable funding commitments described in Section IV.E.1.

124. "DIA Proceeds Default Amount" means a reduction in the Adjusted Pension Amount of a Holder of a Pension Claim (or a surviving beneficiary) by virtue of a DIA Proceeds Payment Default, as determined by the trustees of the GRS or the PFRS, the aggregate amount of which shall be commensurate with the pertinent DIA Proceeds Payment Default.

125. "DIA Proceeds Payment Default" means a default that has not been cured during any applicable grace period, as determined by the trustees of the GRS or the PFRS, by one or more DIA Funding Parties respecting material amounts scheduled to be paid to the City in accordance with the DIA Settlement that the City, in turn, is required to pay over to the GRS or the PFRS in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

126. "DIA Settlement" means the comprehensive settlement regarding the DIA Assets, as described at Section IV.E and as definitively set forth in the DIA Settlement Documents, the principal terms of which are attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.126.

127. "DIA Settlement Documents" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the DIA Settlement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.127, which documents substantially conform to the term sheet attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.126.

128. "Disbursing Agent" means the disbursing agent(s) appointed pursuant to Section V.A.

129. "Disclosure Statement" means the disclosure statement (including all exhibits and schedules thereto or referenced therein) that relates to the Plan and has been prepared and distributed by the City and approved by the Bankruptcy Court in the Disclosure Statement Order, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

130. "Disclosure Statement Order" means the Order Approving the Proposed Disclosure Statement (Docket No. 4401), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on May 5, 2014, approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, as it may have been subsequently amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

131. "Discounted Value" means the net present value of all Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds to be received immediately or in the future utilizing a 6.75% discount rate.

132. "Dismissed FGIC/COP Litigation" means all litigation pending between the City and FGIC (including all appeals) arising out of or related to, and all motions or objections pending in, the Chapter 9 Case, including the litigation set forth on Exhibit I.A.132, which litigation shall be dismissed or withdrawn as set forth in the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents.

133. "Dismissed Syncora Litigation" means all litigation pending between the City and Syncora (including all appeals) arising out of or related to, and all motions or objections pending in, the Chapter 9 Case, including the litigation set forth on Exhibit I.A.133, which litigation shall be dismissed or withdrawn as set forth in the Syncora Settlement Documents.

134. "Disputed Claim" means any Claim that is not Allowed.

135. "Distribution" means any initial or subsequent payment or transfer made on account of an Allowed Claim under or in connection with the Plan.

136. "Distribution Amount" means the principal amount of \$42,500,000 for each of the COP Swap Counterparties, plus interest, on and after October 15, 2014, on the unpaid Net Amount at the rate applicable to obligations under the Postpetition Financing Agreement, payable in cash in the manner set forth in the COP Swap Settlement Agreement.

137. "Distribution Date" means any date on which a Distribution is made.

138. "Distribution Record Date" means 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the Confirmation Date.

139. "District Court" means the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan.

140. "Document Website" means the internet site address <http://www.kccllc.net/Detroit>, at which the Plan, the Disclosure Statement and all Filed Exhibits to the Plan shall be available to any party in interest and the public, free of charge.

141. "Downtown Development Authority Claims" means Claims in respect of the Downtown Development Authority Loans.

142. "Downtown Development Authority Loans" means loans made pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement, dated August 26, 1991, by and between the City and the DDA, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements.

143. "DRCEA" means the Detroit Retired City Employees Association.

144. "DWSD" means the Detroit Water and Sewerage Department, which is a department of the City.

145. "DWSD Authority" means an authority that may be formed pursuant to a DWSD Authority Transaction to conduct many or all of the operations currently conducted by DWSD as described in Section IV.A.3.

146. "DWSD Authority Transaction" means the potential formation (including the potential transfer of certain assets owned by DWSD) and operation of the DWSD Authority, as described in Section IV.A.3.

147. "DWSD Bond Claims" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the DWSD Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the DWSD Bonds.

148. "DWSD Bond Documents" means the ordinances passed, resolutions adopted, orders issued or indentures executed with respect to the DWSD Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.148, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

149. "DWSD Bonds" means the secured bonds issued pursuant to the DWSD Bond Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.148.

150. "DWSD CVR" means a single series of contingent value right certificates representing the right to receive 50% of the Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds received by the General Fund on account of a Qualifying DWSD Transaction.

151. "DWSD Exculpated Parties" means, collectively, the DWSD Settlement Parties and their respective parents, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, advisors, accountants, restructuring consultants, financial advisors and investment bankers, solely in their capacity as such.

152. "DWSD Revolving Bond Claims" means, collectively, the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims and the DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims.

153. "DWSD Revolving Bond Documents" means, collectively, the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Documents and the DWSD Revolving Water Bond Documents.

154. "DWSD Revolving Bonds" means, collectively, the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds and the DWSD Revolving Water Bonds.

155. "DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds.

156. "DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Documents" means the ordinances passed, resolutions adopted or indentures or agreements executed with respect to the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.156, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

157. "DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds" means the secured bonds issued pursuant to the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.156.

158. "DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the DWSD Revolving Water Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the DWSD Revolving Water Bonds.

159. "DWSD Revolving Water Bond Documents" means the ordinances passed, resolutions adopted or indentures or agreements executed with respect to the DWSD Revolving Water Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.159, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

160. "DWSD Revolving Water Bonds" means the secured bonds issued pursuant to the DWSD Revolving Water Bond Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.159.

161. "DWSD Series" means an individual issue of DWSD Revolving Bonds having the same lien priority, issue date and series designation.

162. "DWSD Settlement Date" means the date prior to the Effective Date upon which each of (i) consummation of the purchase of the DWSD Tendered Bonds, (ii) issuance of the 2014 DWSD Refinancing Obligations and (iii) issuance of the 2014 Revenue Refinancing Bonds occurs, which date is identified as September 4, 2014 in the DWSD Tender Invitations (subject to rescheduling to a date earlier or later than that date by the City in its sole discretion).

163. "DWSD Settlement Parties" means, collectively, Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., formerly known as Financial Security Assurance Inc., Berkshire Hathaway Assurance Corp., FGIC (solely in its capacity as a DWSD Bond Insurer), NPFG, the Ad Hoc Committee of DWSD Bondholders and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee for the DWSD Bonds.

164. "DWSD Tender" means the offers, subject to acceptance at the City's election and in its sole discretion, to purchase for cancellation some or all of the DWSD Bonds that have been tendered and accepted in connection with, and on the terms provided in, the DWSD Tender Invitations.

165. "DWSD Tendered Bonds" means the DWSD Bonds that have been tendered for purchase or cancellation pursuant to the DWSD Tender.

166. "DWSD Tender Invitations" means the invitations and accompanying disclosure statements sent by the City to holders of DWSD Bonds on August 7, 2014, in the form of those collectively attached as Exhibits 8A and 8B to the DWSD Tender Motion.

167. "DWSD Tender Motion" means the Motion of the Debtor for a Final Order Pursuant to (I) 11 U.S.C. §§105, 364(c), 364(d)(1), 364(e), 902, 904, 921, 922 and 928 (A) Approving Postpetition Financing and (B) Granting Liens and (II) Bankruptcy Rule 9019 Approving Settlement of Confirmation Objections (Docket No. 6644), Filed by the City on August 11, 2014.

168. "DWSD Tender Order" means the Order, Pursuant to (I) 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 364(c), 364(d)(1), 364(e), 902, 904, 921, 922 and 928 (A) Approving Postpetition Financing and (B) Granting Liens and (II) Bankruptcy Rule 9019 Approving Settlement of Confirmation Objections (Docket No. 7028), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on August 25, 2014.

169. "Effective Date" means the Business Day, as determined by the City, on which each applicable condition contained in Section III.A has been satisfied or waived.

170. "Eligible Pensioner" means a Holder of a Pension Claim who is eligible to receive an Income Stabilization Payment because such Holder (a) is, as of the Effective Date, at least 60 years of age or is a minor child receiving survivor benefits from GRS or PFRS and (b) has an aggregate annual household income equal to or less than 140% of the Federal Poverty Level in 2013 (as determined by reference to their (or in the case of minor children, their legal guardian's) 2013 income tax returns or equivalent documentation); provided, that no new persons will be eligible to receive Income Stabilization Payments at any time in the future, and any minor child receiving survivor benefits shall cease to be an Eligible Pensioner after he or she turns 18 years of age.

171. "Emergency Manager" means Kevyn D. Orr, in his capacity as emergency manager for the City serving in accordance with PA 436 or any successor emergency manager.

172. "Employee Health and Life Insurance Benefit Plan" means the Employee Health and Life Insurance Benefit Plan, a welfare benefit plan sponsored and administered by the City, which provides health, dental, vision care and life insurance benefits to (a) all officers and employees of the City who were employed on the day preceding the effective date of the benefit plan, and who continue to be employed by the City on and after the Effective Date and (b) substantially all retired officers and employees of the City.

173. "Employees Death Benefit Board of Trustees" means the governing board of the City of Detroit Employee Health and Life Insurance Benefit Plan, which operates and administers the Employees Death Benefit Plan.

174. "Employees Death Benefit Plan" means the City of Detroit Employee Death Benefit Plan, a pre-funded defined benefit plan and trust administered by the Employees Death Benefit Board of Trustees that provides supplemental death benefits to active and retired officers and employees of the City.

175. "Entity" shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

176. "Estimated Future Liability" means the Income Stabilization Payments anticipated to be made from GRS or PFRS, as applicable, in the future in order for the respective Retirement System to fulfill the obligation to make Income Stabilization Payments, as determined by the respective Retirement System's board of trustees in the year 2022, provided that the State has not issued a certificate of default under the State Contribution Agreement with respect to the Retirement System at any time prior to 2022.

177. "Excess Assets" means the amount by which, if at all, the Income Stabilization Fund of either GRS or PFRS is credited with assets in excess of its Estimated Future Liability.

178. "Excess New B Notes" means, collectively: (a) the Syncora Excess New B Notes and (b) New B Notes in the aggregate face amount of approximately \$48.71 million, representing the difference between (i) the New B Notes that would have been distributed to FGIC or the FGIC COP Holders had their respective asserted COP Claims for principal and interest in Class 9 been Allowed in full and (ii) the New B Notes to be provided to FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders as partial consideration pursuant to the terms of the FGIC/COP Settlement.

179. "Excluded Actions" means (a) any claims with respect to enforcement of the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents or the FGIC Development Agreement, (b) any claims with respect to the New B Notes, the New C Notes or the Class 9 Settlement Credits, (c) any claims held by FGIC against the (i) COP Swap Counterparties or (ii) Related Entities of any of the foregoing, or (d) any claims asserted against the City in the proofs of claim filed by FGIC and the COP Trustee; provided that, with respect to the claims described in clause (d), notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, such claims shall be subject to the treatment, discharge and injunction provisions set forth herein.

180. "Exculpated Parties" means, collectively and individually, (a) the RDPFFA and its board of trustees/directors, attorneys, advisors and professionals, (b) the DRCEA and its board of trustees/directors,

attorneys, advisors and professionals, (c) the postpetition officers of the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association, (d) the postpetition officers of the Detroit Police Command Officers Association, (e) GRS and its postpetition professional advisors, (f) PFRS and its postpetition professional advisors, (g) Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company, (h) the COP Swap Exculpated Parties, (i) the LTGO Exculpated Parties, (j) the UTGO Exculpated Parties, (k) the DWSD Exculpated Parties, (l) the RDPMA Exculpated Parties, (m) the Syncora Exculpated Parties, (n) the COP Agent and (o) the FGIC/COP Exculpated Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, Exculpated Parties shall not include the COP Service Corporations.

181. "Executory Contract" means a contract to which the City is a party that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

182. "Exhibits" means, collectively, the documents listed on the "Table of Exhibits" included herein, all of which will be made available on the Document Website once they are Filed. The City reserves the right, in accordance with the terms hereof, to modify, amend, supplement, restate or withdraw any of the Exhibits after they are Filed and shall promptly make such changes available on the Document Website.

183. "Exit Facility" means a credit facility that will be entered into by the City, the Exit Facility Agent and the other financial institutions party thereto on the Effective Date on substantially the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.183.

184. "Exit Facility Agent" means the agent under the Exit Facility.

185. "Face Amount" means either (a) the full stated amount claimed by the holder of such Claim in any proof of Claim Filed by the Bar Date or otherwise deemed timely Filed under applicable law, if the proof of Claim specifies only a liquidated amount; (b) if no proof of Claim is Filed by the Bar Date or otherwise deemed timely Filed under applicable law, the full amount of the Claim listed on the List of Creditors, provided that such amount is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated; or (c) the amount of the Claim (i) acknowledged by the City in any objection Filed to such Claim, (ii) estimated by the Bankruptcy Court for such purpose pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (iii) proposed by City, if (A) no proof of Claim has been Filed by the Bar Date or has otherwise been deemed timely Filed under applicable law and such amount is not listed in the List of Creditors or is listed in List of Creditors as disputed, contingent or unliquidated or (B) the proof of Claim specifies an unliquidated amount (in whole or in part).

186. "Federal Poverty Level" means the poverty guidelines issued each year in the *Federal Register* by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

187. "Fee Examiner" means Robert M. Fishman, in his capacity as the fee examiner appointed pursuant to the Fee Examiner Order.

188. "Fee Examiner Order" means the Order Appointing Fee Examiner (Docket No. 383), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on August 19, 2013, as it may have been amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

189. "Fee Examiner Parties" means, collectively, (a) the Fee Examiner and (b) all counsel and other professionals advising the Fee Examiner whose fees and expenses are subject to the Fee Review Order.

190. "Fee Review Order" means the Fee Review Order (Docket No. 810), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on September 11, 2013, as it may have been amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, including pursuant to the Order Amending and Clarifying Fee Review Order of September 11, 2013 (Docket No. 5150), entered on May 29, 2014.

191. "Fee Review Professionals" means, collectively, (a) those professionals retained by the City and the Retiree Committee to render services in connection with the Chapter 9 Case who seek payment of compensation and reimbursement of expenses from the City for postpetition services pursuant to and in accordance with the Fee Review Order and (b) those additional professionals retained by third parties to provide services in connection with

the Chapter 9 Case that seek reimbursement by or payment from the City or any of its departments and are, or are determined (by Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise) to be, subject to the Fee Review Order or the terms of this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, any professionals retained by any official committee appointed in the Chapter 9 Case other than the Retiree Committee are not Fee Review Professionals.

192. "Fee Review Professional Fees" means, collectively, (a) the fees and expenses of the Fee Review Professionals incurred during the period beginning on the Petition Date and ending on the Effective Date and (b) the fees and expenses of the Fee Examiner Parties through the projected date of dismissal of the Fee Examiner pursuant to Section IV.N.3.

193. "FGIC" means Financial Guaranty Insurance Company.

194. "FGIC/COP Exculpated Parties" means (a) FGIC and its Related Entities, (b) the FGIC COP Holders and their respective Related Entities and (c) the COP Agent and its Related Entities, in each case solely in their respective capacities as holders of, insurer of or administrator, trustee, or paying agent with respect to COP Claims.

195. "FGIC COP Holders" means the registered and beneficial holders of COPs originally insured by FGIC.

196. "FGIC/COP Settlement" means the comprehensive settlement with FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders, as described at Section IV.J and as definitively set forth in the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents.

197. "FGIC/COP Settlement Documents" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the FGIC/COP Settlement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.197, and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City, FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders. Whenever the consent of the FGIC COP Holders is required hereunder, or any document is required to be reasonably satisfactory to the FGIC COP Holders, such consent shall be deemed given and such document shall be deemed reasonably satisfactory unless within the period of time specified for such consent or document (which shall be reasonable under the circumstances and in any event not less than 48 hours after the request for such consent or proposed document shall have been filed with the court) unless beneficial holders of a majority of the COPs originally insured by FGIC shall have objected in writing to the action or document.

198. "FGIC Development Agreement" means that certain development agreement to be entered into by the City and the Developer, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.198.

199. "FGIC Settlement Consideration" means the share of the Class 9 Settlement Asset Pool and New B Notes to be distributed for the benefit of FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders pursuant to Section II.B.3.p.i.A in respect of COPs originally insured by FGIC.

200. "File," "Filed," or "Filing" means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims and Balloting Agent, as applicable, in the Chapter 9 Case.

201. "Final Order" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, as entered on the docket in the Chapter 9 Case or the docket of any other court of competent jurisdiction, that has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended, and as to which the time to appeal or seek certiorari or move, under Bankruptcy Rule 9023 or Rule 59 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired, and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been timely filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied or resulted in no modification of such order; provided that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed shall not prevent such order from being a Final Order.

202. "Financial Review Commission" means the financial review commission appointed under Section 4 of the Financial Review Commission Act.

203. "Financial Review Commission Act" means Public Act 181 of 2014 of the State, also known as the Michigan Financial Review Commission Act, Michigan Compiled Laws §§ 141.1631, *et seq.*

204. "Fiscal Year" means a fiscal year for the City, commencing on July 1 of a year and ending on June 30 of the following year. A Fiscal Year is identified by the calendar year in which the Fiscal Year ends, such that, for example, the 2015 Fiscal Year is the Fiscal Year commencing on July 1, 2014, and ending on June 30, 2015.

205. "Foundations" means those entities identified on Exhibit B to the summary of the material terms of the DIA Settlement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.126.

206. "General Fund" means the primary governmental fund and the chief operating fund of the City, which fund accounts for several of the City's primary services, including police, fire, public works, community and youth services.

207. "General Obligation Bond Claims" means, collectively, the Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims.

208. "General Obligation Bond Documents" means, collectively, the Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents.

209. "General Obligation Bonds" means, collectively, the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

210. "GRS" means the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit.

211. "GRS Adjusted Pension Amount" means, with respect to a Holder of a GRS Pension Claim, the Current Accrued Annual Pension payable to such Holder as adjusted in accordance with the following formulas:

(a) If Classes 10 and 11 vote to accept the Plan, and funding is received from the DIA Settlement and the State Contribution Agreement: for a Holder of a GRS Pension Claim who is (i) either retired and receiving a monthly pension or a surviving beneficiary or (ii) an Active Employee or a terminated employee with a right to receive a GRS pension in the future, elimination of the right to supplemental pension benefits to be paid after July 1, 2014 in respect of COLAs, plus an additional 4.5% reduction in the Current Accrued Annual Pension amount, plus the ASF Recoupment, provided that ASF Recoupment shall not apply to a surviving beneficiary of a retiree who died prior to June 30, 2014; and

(b) If Classes 10 and 11 do not vote to accept the Plan or funding is not received from the DIA Settlement and the State Contribution Agreement: for a Holder of a GRS Pension Claim who is (i) either retired and receiving a monthly pension or a surviving beneficiary or (ii) an Active Employee or a terminated employee with a right to receive a GRS pension in the future, elimination of the right to supplemental pension benefits to be paid after July 1, 2014 in respect of COLAs, plus an additional 27% reduction in the Current Accrued Annual Pension amount, plus the ASF Recoupment; provided that ASF Recoupment shall not apply to a surviving beneficiary of a retiree who died prior to June 30, 2014; and provided further, that with respect to Holders who are Active Employees, in the event the unfunded liabilities of the GRS for the plan year ending June 30, 2014 are greater than the unfunded liabilities of the GRS as of June 30, 2013, the monthly pension amount shall be decreased to the extent necessary to ensure that there is no change in the amount of the underfunding between Fiscal Years 2013 and 2014.

212. "GRS Pension Claim" means any Claim (other than an OPEB Claim), whether asserted by current or former employees of the City or any participants in GRS, their heirs or beneficiaries or by the GRS or any trustee thereof or any other Entity acting on the GRS's behalf, against the City or any fund managed by the City (including,



but not limited to, the General Fund, the water fund, the sewage disposal fund, the Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation fund or the pension funds) based upon, arising under or related to any agreement, commitment or other obligation, whether evidenced by contract, agreement, rule, regulation, ordinance, statute or law for (a) any pension, disability or other post-retirement payment or distribution in respect of the employment of current or former employees or (b) the payment by the GRS to persons who at any time participated in, were beneficiaries of or accrued post-retirement pension or financial benefits under the GRS.

213. "GRS Restoration Payment" means an addition to the pension benefits that comprise the GRS Adjusted Pension Amount as described in Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C.

214. "Holder" means an Entity holding a Claim. With respect to any COP originally insured by FGIC, "Holder" includes the beneficial holders of any such COP.

215. "HUD Installment Note Claims" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the HUD Installment Note Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the HUD Installment Notes.

216. "HUD Installment Note Documents" means the promissory notes executed with respect to the HUD Installment Notes, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.216, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

217. "HUD Installment Notes" means, collectively, the secured notes issued under the HUD Installment Note Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.216.

218. "Impaired" means, with respect to a Class or a Claim, that such Class or Claim is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

219. "Income Stabilization Benefit" means a supplemental pension benefit in an amount necessary to ensure that (a) each Eligible Pensioner's total household income is equal to 130% of the Federal Poverty Level in 2013 or (b) the annual pension benefit payment payable to each Eligible Pensioner equals 100% of the annual pension benefit payment actually received by the Eligible Pensioner in 2013, whichever amount is lower.

220. "Income Stabilization Benefit Plus" means a supplemental pension benefit in an amount necessary to ensure that (a) an Eligible Pensioner's estimated adjusted annual household income (as determined by the applicable Retirement System) in a given calendar year is equal to 105% of the Federal Poverty Level for such year or (b) the annual pension benefit payment payable to an Eligible Pensioner equals 100% of the Eligible Pensioner's Current Accrued Annual Pension, plus COLAs, whichever amount is lower.

221. "Income Stabilization Payments" means the Income Stabilization Benefit and the Income Stabilization Benefit Plus, which will be paid from the Income Stabilization Fund in each of GRS and PFRS to Eligible Pensioners in accordance with the State Contribution Agreement.

222. "Income Stabilization Fund" means a separate recordkeeping sub-account that will be established in each of GRS and PFRS for the sole purpose of paying Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners. The assets credited to these sub-accounts will be invested on a commingled basis with the GRS and PFRS assets, as applicable, and will be credited with a pro rata portion of the applicable Retirement System's earnings and losses.

223. "Indirect 36th District Court Claim" means any claim arising in connection with a Cause of Action against the 36th District Court, solely to the extent that (a) the 36th District Court is entitled to receive funding from the City to satisfy any such claim and (b) any Claim for such funding by the 36th District Court is resolved pursuant to the Plan and the 36th District Court Settlement.

224. "Indirect Employee Indemnity Claim" means any claim against an employee or former employee of the City with respect to which such employee has an Allowed Claim against the City for indemnification or

payment or advancement of defense costs based upon, arising under or related to any agreement, commitment or other obligation, whether evidenced by contract, agreement, rule, regulation, ordinance, statute or law.

225. "Insured LTGO Bonds" means those Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds that are insured by the LTGO Insurer.

226. "Investment Committee" means, as applicable, the investment committee established by GRS or PFRS for the purpose of making recommendations to, and approving certain actions by, the respective Retirement System's board of trustees or making determinations and taking action under, and with respect to certain matters described in, the State Contribution Agreement.

227. "Liabilities" means any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, derivative claims, causes of action and liabilities, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, arising in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, event, injury, omission, transaction, agreement, employment, exposure or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date.

228. "Lien" shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

229. "Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

230. "Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted and orders issued with respect to the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.230, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

231. "Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds" means, collectively, the unsecured bonds issued under the Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.230.

232. "Liquidity Event" shall be deemed to occur only if the City has at all times complied with its obligations under the COP Swap Settlement to use its best efforts to secure sufficient exit financing as set forth therein, but is nonetheless unable to secure sufficient exit financing to pay the Net Amount on or promptly following the Effective Date.

233. "List of Creditors" means the Second Amended List of Creditors and Claims, Pursuant to Sections 924 and 925 of the Bankruptcy Code (together with the summaries and schedules attached thereto), attached as Exhibit A to the Notice of Filing of Second Amended List of Creditors and Claims, Pursuant to Sections 924 and 925 of the Bankruptcy Code (Docket No. 1059), Filed by the City on September 30, 2013, as such list, summaries or schedules may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.

234. "LTGO Distribution Agent" means U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as agent under a distribution agreement to be entered into in connection with the LTGO Settlement Agreement or such other entity as may be agreed to among the parties to the LTGO Settlement Agreement.

235. "LTGO Exculpated Parties" means (a) the LTGO Insurer, (b) BlackRock Financial Management, solely in its capacity as a Holder of Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, and (c) their respective parents, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, advisors, accountants, consultants, financial advisors and investment bankers, solely in their capacity as such.

236. "LTGO Insurer" means Ambac, solely in its capacity as insurer of certain of the City's obligations with respect to the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

237. "LTGO Settlement Agreement" means the comprehensive settlement regarding Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims and related Bond Insurance Policy Claims, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.237.

238. "LTGO Settlement Parties" means (a) the LTGO Insurer and (b) BlackRock Financial Management, on behalf of certain managed funds and accounts set forth in the LTGO Settlement Agreement.

239. "Macomb County" means the County of Macomb, Michigan.

240. "Mayor" means the duly-elected mayor of the City.

241. "MFA" means the Michigan Finance Authority.

242. "Municipal Obligation" means the local government municipal obligation to be delivered by the City to the MFA in accordance with the LTGO Settlement Agreement and applicable law.

243. "NPFG" means National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation.

244. "Net Amount" means the Distribution Amount less the sum of all quarterly payments received by the COP Swap Counterparties under the COP Swap Collateral Agreement in respect of amounts owed under the COP Swap Agreements since January 1, 2014.

245. "Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds" means (a) the cash proceeds received by or for the benefit of, or for attribution to, the General Fund as a result of a Qualifying DWSD Transaction less (1) any cash payments made by or on behalf of the General Fund in connection with a Qualifying DWSD Transaction, (2) any cash payments previously anticipated or projected to be contributed to GRS by DWSD but for the Qualifying DWSD Transaction and (3) any cash payments previously anticipated or projected to be received by or on behalf of the General Fund but for the Qualifying DWSD Transaction; and (b) any other net payments, assumption of scheduled monetary liability or cancellation of indebtedness or other monetary obligations that inures to the direct benefit of the General Fund as a result of the Qualifying DWSD Transaction. In applying this definition, the City and the Restoration Trust (or the Retiree Committee if prior to the Effective Date) will work to develop a schedule of Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds at the time of the Qualifying DWSD Transaction that will inform any Value Determination (if requested) and allow the parties to subsequently track actual results and adjust applicable pension restoration levels accordingly.

246. "New B Notes" means the unsecured bonds to be issued by the City pursuant to the New B Notes Documents, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.246.

247. "New B Notes Documents" means the ordinances to be passed, resolutions to be adopted, orders to be issued or indentures to be executed with respect to the New B Notes, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.247.

248. "New C Notes" means the unsecured bonds to be issued by the City pursuant to the New C Notes Documents, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.248 and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora.

249. "New C Notes Documents" means the ordinances to be passed, resolutions to be adopted, orders to be issued or indentures to be executed with respect to the New C Notes, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.249 and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora.

250. "New GRS Active Pension Plan" means the terms and conditions for future accrual and payment of pensions for active non-public safety employees of the City or another entity that participates in GRS in connection with employment service performed on and after July 1, 2014, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.250.a and the material terms of which are attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.250.b.

251. "New GRS Active Pension Plan Formula" means an accrual rate for active employee participants in the GRS for benefits earned for service on or after July 1, 2014 that equals the product of (a) 1.5% multiplied by (b) an employee's average base compensation over such employee's final 10 years of service, multiplied by (c) such employee's years of service after July 1, 2014. For purposes of this definition, base compensation will exclude overtime, longevity or other bonuses, and unused sick leave, and the New GRS Active Pension Plan Formula will be part of a hybrid program that will contain rules to shift funding risk to participants in the event of underfunding of hybrid pensions, and mandate minimum retirement ages for unreduced pensions.

252. "New LTGO Bond Documents" means the ordinances to be passed, resolutions to be adopted, orders to be issued or indentures to be executed with respect to the New LTGO Bonds, in substantially the form attached as an exhibit to the LTGO Settlement Agreement.

253. "New LTGO Bonds" means the bonds to be issued by the City pursuant to the New LTGO Bond Documents, substantially on the terms set forth on Schedule 1 of the LTGO Settlement Agreement.

254. "New PFRS Active Pension Plan" means the terms and conditions for future accrual and payment of pensions for active public safety employees of the City in connection with employment service performed on and after July 1, 2014, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.254.a and the material terms of which are attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.254.b.

255. "New PFRS Active Pension Plan Formula" means an accrual rate for active employee participants in the PFRS for benefits earned on or after July 1, 2014 that equals the product of (a) 2.0% multiplied by (b) an employee's average base compensation over the employee's final five years of service, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.254.b, multiplied by (c) such employee's years of service after July 1, 2014. For purposes of this definition, base compensation will mean the employee's actual base compensation and will exclude overtime, longevity or other bonuses, and unused sick leave, and the New PFRS Active Pension Plan Formula will be part of a hybrid program that will contain rules to shift funding risk to participants in the event of underfunding of hybrid pensions, and mandate minimum retirement ages for unreduced pensions.

256. "New Securities" means, collectively, the New B Notes, the New C Notes, the New LTGO Bonds and the Municipal Obligation.

257. "Non-Settling LTGO Bond Insurer" means, together, Syncora Capital Assurance Inc. and Syncora Guarantee Inc., solely in their capacity as insurers of certain of the City's obligations with respect to the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

258. "Oakland County" means the County of Oakland, Michigan.

259. "OPEB Benefits" means, collectively, post-retirement health, vision, dental, life and death benefits provided to retired employees of the City, the Detroit Public Library or the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority and their surviving beneficiaries pursuant to the Employee Health and Life Insurance Benefit Plan, the Employees Death Benefit Plan or any comparable plan, including the members of the certified class in the action captioned *Weiler et. al. v. City of Detroit*, Case No. 06-619737-CK (Wayne County Circuit Court), pursuant to the "Consent Judgment and Order of Dismissal" entered in that action on August 26, 2009.

260. "OPEB Claim" means any Claim against the City for OPEB Benefits held by a retiree who retired on or before December 31, 2014 and is otherwise eligible for OPEB Benefits, and any eligible surviving beneficiaries of such retiree.

261. "Other Secured Claim" means a Secured Claim, other than a COP Swap Claim, a DWSD Bond Claim, a DWSD Revolving Bond Claim, a HUD Installment Note Claim or a Secured GO Bond Claim.

262. "Other Unsecured Claim" means any Claim that is not an Administrative Claim, a Convenience Claim, a COP Claim, a Downtown Development Authority Claim, a General Obligation Bond Claim, a GRS Pension Claim, an OPEB Claim, a PFRS Pension Claim, a Secured Claim, an Indirect 36th District Court Claim or a

Subordinated Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, Section 1983 Claims and Indirect Employee Indemnity Claims are included within the definition of Other Unsecured Claim.

263. "PA 436" means Public Act 436 of 2012 of the State, also known as the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act, Michigan Compiled Laws §§ 141.1541-141.1575.

264. "Parking Garages" means, collectively, parking garages owned by the City other than (a) that certain underground parking garage, commonly known as the "Grand Circus Parking Garage," located at 1600-01 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, (b) that certain underground parking garage, commonly known as the "Cultural Center Garage," located at 41 Farnsworth Street, Detroit, Michigan and (c) that certain multi-story parking structure near the Riverfront Arena with an address of 900 W. Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Michigan having a capacity of approximately 3,200 car spaces commonly known as "Joe Louis Arena Garage." For the avoidance of doubt, (a) that certain parking lot located at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan and (b) that certain parking lot, commonly known as the "Frederick Lot," located at 318 Frederick Street, Detroit, Michigan, shall not be considered Parking Garages.

265. "Pass-Through Obligations" means the City's obligations to the Pass-Through Recipients with respect to which the City acts, or may in the future act, as a tax-collecting agent for tax increment revenues derived from property taxes of the City and certain other taxing jurisdictions and required to be transmitted by the Treasurer of the City to the Pass-Through Recipients under their respective tax increment financing enabling statutes.

266. "Pass-Through Recipients" means, collectively, the (a) DDA, (b) Local Development Finance Authority, (c) Detroit Brownfield Redevelopment Authority and (d) City of Detroit Eight Mile/Woodward Corridor Improvement Authority, each of which are separate legal entities from the City.

267. "Pension Claim" means a GRS Pension Claim or a PFRS Pension Claim.

268. "Petition Date" means July 18, 2013.

269. "PFRS" means the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit.

270. "PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount" means, with respect to a Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim, the Current Accrued Annual Pension payable to such Holder as adjusted in accordance with the following formulas:

(a) If Classes 10 and 11 vote to accept the Plan, and funding is received from the DIA Settlement and the State Contribution Agreement: Holders of PFRS Pension Claims will continue to receive their Current Accrued Annual Pension, but COLAs from and after June 30, 2014 shall be 45% of the COLAs provided for in police and fire collective bargaining agreements, other contracts or ordinances; and

(b) If Classes 10 and 11 do not vote to accept the Plan or funding is not received from the DIA Settlement and the State Contribution Agreement: (i) for a Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim who is (A) either retired and receiving a monthly pension or a surviving beneficiary or (B) a terminated employee with a right to receive a PFRS pension in the future, elimination of the right to supplemental pension benefits to be paid after July 1, 2014 in respect of COLAs; and (ii) for a Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim who is an Active Employee, elimination of the right to supplemental pension benefits to be paid after July 1, 2014 in respect of COLAs, plus elimination of the deferred retirement option plan feature of PFRS for certain Active Employees who have not already irrevocably elected to participate in the feature; provided that, with respect to Holders that are Active Employees, in the event the unfunded liabilities of the PFRS for the plan year ending June 30, 2014 are greater than the unfunded liabilities of the PFRS as of June 30, 2013, the monthly pension amount shall be reduced to the extent necessary to ensure that there is no change in the amount of the underfunding between Fiscal Years 2013 and 2014.

271. "PFRS Pension Claim" means any Claim (other than an OPEB Claim), whether asserted by current or former employees of the City, their heirs or beneficiaries or by the PFRS or any trustee thereof or any other Entity acting on the PFRS's behalf, against the City or any fund managed by the City (including, but not

limited to, the General Fund, the Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation fund or the pension funds) based upon, arising under or related to any agreement, commitment or other obligation, whether evidenced by contract, agreement, rule, regulation, ordinance, statute or law for (a) any pension, disability, or other post-retirement payment or distribution in respect of the employment of such current or former employees or (b) the payment by the PFRS to persons who at any time participated in, were beneficiaries of or accrued post-retirement pension or financial benefits under the PFRS.

272. "PFRS Restoration Payment" means an addition to the pension benefits that comprise the PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount as described in Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.C.

273. "Plan" means this plan of adjustment and all Exhibits attached hereto or referenced herein, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.

274. "Plan COP Settlement" means the comprehensive settlement regarding COP Claims on terms and conditions described in Section II.B.3.p.i.A.

275. "Plan Supplement" means any supplement to the Plan containing Exhibits that were not Filed as of the date of the entry of the Disclosure Statement Order.

276. "Pledged Property" means the collateral pledged by the City under the COP Swap Collateral Agreement or Ordinance No. 05-09 of the City.

277. "Postpetition Financing Agreement" means, collectively, (a) the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the City and Barclays Capital, Inc., as purchaser, (b) the Financial Recovery Bond Trust Indenture by and among the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee, and (c) all ancillary and related instruments and agreements approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Postpetition Financing Order.

278. "Postpetition Financing Order" means the Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 362, 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(e), 364(f), 503, 507(a)(2), 904, 921 and 922 (I) Approving Post-Petition Financing, (II) Granting Liens and Providing Superpriority Claim Status and (III) Modifying Automatic Stay (Docket No. 3067) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on April 2, 2014, approving the Postpetition Financing Agreement.

279. "Postpetition Financing Claims" means any Claim against the City under or evidenced by (a) the Postpetition Financing Agreement and (b) the Postpetition Financing Order.

280. "Prior GRS Pension Plan" means the terms and conditions of the GRS in effect as of June 30, 2014 and applicable to benefits accrued by members of GRS prior to July 1, 2014, the form documentation of which is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.280.

281. "Prior PFRS Pension Plan" means the terms and conditions of the PFRS in effect as of June 30, 2014 and applicable to benefits accrued by members of PFRS prior to July 1, 2014, the form documentation of which is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.281.

282. "Pro Rata" means, when used with reference to a distribution of property to Holders of Allowed Claims in a particular Class or other specified group of Claims, proportionately so that with respect to a particular Allowed Claim in such Class or in such group, the ratio of (a)(i) the amount of property to be distributed on account of such Claim to (ii) the amount of such Claim, is the same as the ratio of (b)(i) the amount of property to be distributed on account of all Allowed Claims in such Class or group of Claims to (ii) the amount of all Allowed Claims in such Class or group of Claims. Until all Disputed Claims in a Class or other specified group of Claims are resolved, Disputed Claims shall be treated as Allowed Claims in their Face Amount for purposes of calculating a Pro Rata distribution of property to holders of Allowed Claims in such Class or group of Claims.

283. "Professional Fee Reserve" means the reserve for Fee Review Professional Fees established pursuant to Section IV.N.1.

284. "Qualifying DWSD Transaction" means a potential transaction involving the transfer to a third party (including but not limited to a lease) of a majority of the assets of, or the right to operate and manage, the City's water or sewage disposal systems currently operated by the DWSD in one or a series of related transactions.

285. "RDPFFA" means the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association.

286. "RDPMA" means the Retired Detroit Police Members Association.

287. "RDPMA Exculpated Parties" means the RDPMA and its board of trustees/directors, attorneys, advisors and professionals, solely in their capacity as such.

288. "Reinstated" means (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (i) the cure of any such default other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) the reinstatement of the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensation of the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensation of the Holder of such Claim for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder. "Reinstate" and "Reinstatement" shall have correlative meanings.

289. "Related Entity" means, with respect to any Entity, such Entity's Affiliates, predecessors, successors and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and with respect to any of the foregoing their respective present and former Affiliates and each of their respective current and former officials, officers, directors, employees, managers, attorneys, advisors and professionals, each acting in such capacity, and any Entity claiming by or through any of them (including their respective officials, officers, directors, employees, managers, advisors and professionals).

290. "Released Parties" means, collectively and individually, the Retiree Committee, the members of the Retiree Committee, the Retiree Committee Professionals, the Foundations, DIA Corp., the DIA Funders and their Related Entities and the CFSEM Supporting Organization and its Related Entities.

291. "Restoration Trust" means a trust to be established pursuant to the Restoration Trust Agreement to (a) hold the DWSD CVR and enforce rights related to its terms and (b) consult with the trustees and the Investment Committee of PFRS or GRS with respect to restoration rights affecting retirees of PFRS or GRS, respectively; provided, however, that the Restoration Trust shall not have any right to initiate enforcement proceedings against the trustees or Investment Committee of either PFRS or GRS with respect to Special Restoration or the general rules governing pension restoration as provided for in Exhibits II.B.3.q.ii.C and II.B.3.r.ii.C.

292. "Restoration Trust Agreement" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the formation of the Restoration Trust, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.292.

293. "Restructured UTGO Bonds" means the bonds to be issued by the MFA to the current Holders of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims, the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers and the Non-Settling UTGO Bond Insurer in the amount of \$287,560,790 pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, which bonds shall be limited obligations of the MFA and shall be secured as more particularly described in the UTGO Settlement Agreement.

294. "Retiree Classes" means Classes 10, 11 and 12, as set forth in Section II.B.

295. "Retiree Committee" means the official committee of retired employees first appointed by the United States Trustee in the Chapter 9 Case on August 22, 2013 (Docket No. 566), as such committee may be reconstituted, solely in its capacity as such.

296. "Retiree Committee Professionals" means those professionals retained by the Retiree Committee to render services in connection with the Chapter 9 Case that seek payment of compensation and reimbursement of expenses from the City for postpetition services pursuant to and in accordance with the Fee Review Order, solely in their capacity as such.

297. "Retiree Health Care Litigation" means the adversary proceeding captioned as *Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan, et al. v. City of Detroit, Michigan, et al.*, Case No. 14-04015 (Bankr. E.D. Mich.), filed in the Chapter 9 Case on January 9, 2014.

298. "Retiree Health Care Settlement Agreement" means the Settlement Agreement, effective February 14, 2014, between the parties to the Retiree Health Care Litigation, pursuant to which such parties agreed to certain modifications to the changes in retiree health care benefits that the City was otherwise to implement on March 1, 2014, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.298.

299. "Retirement System Indemnity Obligations" means any and all obligations of the City, as of the Petition Date, to indemnify, defend, reimburse, exculpate, advance fees and expenses to, or limit the liability of any party in connection with any Causes of Action relating in any way to either GRS or PFRS or the management, oversight, administration or activities thereof, as such obligations may be as provided for in the City Charter of the City or other organizational documents, resolutions, employment contracts, applicable law or other applicable agreements.

300. "Retirement Systems" means, collectively, the GRS and the PFRS.

301. "Section 115" means section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

302. "Section 1983 Claim" means any Claim against the City, its employees or both arising under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 that has not been settled, compromised or otherwise resolved and with respect to which Claim a lawsuit was pending before the District Court on or prior to the Petition Date.

303. "Secured Claim" means a Claim that is secured by a Lien on property in which the City has an interest or that is subject to valid setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the Claim Holder's interest in the City's interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to valid setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code.

304. "Secured GO Bond Claims" means, collectively, the Secured GO Series 2010 Claims, the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claims, the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claims, the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claims, the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claims and the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claims.

305. "Secured GO Bond Documents" means, collectively, the Secured GO Series 2010 Bond Documents, the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bond Documents, the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bond Documents, the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bond Documents, the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bond Documents and the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bond Documents.

306. "Secured GO Bonds" means, collectively, the Secured GO Series 2010 Bonds, the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bonds, the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bonds, the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bonds, the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bonds and the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bonds.

307. "Secured GO Series 2010 Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2010 Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.



308. "Secured GO Series 2010 Bonds" means the secured \$249,790,000 Distributable State Aid General Obligation (Limited Tax) Bonds, Series 2010, issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2010 Bond Documents.

309. "Secured GO Series 2010 Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2010 Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2010 Bonds.

310. "Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

311. "Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bonds" means the secured \$100,000,000 Distributable State Aid Second Lien Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2010(A) (Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Payment), issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bond Documents.

312. "Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Bonds.

313. "Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

314. "Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bonds" means the secured \$38,865,000 Self-Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A)(2), issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bond Documents.

315. "Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2010(A)(2) Bonds.

316. "Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

317. "Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bonds" means the secured \$53,520,000 Self-Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A2-B), issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bond Documents.

318. "Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Bonds.

319. "Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

320. "Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bonds" means the \$6,405,000 General Obligation Distributable State Aid Third Lien Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(B), issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bond Documents.

321. "Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Bonds.

322. "Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bond Documents" means the resolutions adopted, orders issued and indentures executed with respect to the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.305, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

323. "Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bonds" means the \$30,730,000 Self-Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(B2), issued pursuant to the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bond Documents.

324. "Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Bonds.

325. "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as amended, or any similar federal, state, or local law.

326. "Settling 36th District Court Claimants" means (a) the 36th District Court, (b) Local 917 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, (c) Local 3308 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees and (d) those individuals identified as "Individual Claimants" on the term sheet attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.9.

327. "Settling COP Claimant" means (a) those holders of COP Claims that are the subject of the Syncora Settlement Documents or (b) those Holders of COP Claims that are the subject of the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents.

328. "Settling UTGO Bond Insurers" means, collectively, Ambac, Assured and NPFG and each of their respective successors and assigns, solely in their capacity as insurers of certain of the City's obligations with respect to the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

329. "Special Restoration" means the potential restoration or replacement of benefit reductions imposed by the Plan in connection with a Qualifying DWSD Transaction, as described in Section IV.F.

330. "State" means the state of Michigan.

331. "State Contribution" means payments to be made to GRS and PFRS by the State or the State's authorized agent for the purpose of funding Adjusted Pension Amounts in an aggregate amount equal to the net present value of \$350 million payable over 20 years using a discount rate of 6.75%, pursuant to the terms of the State Contribution Agreement.

332. "State Contribution Agreement" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the comprehensive settlement regarding Pension Claims as described in Section IV.D, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.332.

333. "State Related Entities" means, collectively: (a) all officers, legislators, employees, judges and justices of the State; (b) the Governor of the State; (c) the Treasurer of the State; (d) all members of the Local Emergency Financial Assistance Loan Board created under the Emergency Municipal Loan Act, Michigan Compiled Laws §§ 141.931-141.942; (e) each of the State's agencies and departments; and (f) the Related Entities of each of the foregoing.

334. "Stay Extension Order" means the Order Pursuant to Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code Extending the Chapter 9 Stay to Certain (A) State Entities, (B) Non-Officer Employees and (C) Agents and

Representatives of the Debtor (Docket No. 166), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 9 Case on July 25, 2013, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified.

335. "Stub UTGO Bonds" means Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds in the principal amount of \$43,349,210 that, from and after the Effective Date, will (a) be reinstated, (b) remain outstanding and (c) be payable from the UTGO Bond Tax Levy, as more particularly described in the UTGO Settlement Agreement.

336. "Subordinated Claim" means a Claim of the kind described in sections 726(a)(3) or 726(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or Claims subordinated under sections 510(b) or 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

337. "Supplemental Trust Agreements" means, collectively, (a) one or more supplemental trust agreements between the COP Trustee and COP Service Corporations, entered into with the consent of FGIC and (b) one or more supplemental trust agreements between the COP Trustee and COP Service Corporations, entered into with the consent of Syncora, in each case to be executed prior to the Effective Date, which agreements shall, among other things, for purposes of distributions of trust assets explicitly supersede the 2005 COPs Agreement and the 2006 COPs Agreement, which incorporates by reference Sections 6.5 and 9.1 of each Contract Administration Agreement and Section 8.03 of each COP Service Contract.

338. "Swap Insurance Policies" means those policies or other instruments insuring the COP Swap Agreements and obligations related thereto.

339. "Syncora" means, collectively, Syncora Guarantee, Inc. and Syncora Capital Assurance Inc.

340. "Syncora Development Agreement" means that certain development agreement by and between the City and Pike Point Holdings, LLC, a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Syncora, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.340, including all exhibits thereto, and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora.

341. "Syncora Excess New B Notes" means New B Notes in the aggregate face amount of approximately \$15.43 million, representing the difference between (a) the New B Notes that would have been distributed to Syncora had its asserted COP Claim for principal and interest in Class 9 been Allowed in full and (b) the New B Notes to be provided to Syncora as partial consideration pursuant to the terms of the Syncora Settlement.

342. "Syncora Exculpated Parties" means Syncora and their Related Entities, solely with respect to issues arising in connection with Syncora's capacity as holder or insurer of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims and COP Claims.

343. "Syncora Settlement" means the comprehensive settlement with Syncora, as described at Section IV.I and as definitively set forth in the Syncora Settlement Documents.

344. "Syncora Settlement Documents" means the definitive documentation to be executed in connection with the Syncora Settlement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.344, and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora.

345. "Tax" means: (a) any net income, alternative or add-on minimum, gross income, gross receipts, gross margins, sales, use, stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, ad valorem, value added, transfer, franchise, profits, license, property, payroll, employment, unemployment, occupation, disability, excise, severance, withholding, environmental or other tax, assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever (together in each instance with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount) imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority; or (b) any liability for payment of any amounts of the foregoing types as a result of being a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group, or being a transferee or successor or a party to any agreement or arrangement whereby liability for payment of any such amounts is determined by reference to the liability of any other Entity.

346. "Top-Off Payments" means the payments to be made to the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement if a Trigger Event occurs in amounts equal to the product of: (a) the amount by which the recovery received by Holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims or Allowed COP Claims, as applicable, under the Plan exceeds 69.5% of the aggregate amount of all such Allowed Claims in such Class, multiplied by (b) the quotient of (i) \$100.5 million, divided by (ii) the sum of (x) 30.5% of the aggregate amount of all Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims or Allowed COP Claims, as the case may be, and (y) \$100.5 million.

347. "Tort Claim" means any Claim that has not been settled, compromised or otherwise resolved that arises out of allegations of personal injury or wrongful death claims and is not a Section 1983 Claim.

348. "Trigger Event" means the receipt by Holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims or Allowed COP Claims, as applicable, of consideration pursuant to the Plan of 69.5% or more of the aggregate amount of all of the Allowed Claims in such Class. For purposes of determining whether a Trigger Event has occurred, all actual recoveries for Holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims and Allowed COP Claims shall be determined by discounting the payments made to such Classes using a 5% discount rate back to the date of Confirmation.

349. "Tunnel Lease" means, collectively, (a) that certain Tube Lease, dated March 20, 1978, by and between the City, as landlord, and Detroit Windsor Tunnel LLC, as successor-in-interest to Detroit & Canada Tunnel Corporation, as tenant, and (b) that certain Sublease, dated March 20, 1978, by and between the City, as landlord, as successor-in-interest to Ford Motor Properties, Inc. as sublandlord, and Detroit Windsor Tunnel LLC, as successor-in-interest to Detroit & Canada Tunnel Corporation, as subtenant, each as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora.

350. "Unexpired Lease" means a lease to which the City is a party that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

351. "Unimpaired" means, with respect to a Class or a Claim, that such Class or Claim is not Impaired.

352. "United States Trustee" means the Office of the United States Trustee for the Eastern District of Michigan.

353. "Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claim" means any Claim against the City arising under or evidenced by the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents, including a Claim for principal and interest on the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

354. "Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents" means the resolutions passed and orders issued with respect to the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.354, as the same may have been subsequently amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, together with all ancillary and related instruments and agreements and all related Bond Insurance Policies.

355. "Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds" means, collectively, the bonds issued under the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Documents, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.354.

356. "Unsecured Claim" means a Claim that is not a Secured Claim or an Administrative Claim.

357. "UTGO Bond Tax Levy" means that portion of the proceeds of the ad valorem tax millage levies pledged to and on account of the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

358. "UTGO Exculpated Parties" means, collectively, Ambac, Assured and NPMG, solely in their capacity as insurers of certain of the City's obligations with respect to the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds, and each of their respective parents, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents,

attorneys, advisors, accountants, consultants, restructuring consultants, financial advisors and investment bankers, solely in their capacity as such.

359. "UTGO Litigation" means, together, the adversary proceedings filed in the Chapter 9 Case on November 8, 2013, captioned as *National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation and Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation v. City of Detroit, Michigan, et al.*, Case No. 13-05309 (Bankr. E.D. Mich.), and *Ambac Assurance Corporation v. City of Detroit, Michigan, et al.*, Case No. 13-05310 (Bankr. E.D. Mich.), to the extent that such proceedings relate to the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds.

360. "UTGO Settlement Agreement" means that certain Settlement Agreement, dated as of July 18, 2014, among the City and the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.360.

361. "Value Determination" means a valuation of the expected Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds.

362. "Voting Deadline" means the deadline fixed by the Bankruptcy Court in the Disclosure Statement Order for submitting Ballots to accept or reject the Plan in accordance with section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code.

363. "Wayne County" means the Charter County of Wayne, Michigan.

## **B. Rules of Interpretation and Computation of Time.**

### **1. Rules of Interpretation.**

For purposes of the Plan, unless otherwise provided herein: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or Exhibit Filed or to be Filed shall mean such document or Exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order or otherwise; (d) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim includes that Entity's successors, assigns and Affiliates; (e) all references to Sections or Exhibits are references to Sections and Exhibits of or to the Plan; (f) the words "herein," "hereunder," "hereof" and "hereto" refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Plan; (g) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (h) the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply to the extent not inconsistent with any other provision of this Section.

### **2. Computation of Time.**

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

## **ARTICLE II CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS; CRAMDOWN; EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

Pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, Claims are classified under the Plan for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation and Distribution. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, as described in Section II.A, have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes described in Section II.B.1. A Claim shall be deemed classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim qualifies within the description of that Class and shall be deemed classified in a different

Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim qualifies within the description of such other Class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any Holder of an Allowed Claim be entitled to receive payments or Distributions under the Plan that, in the aggregate, exceed the Allowed amount of such Holder's Claim.

**A. Unclassified Claims.**

**1. Payment of Administrative Claims.**

**a. Administrative Claims in General.**

Except as specified in this Section II.A.1, and subject to the bar date provisions herein, unless otherwise agreed by the Holder of an Administrative Claim and the City, or ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim will receive, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Administrative Claim, Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Administrative Claim either: (1) on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; or (2) if the Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, 30 days after the date on which such Administrative Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. No Claim of any official or unofficial creditors' committee or any member thereof for professionals' fees or other costs and expenses incurred by such creditors' committee or by a member of such creditors' committee shall constitute an Allowed Administrative Claim, except that the Retiree Committee's members and the Retiree Committee Professionals shall be entitled to payment in accordance with the Fee Review Order.

**b. Claims Under the Postpetition Financing Agreement.**

Unless otherwise agreed by Barclays Capital, Inc. pursuant to the Postpetition Financing Agreement, on or before the Effective Date, Postpetition Financing Claims that are Allowed Administrative Claims will be paid in Cash equal to the amount of those Allowed Administrative Claims.

**2. Bar Dates for Administrative Claims.**

**a. General Bar Date Provisions.**

Except as otherwise provided in Section II.A.2.b, Section II.A.2.c or in a Bar Date Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, unless previously Filed, requests for payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the City no later than 45 days after the Effective Date. Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims and that do not File and serve such a request by the applicable Bar Date will be forever barred from asserting such Administrative Claims against the City or its property, and such Administrative Claims will be deemed discharged as of the Effective Date. Objections to such requests must be Filed and served on the City and the requesting party by the later of (i) 150 days after the Effective Date, (ii) 60 days after the Filing of the applicable request for payment of Administrative Claims or (iii) such other period of limitation as may be specifically fixed by a Final Order for objecting to such Administrative Claims. The foregoing procedures shall be specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order and served on all parties in interest.

**b. Ordinary Course Claims**

Holders of Claims based on Liabilities incurred by the City after the Petition Date in the ordinary course of its operations will not be required to File or serve any request for payment or application for allowance of such Claims. Such Claims will be paid by the City, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Claims, without further action by the Holders of such Claims or further action or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**c. Claims Under the Postpetition Financing Agreement.**

Holders of Administrative Claims that are Postpetition Financing Claims will not be required to File or serve any request for payment or application for allowance of such Claims. Such Administrative Claims will be satisfied pursuant to Section II.A.1.b.

**d. No Modification of Bar Date Order.**

The Plan does not modify any other Bar Date Order, including Bar Dates for Claims entitled to administrative priority under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**B. Classified Claims.**

**1. Designation of Classes.**

The following table designates the Classes and specifies whether such Classes are Impaired or Unimpaired by the Plan.

CLASS	NAME	IMPAIRMENT
<i>Secured Claims</i>		
1A	All Classes of DWSD Bond Claims (One Class for each CUSIP of DWSD Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.148)	Unimpaired
1B	All Classes of DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims (One Class for each DWSD Series of DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.156)	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
1C	All Classes of DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims (One Class for each DWSD Series of DWSD Revolving Water Bonds, as set forth on Exhibit I.A.159)	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2A	Secured GO Series 2010 Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2B	Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2C	Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2D	Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2E	Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
2F	Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
4	HUD Installment Notes Claims	Unimpaired/Nonvoting
5	COP Swap Claims	Impaired/Voting
6	Claims Previously Classified in Class 6 Paid in Full	N/A
<i>Unsecured Claims</i>		
7	Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims	Impaired/Voting
8	Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims	Impaired/Voting
9	COP Claims	Impaired/Voting

CLASS	NAME	IMPAIRMENT
10	PFRS Pension Claims	Impaired/Voting
11	GRS Pension Claims	Impaired/Voting
12	OPEB Claims	Impaired/Voting
13	Downtown Development Authority Claims	Impaired/Voting
14	Other Unsecured Claims	Impaired/Voting
15	Convenience Claims	Impaired/Voting
16	Subordinated Claims	Impaired/Nonvoting
17	Indirect 36th District Court Claims	Impaired/Voting

## 2. Subordination; Reservation of Rights to Reclassify Claims.

Except with respect to Bond Insurance Policy Claims, the allowance, classification and treatment of Allowed Claims and the respective Distributions and treatments specified in the Plan take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims in each Class and all contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. Except as expressly set forth herein, consistent with section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, nothing in the Plan shall, or shall be deemed to, modify, alter or otherwise affect any right of a Holder of a Claim to enforce a subordination agreement against any Entity other than the City to the same extent that such agreement is enforceable under applicable nonbankruptcy law. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the City reserves the right to reclassify any Disputed Claim in accordance with any applicable contractual, legal or equitable subordination. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section II.B.2 shall not affect or limit the application of section 509 of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar doctrine to Bond Insurance Policy Claims, which are preserved for enforcement by the City or by the relevant Bond Insurer.

## 3. Treatment of Claims.

### a. Class 1A – DWSD Bond Claims.

#### i. Classification and Allowance.

DWSD Bond Claims relating to each CUSIP of DWSD Bonds shall be separately classified, as reflected on Exhibit I.A.148, with each Class receiving the treatment set forth below. On the Effective Date, the DWSD Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amounts set forth on Exhibit I.A.148.

#### ii. Treatment.

Each Holder of an Allowed DWSD Bond Claim shall have its Allowed DWSD Bond Claim Reinstated on the Effective Date, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim. All votes and elections previously delivered in Class 1A shall not be counted and shall be of no force and effect. Any Allowed Secured Claims for fees, costs and expenses under the DWSD Bond Documents arising in connection with such Allowed DWSD Bond Claims shall be paid in full in Cash once Allowed pursuant to the DWSD Tender Order, by agreement of the parties or by order of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, all claims for fees, costs and expenses authorized pursuant to or in accordance with the DWSD Tender Order shall be paid as provided therein.



**b. Class 1B – DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims**

**i. Classification and Allowance.**

DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims relating to each DWSD Series of DWSD Revolving Sewer Bonds shall be separately classified, as reflected on Exhibit I.A.156, with each Class receiving the treatment set forth below. On the Effective Date, the DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amounts set forth on Exhibit I.A.156.

**ii. Treatment.**

On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claim shall have its Allowed DWSD Revolving Sewer Bond Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**c. Class 1C – DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims**

**i. Classification and Allowance.**

DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims relating to each DWSD Series of DWSD Revolving Water Bonds shall be separately classified, as reflected on Exhibit I.A.159, with each Class receiving the treatment set forth below. On the Effective Date, the DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amounts set forth on Exhibit I.A.159.

**ii. Treatment.**

On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claim shall have its Allowed DWSD Revolving Water Bond Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**d. Class 2A – Secured GO Series 2010 Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2010 Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$252,475,366 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2010 Claim shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2010 Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**e. Class 2B – Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$101,707,848 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claim shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2010(A) Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**f. Class 2C – Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$39,254,171 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claim shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(A)(2) Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**g. Class 2D – Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$54,055,927 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claim

shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(A2-B) Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**h. Class 2E - Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$6,469,135 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claim shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(B) Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**i. Class 2F – Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$31,037,724 and (ii) each Holder of an Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claim shall have its Allowed Secured GO Series 2012(B2) Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**j. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims.**

On the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall have its Allowed Other Secured Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**k. Class 4 – HUD Installment Note Claims.**

On the Effective Date, (i) the HUD Installment Note Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of \$90,075,004 and (ii) each Holder of a HUD Installment Note Claim shall have its Allowed HUD Installment Note Claim Reinstated, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**l. Class 5 – COP Swap Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

The COP Swap Claims shall be deemed Allowed as Secured Claims, which, solely for purposes of distributions from the City, will be equal to the Distribution Amount.

**ii. Treatment.**

Each Holder of an Allowed COP Swap Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive, either: (A) within thirty days following the Effective Date, the Net Amount in full in cash, provided that until paid in cash in full, such Secured Claims will remain secured by the Pledged Property; or (B) solely in the case of a Liquidity Event, the Net Amount in cash in full within 180 days following the Effective Date, provided that (1) other than with respect to net proceeds used to repay the Postpetition Financing Agreement, to the extent permitted by law but without taking into consideration any limitations imposed by the City, including in any ordinance or resolution of the City, the first dollars of any net cash proceeds of any financing or refinancing consummated in connection with, or subsequent to, the consummation of such Plan and either (a) supported by the full faith and credit of the City or (b) payable from the general fund of the City, will be used to pay the Net Amount, (2) the City will continue to comply with its obligations under the COP Swap Settlement and the COP Swap Settlement Approval Order until the Net Amount is paid in cash in full, (3) until paid in cash in full, such Secured Claims will remain secured by the Pledged Property, (4) from and after the Effective Date, the unpaid Net Amount will accrue interest at the rate applicable to obligations under the Postpetition Financing Agreement plus 1.5% with the interest obligation likewise being secured by the Pledged Property and (5) the COP Swap Counterparties will receive from the City on the Effective Date a deferral fee in cash equal to 1.0% of the Net Amount to be shared equally between them.

**m. Class 6.**

[Claims previously classified in Class 6 paid in full – Paragraph intentionally left blank]

**n. Class 7 – Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

On the Effective Date, the Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$163,544,770.

**ii. Treatment.**

Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim, (A) each Holder of an Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claim that is not attributable to the Insured LTGO Bonds and (B) the LTGO Insurer with respect to those Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims attributable to the Insured LTGO Bonds, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim(s), shall receive, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, (X) a Pro Rata share of, at the City's option, (1) \$55,000,000 in Cash or (2) the New LTGO Bonds and (Y) distributions in accordance with Section II.B.3.p.i.A.

The City will use its best efforts to prepay the New LTGO Bonds on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter from the proceeds of the Exit Facility. If the City cannot prepay all of the New LTGO Bonds on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the City will use its best efforts to prepay as much of the New LTGO Bonds as reasonably possible, and the LTGO Settlement Parties will accept such partial prepayment. Upon a partial prepayment of the New LTGO Bonds, such New LTGO Bonds will be redeemed by lot.

**iii. Impact of UTGO Settlement.**

Pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, the City has agreed that (a) the Plan shall not permit the Holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims to recover more on a percentage basis on account of such Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims than the Holders of Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims recover on a percentage basis on account of such Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims, as such percentage recoveries are projected on the terms set forth in the UTGO Settlement Agreement at Confirmation; and (b) if a Trigger Event occurs, the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers shall receive Top-Off Payments (as set forth in Section IV.C).

**o. Class 8 – Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

On the Effective Date, the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$388,000,000.

**ii. Treatment.**

Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, a Pro Rata share of Restructured UTGO Bonds as set forth in Schedules 1a and 1b to the UTGO Settlement Agreement. Those Holders identified on Schedule 1a of the UTGO Settlement Agreement shall retain ownership of the Stub UTGO Bonds, subject to Sections I.A.36 and IV.C, which Stub UTGO Bonds shall be reinstated.

**p. Class 9 – COP Claims.**

**i. Treatment.**

**A. Plan COP Settlement Option.**

On the Effective Date, the City shall deliver to the COP Trustee, solely for the benefit of, and for distribution to, the COP Insurers and the Settling COPs Claimants in accordance with (1) the Supplemental Trust Agreements and (2) the instructions of the applicable COP Insurer, (x) the Class 9 Settlement Asset Pool and (y) New B Notes in the face amount of \$97,692,787, based upon each Settling COP Claimant's Pro Rata share calculated as an amount equal to the proportion that the unpaid principal amount plus accrued prepetition interest of COPs held by such Settling COP Claimant bears to the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all COPs plus all accrued prepetition interest thereon; provided, that the allocation of distributions among FGIC COP Holders shall be determined in accordance with agreements among FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders disclosed in a term sheet filed in court on October 22, 2014, as the same may be subsequently amended and more fully documented. For the avoidance of doubt, a Settling COP Claimant shall not be required to transfer (1) any claim against a COP Insurer or (2) the COPs it holds to the City pursuant to the Plan COP Settlement or otherwise pursuant to the Plan, the Syncora Settlement Documents or the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents. The COP Service Corporations shall enter into such Supplemental Trust Agreements as FGIC and Syncora may reasonably request with respect to their respective insured COPs as long as such Supplemental Trust Agreements do not impose any additional obligations or liability on the COP Service Corporations.

The City has granted the LTGO Settlement Parties, on behalf of the holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims in Class 7, and the Retiree Committee consent rights regarding pre-Effective Date settlements of the COP Litigation if and as permitted under applicable non-bankruptcy law. The LTGO Settlement Parties have consented to the Syncora Settlement and FGIC/COP Settlement. On the Effective Date, on account of such consent rights, the Excess New B Notes shall be distributed as follows: (1) approximately \$42.68 million to the Detroit General VEBA and the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA in proportion with the New B Notes allocated to each pursuant to Sections II.B.3.s.ii.A and II.B.3.s.ii.B; (2) approximately \$17.34 million to be distributed Pro Rata among holders of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims in Class 7; and (3) approximately \$4.12 million to be distributed Pro Rata among holders of Allowed Other Unsecured Claims in Class 14. With respect to the distribution of the Syncora Excess New B Notes, on April 1, 2015, the City shall pay the interest then due on the Syncora Excess New B Notes and shall also prepay the October 1, 2015 interest payment on the Syncora Excess New B Notes (as a consequence of which, no interest payment shall be made on the Syncora Excess New B Notes on October 1, 2015). The VEBAs may not sell or otherwise transfer their right, title or interest in the Syncora Excess New B Notes prior to October 2, 2015.

As part of the Plan COP Settlement, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, Syncora shall cause to be paid \$500,126.94 in cash to the COP Agent on account of COP Agent Fees. As part of the Plan COP Settlement, FGIC shall cause to be paid to the COP Agent 75.945% of the reasonable COP Agent Fees in cash out of the first proceeds of the distributions to or for the benefit of the FGIC COP Holders.

Nothing in this Section II.B.3.p.i.A shall, or shall be asserted or construed to, affect or prejudice any rights, claims or defenses between the COP Swap Counterparties on the one hand and any Settling COP Claimant (including Syncora, FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders) on the other hand.

Without limiting any other applicable provisions of, or releases contained in, the Plan or any contracts, instruments, releases, agreements or documents to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, as of the Effective Date, in consideration for the obligations under the Plan and the consideration and other contracts, instruments, releases, agreements or documents to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, each Settling COP Claimant shall, to the fullest extent permitted under law, be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Liabilities relating to COP Documents such Settling COP Claimant has, had or may have against the (1) GRS, (2) PFRS or (3) Related Entities of either GRS or PFRS. At the direction of FGIC, which shall be deemed given on the Effective Date, the COP Contract Administrator shall have irrevocably agreed (on behalf of itself, any successors and each FGIC COP Holder) to release and not to sue any COP Holder or any COP Insurer on behalf of any FGIC COP Holder, COP Insurer, the Detroit Retirement Systems Funding Trust 2005 or the Detroit Retirement

Systems Funding Trust 2006 in connection with any liability arising in connection with or related to (1) Sections 6.5 and 9.1 of the Contract Administration Agreements, (2) Section 8.03 of the COP Service Contracts, (3) distributions made pursuant to or in connection with this Section II.B.3.p.i.A, (4) the FGIC Settlement or (5) the Syncora Settlement. On the Effective Date, Syncora and FGIC shall, to the fullest extent permitted under law, be deemed to forever mutually release, waive and discharge all liabilities against each other relating to distributions made pursuant to or in connection with this Section II.B.3.p.i.A, Sections 6.5 and 9.1 of the Contract Administration Agreements or Section 8.03 of the COP Service Contracts.

**ii. Impact of UTGO Settlement.**

Pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, the City has agreed that (a) the Plan shall not permit the Holders of Allowed COP Claims to recover more on a percentage basis on account of such Allowed COP Claims than the Holders of Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims recover on a percentage basis on account of such Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims, as such percentage recoveries are projected on the terms set forth in the UTGO Settlement Agreement at Confirmation; and (b) if a Trigger Event occurs, the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers shall receive Top-Off Payments (as set forth in Section IV.C).

**q. Class 10 – PFRS Pension Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

The PFRS Pension Claims shall be allowed in an aggregate amount equal to the sum of approximately \$1,250,000,000.

**ii. Treatment.**

**A. Contributions to PFRS.**

During the Fiscal Years from the Effective Date through Fiscal Year 2023, annual contributions shall be made to fund benefits accrued under the Prior PFRS Pension Plan only in the amounts identified on Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.A. The exclusive source for such contributions shall be certain DIA Proceeds and a portion of the State Contribution. After June 30, 2023, (1) PFRS will receive certain additional DIA Proceeds and (2) the City will contribute sufficient funds required to pay each Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim his or her PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount in accordance with and as modified by the terms and conditions contained in the Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan, in accordance with the State Contribution Agreement and exhibits thereto. Nothing in this Plan prevents any non-City third party from making additional contributions to or for the benefit of PFRS if such party chooses to do so.

**B. Investment Return Assumption.**

During the period that ends on June 30, 2023, the trustees of the PFRS, or the trustees of any successor trust or pension plan, shall adopt and maintain an investment return assumption and discount rate for purposes of determining the assets and liabilities of the PFRS that shall be 6.75%.

**C. Modification of Benefits for PFRS Participants.**

During the period that ends no earlier than June 30, 2023, the pension benefits payable to each Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim shall be equal to the PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount for such Holder, provided that such PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount shall be (1) automatically reduced by the DIA Proceeds Default Amount in the event of a DIA Proceeds Payment Default and (2) increased by any PFRS Restoration Payment.

Restoration of all or a portion of the modified pension benefits will be provided in accordance with the methodology set forth on Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.C. For purposes of calculating a PFRS Restoration Payment, market value of assets shall not include any City contributions through June 30, 2023, other than those listed on Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.A or any State contributions if the PFRS trustees fail to comply with the requirements described in

the State Contribution Agreement. In the event that the Foundations and DIA Corp. accelerate all or a portion of their funding commitments described in Section IV.E.1 prior to June 30, 2023, the incremental portion of the acceleration will not count towards pension restoration.

**D. Contingent Payment Rights.**

The City will issue the DWSD CVR to the Restoration Trust for the benefit of Holders of Pension Claims, as described in Section IV.F.

**E. Accrual of Future Benefits.**

Each Holder of a PFRS Pension Claim who is an Active Employee shall receive, in addition to his or her PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount, as such amount may be modified herein, such additional pension benefit for service on or after July 1, 2014 consistent with the terms and conditions of the New PFRS Active Pension Plan Formula and the New PFRS Active Pension Plan.

**F. Governance.**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, an Investment Committee shall be established under PFRS in accordance with the State Contribution Agreement. The Investment Committee shall be vested with the authority and responsibilities set forth in the State Contribution Agreement for a period of 20 years following the Effective Date. The initial independent members of the Investment Committee established by PFRS shall be (1) Woodrow S. Tyler, (2) McCullough Williams III, (3) Robert C. Smith, (4) Joseph Bogdahn and (5) Rebecca Sorenson.

**G. No Changes in Terms for Ten Years.**

**Except as may be required to maintain the tax-qualified status of the PFRS or to comply with the terms of the Plan, the City, the trustees of the PFRS and all other persons or entities shall be enjoined from and against the subsequent amendment of the terms, conditions and rules of operation of the PFRS, or any successor plan or trust, that govern the calculation of pension benefits (including the PFRS Adjusted Pension Amount, accrual of additional benefits, the DIA Proceeds Default Amount, the Prior PFRS Pension Plan, the PFRS Restoration Payment, the New PFRS Active Pension Plan Formula and the terms of the New PFRS Active Pension Plan) or against any action that governs the selection of the investment return assumption described in Section II.B.3.q.ii.B, the contribution to the PFRS or the calculation or amount of PFRS pension benefits for the period ending June 30, 2023, notwithstanding whether that subsequent amendment or act is created or undertaken by contract, agreement (including collective bargaining agreement), statute, rule, regulation, ordinance, charter, resolution or otherwise by operation of law.**

**H. State Contribution Agreement.**

The State Contribution Agreement, the effectiveness of which is contingent upon the acceptance of the Plan by Classes 10 and 11, shall include the following principal terms: (1) the State, or the State's authorized agent, will distribute the State Contribution for the benefit of Holders of Pension Claims; and (2) the Plan shall provide for the release of the State and the State Related Entities by each holder of a Pension Claim from all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution, as more particularly described in the State Contribution Agreement and as set forth at Section III.D.7.b.

**r. Class 11 – GRS Pension Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

The GRS Pension Claims shall be allowed in an aggregate amount equal to the sum of approximately \$1,879,000,000.

**ii. Treatment.**

**A. Contributions to GRS.**

During the Fiscal Years from the Effective Date through Fiscal Year 2023, annual contributions shall be made to fund benefits accrued under the Prior GRS Pension Plan only in the amounts identified on Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.A. The exclusive sources for such contributions shall be certain pension related, administrative and restructuring payments received from the DWSD equal to approximately \$428.5 million, a portion of the State Contribution, certain DIA Proceeds, a portion of the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds and certain revenues from City departments, the Detroit Public Library and the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority. After June 30, 2023, (1) certain DIA Proceeds shall be contributed to the GRS and (2) the City will contribute such additional funds as are necessary to pay each Holder of a GRS Pension Claim his or her GRS Adjusted Pension Amount in accordance with and as modified by the terms and conditions contained in the Plan and the Prior GRS Pension Plan, in accordance with the State Contribution Agreement and exhibits thereto. Nothing in this Plan prevents any non-City third party from making additional contributions to or for the benefit of GRS if such party chooses to do so.

**B. Investment Return Assumption.**

During the period that ends on June 30, 2023, the board of trustees of the GRS, or the trustees of any successor trust or pension plan, shall adopt and maintain an investment return assumption and discount rate for purposes of determining the assets and liabilities of the GRS that shall be 6.75%.

**C. Modification of Benefits for GRS Participants.**

During the period that ends no earlier than June 30, 2023, the pension benefits payable to each Holder of a GRS Pension Claim shall be equal to the GRS Adjusted Pension Amount for such Holder, provided that such GRS Adjusted Pension Amount shall be (1) automatically reduced by the DIA Proceeds Default Amount in the event of a DIA Proceeds Payment Default and (2) increased by any GRS Restoration Payment.

Restoration of all or a portion of the modified pension benefits will be provided in accordance with the methodology set forth on Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C. For purposes of calculating a GRS Restoration Payment, market value of assets shall not include any City contributions through June 30, 2023, other than those listed on Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.A or any State contributions if the GRS trustees fail to comply with the requirements described in the State Contribution Agreement. In the event that the Foundations and DIA Corp. accelerate all or a portion of their funding commitments described in Section IV.E.1 prior to June 30, 2023, the incremental portion of the acceleration will not count towards pension restoration.

**D. Annuity Savings Fund Recoupment.**

**1. ASF Current Participants.**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Annuity Savings Fund Excess Amount will be calculated for each ASF Current Participant and will be deducted from such participant's Annuity Savings Fund account and be used to fund the accrued pension benefits of all GRS participants; provided, however, that in no event shall the amount deducted from an ASF Current Participant's Annuity Savings Fund account exceed the ASF Recoupment Cap. In the event that the amount credited to an ASF Current Participant's Annuity Savings Fund account as of the Effective Date is less than such participant's Annuity Savings Fund Excess Amount, the ASF Current Participant will be treated as an ASF Distribution Recipient to the extent of the shortfall.

## **2. ASF Distribution Recipients.**

### **i. Monthly Deduction**

For each ASF Distribution Recipient who does not elect the ASF Recoupment Cash Option described in Section II.B.3.r.ii.D.2.ii and in the case of any ASF Distribution Recipient that elected the ASF Recoupment Cash Option but does not timely deliver the ASF Recoupment Cash Payment to the GRS, the Annuity Savings Fund Excess Amount will: (A) be calculated and converted into monthly annuity amounts based on common actuarial assumptions (such as the ASF Distribution Recipient's life expectancy, and, if not already retired, expected date of retirement) and amortized using a 6.75% interest rate; and (B) then be deducted from the ASF Distribution Recipient's monthly pension check; provided, however, that in no event shall the total amount deducted from an ASF Distribution Recipient's monthly pension check exceed the ASF Recoupment Cap or the Current GRS Retiree Adjustment Cap, if applicable. The total ASF Recoupment from the ASF Distribution Recipient's monthly pension checks over time shall not exceed the amount necessary to amortize the applicable Annuity Savings Fund Excess Amount at 6.75% interest.

### **ii. Single Lump Sum Payment**

Each ASF Distribution Recipient shall be afforded the ASF Recoupment Cash Option.

No later than seven days following the Effective Date, the City, through its Claims and Balloting Agent, shall send the ASF Election Notice and the ASF Election Form by first-class U.S. mail to each ASF Distribution Recipient. The ASF Election Form shall explain that the amount of the ASF Recoupment Cash Payment shall be equal to the total amount of ASF Recoupment shown on the ASF Distribution Recipient's Ballot, unless the aggregate amount of ASF Recoupment for all ASF Distribution Recipients electing the ASF Recoupment Cash Option exceeds \$30,000,000, in which case (A) the ASF Recoupment Cash Payment will be the ASF Distribution Recipient's Pro Rata portion of \$30,000,000, and (B) the remaining portion of the ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment will be annuitized and deducted from the ASF Distribution Recipient's monthly pension check, as provided for in Section II.B.3.r.ii.D.2.i.

An ASF Distribution Recipient must return his or her ASF Election Form to the Claims and Balloting Agent so that it is actually received by the Claims and Balloting Agent by the ASF Election Date.

GRS shall mail the ASF Final Cash Payment Notice no later than 14 days after the ASF Election Date. ASF Distribution Recipients shall have until the ASF Final Cash Payment Date to make the ASF Recoupment Cash Payment, which payment must be made by cashier's check or wire transfer and may not be made by personal check. If an ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment Cash Payment is not received by the ASF Final Cash Payment Date, GRS will notify the ASF Distribution Recipient of the failure to timely pay, and ASF Recoupment will be effected through diminution of such recipient's monthly pension check, as provided for in Section II.B.3.r.ii.D.2.i. The calculation of each electing ASF Distribution Recipient's ASF Recoupment Cash Payment shall not be adjusted under any circumstances, including as a result of default by any other electing ASF Distribution Recipient to remit his or her ASF Recoupment Cash Payment by the ASF Final Cash Payment Date.

### **E. Contingent Payment Rights.**

The City will issue the DWSD CVR to the Restoration Trust for the benefit of Holders of Pension Claims, as described in Section IV.F.

### **F. Accrual of Future Benefits.**

Each Holder of a GRS Pension Claim who is an Active Employee shall receive, in addition to his or her GRS Adjusted Pension Amount, as such amount may be modified herein, such additional pension benefit for service on or after July 1, 2014, consistent with the terms and conditions of the New GRS Active Pension Plan Formula and the New GRS Active Pension Plan.



**G. Governance.**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, an Investment Committee shall be established under GRS in accordance with the State Contribution Agreement. The Investment Committee shall be vested with the authority and responsibilities set forth in the State Contribution Agreement for a period of 20 years following the Effective Date. The initial independent members of the Investment Committee established by GRS shall be (1) Kerrie VandenBosch, (2) Doris Ewing, (3) Robert Rietz, (4) David Sowerby and (5) Ken Whipple.

**H. No Changes in Terms for Ten Years.**

**Except as may be required to maintain the tax-qualified status of the GRS or to comply with the terms of the Plan, the City, the trustees of the GRS and all other persons or entities shall be enjoined from and against the subsequent amendment of the terms, conditions and rules of operation of the GRS, or any successor plan or trust, that govern the calculation of pension benefits (including the GRS Adjusted Pension Amount, accrual of additional benefits, the DIA Proceeds Default Amount, the Prior GRS Pension Plan, the GRS Restoration Payment, the New GRS Active Pension Plan Formula and the terms of the New GRS Active Pension Plan) or against any action that governs the selection of the investment return assumption described in Section II.B.3.r.ii.B, the contribution to the GRS, or the calculation or amount of GRS pension benefits for the period ending June 30, 2023, notwithstanding whether that subsequent amendment or act is created or undertaken by contract, agreement (including collective bargaining agreement), statute, rule, regulation, ordinance, charter, resolution or otherwise by operation of law.**

**I. State Contribution Agreement**

The State Contribution Agreement, the effectiveness of which is contingent upon the acceptance of the Plan by Classes 10 and 11, shall include the following principal terms: (1) the State, or the State's authorized agent, will distribute the State Contribution for the benefit of Holders of Pension Claims; and (2) the Plan shall provide for the release of the State and the State Related Entities by each holder of a Pension Claim from all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution, as more particularly described in the State Contribution Agreement and as set forth at Section III.D.7.b.

**s. Class 12 – OPEB Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

As a result of a settlement between the City and the Retiree Committee, the OPEB Claims shall be allowed in an aggregate amount equal to \$4,303,000,000.

**ii. Treatment.**

**A. Detroit General VEBA.**

Establishment of Detroit General VEBA: On or as soon as practicable following the Effective Date, the City will establish the Detroit General VEBA to provide health benefits to Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries and certain of their dependents. The Detroit General VEBA will be governed by a seven member board of trustees that will be responsible for, among other things, management of property held by the Detroit General VEBA, administration of the Detroit General VEBA and determination of the level of and distribution of benefits to Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries. The Detroit General VEBA Trust Agreement and related plan documentation will be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit I.A.108. With respect to the initial appointment of the board of trustees, the Mayor will appoint one member, and the DRCEA and the Retiree Committee will each appoint three board members. The DRCEA will fill board member vacancies created by the departure of members initially appointed by the Retiree Committee or the DRCEA, and the Mayor will fill a board member vacancy created by the departure of the member appointed by the Mayor. The initial members of the Detroit General VEBA board of trustees shall be (1) Floyd Allen, (2) Roger Cheek, (3) Suzanne Daniels Paranjpe, (4) Doris Ewing,

(5) Barbara Wise-Johnson, (6) Shirley Lightsey and (7) Thomas Sheehan. Nothing in the Plan precludes either the Detroit General VEBA from being formed under Section 115 or the formation of a separate trust under Section 115, in each case with the City's consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

Distributions to Detroit General VEBA: On the Effective Date, the City shall distribute to the Detroit General VEBA New B Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$218,000,000, in satisfaction of the Allowed OPEB Claims held by Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries. The Detroit General VEBA shall also be entitled to additional distributions as set forth in Section II.B.3.p.i.A.

#### **B. Detroit Police and Fire VEBA.**

Establishment of Detroit Police and Fire VEBA: On or as soon as practicable following the Effective Date, the City will establish the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA to provide health benefits to Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiaries and certain of their dependents. The Detroit Police and Fire VEBA will be governed by a seven member board of trustees and, for the first four years, one additional non-voting, ex-officio member. The board of trustees will be responsible for, among other things, management of property held by the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA, administration of the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA and determination of the level of and distribution of benefits to Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiaries. The Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Trust Agreement and related plan documentation will be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit I.A.112. With respect to the initial appointment of the board of trustees, the Mayor will appoint one member, and the RDPFFA and the Retiree Committee will each appoint three board members. The RDPMA will appoint the non-voting, ex-officio member. The RDPFFA will fill board member vacancies created by the departure of voting members initially appointed by the Retiree Committee or the RDPFFA, and the Mayor will fill a board member vacancy created by the departure of the member appointed by the Mayor. The RDPMA will fill a non-voting, ex-officio board member vacancy created by the departure of the member initially appointed by the RDPMA, but such non-voting, ex-officio member position shall expire on December 31, 2018. The initial members of the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA board of trustees shall be (1) Floyd Allen, (2) Gregory Best, (3) John Clark, (4) Andrew Dillon, (5) Allan Grant, (6) Thomas Sheehan, (7) Greg Trozak and (8) Shirley Berger (*ex officio*). Nothing in the Plan precludes either the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA from being formed under Section 115 or the formation of a separate trust under Section 115, in each case with the City's consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

Distributions to Detroit Police and Fire VEBA: On the Effective Date, the City shall distribute to the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA New B Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$232,000,000, in satisfaction of the Allowed OPEB Claims held by Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiaries. The Detroit Police and Fire VEBA shall also be entitled to additional distributions as set forth in Section II.B.3.p.i.A.

#### **C. No Further Responsibility.**

From and after the Effective Date, the City shall have no further responsibility to provide retiree healthcare or any other retiree welfare benefits. The City shall have no responsibility from and after the Effective Date to provide life insurance or death benefits to former employees. On the Effective Date, the Employees Death Benefit Plan will be frozen for former employees, and the City will no longer have an obligation to contribute to fund death benefits under the plan for any participant or beneficiary who is a former employee. Existing retirees who participate in the plan will be granted a one-time opportunity to receive a lump sum distribution of the present value of their actuarially determined death benefit to the extent of the plan funding. For the avoidance of doubt, the Employees Death Benefit Plan shall not be merged into or operated by either the Detroit General VEBA or the Detroit Police and Fire VEBA. The Employees Death Benefit Board of Trustees shall continue to manage the Employees Death Benefit Plan and employ the staff of the Retirement Systems to administer the disbursement of benefits thereunder, the costs of which administration shall be borne by the assets of the Employees Death Benefit Plan.

Retirees (and active employees that retire prior to December 31, 2014) of the Detroit Public Library and the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority are Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries and will receive the treatment set forth above. However, the collective bargaining and other legal rights and obligations of the Detroit Public Library and the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority, on one hand, and their respective unions and former and current employees, on the other hand, are not affected by the Plan. These parties retain the

right to negotiate further or additional benefits; provided, however, that the City shall not be responsible for, or have any obligation with respect to, any such further or additional benefits or the administration thereof. In addition, in consideration of the eligible retirees of the Detroit Public Library and the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority participating in the Detroit General VEBA, the Detroit Public Library and the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority shall reimburse the City for their allocable share of the New B Note debt service related to the Detroit General VEBA.

**t. Class 13 – Downtown Development Authority Claims.**

**i. Allowance.**

On the Effective Date, the Downtown Development Authority Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$33,600,000.

**ii. Treatment.**

Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Downtown Development Authority Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, a Pro Rata share of approximately \$3.69 million in New B Notes.

**u. Class 14 – Other Unsecured Claims.**

**i. Treatment.**

Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Other Unsecured Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive (A) on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, a Pro Rata share of approximately \$16.48 million in New B Notes and (B) distributions in accordance with Section II.B.3.p.i.A.

**v. Class 15 – Convenience Claims.**

**i. Treatment.**

Each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive Cash equal to the amount of 25% of such Allowed Claim (as reduced, if applicable, pursuant to an election by such Holder in accordance with Section I.A.76) on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim.

**w. Class 16 – Subordinated Claims.**

**i. Treatment.**

On the Effective Date, all Subordinated Claims shall be disallowed, extinguished and discharged without Distribution under the Plan, and Holders of Subordinated Claims shall not receive or retain any property on account of such Claims. Pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, Class 16 is deemed to have rejected the Plan and Holders of Subordinated Claims are not entitled to cast a Ballot in respect of such Claims.

**x. Class 17 – Indirect 36th District Court Claims.**

**i. Treatment.**

Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Indirect 36th District Court Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive: (A) if the Allowed amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim is less than \$100,000.00, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, Cash in an amount equal to 33% of the Allowed amount of such Allowed Indirect 36th

District Court Claim; or (B) if the Allowed amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim is equal to or more than \$100,000.00, Cash equal to 33% of the Allowed amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim, plus simple interest on outstanding amounts at a rate of five percent per annum, payable in five equal annual installments, with the first installment to be paid on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date and the remaining four installments to be paid on the date of the first four anniversaries of the Effective Date or, if any such date is not a Business Day, on the first Business Day thereafter.

**ii. Further Obligation of City, State and 36th District Court.**

Subject to the terms of the 36th District Court Settlement, the treatment of Allowed Indirect 36th District Court Claims set forth in Section II.B.3.x.i shall fulfill any obligation of the City and the 36th District Court that may exist with respect to all Indirect 36th District Court Claims. Nothing in Section II.B.3.x.i prevents the Holder of an Indirect 36th District Court Claim from seeking further relief or payment from the State with respect to such Indirect 36th District Court Claim to the extent such Claim is not satisfied pursuant to the Plan.

**C. Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes.**

The City requests Confirmation under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in the event that any impaired Class does not accept or is deemed not to accept the Plan pursuant to section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan shall constitute a motion for such relief.

**D. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

**1. Assumption.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or as requested in any motion Filed by the City on or prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the City will be deemed to assume all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to which it is a party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Retirement System Indemnity Obligations shall not be assumed under the Plan and shall be discharged. For the avoidance of doubt, the City shall assume the Tunnel Lease pursuant to this Section II.D.1.

**2. Assumption of Ancillary Agreements.**

Each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to Section II.D.1 will include any modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, instrument or other document that in any manner affects such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, unless any such modification, amendment, supplement, restatement or other agreement is rejected pursuant to Section II.D.6 or designated for rejection in accordance with Section II.D.3.

**3. Approval of Assumptions and Assignments.**

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to Sections II.D.1 and II.D.2 (and any related assignment) as of the Effective Date, except for Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that (a) have been rejected pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (b) are subject to a pending motion for reconsideration or appeal of an order authorizing the rejection of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, (c) are subject to a motion to reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease Filed on or prior to the Effective Date, (d) are rejected pursuant to Section II.D.6 or (e) are designated for rejection in accordance with the last sentence of this paragraph. An order of the Bankruptcy Court (which may be the Confirmation Order) entered on or prior to the Confirmation Date will specify the procedures for providing notice to each party whose Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is being assumed pursuant to the Plan of: (a) the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assumed; (b) the Cure Amount Claim, if any, that the City believes it would be obligated to pay in connection with such assumption; (c) any assignment of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) the procedures for such party to object to

the assumption of the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the amount of the proposed Cure Amount Claim or any assignment of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. If an objection to a proposed assumption, assumption and assignment or Cure Amount Claim is not resolved in favor of the City, the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease may be designated by the City for rejection, which shall be deemed effective as of the Effective Date.

**4. Payments Related to the Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

To the extent that such Claims constitute monetary defaults, the Cure Amount Claims associated with each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed pursuant to the Plan will be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, at the option of the City: (a) by payment of the Cure Amount Claim in Cash on the Effective Date or (b) on such other terms as are agreed to by the parties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. If there is a dispute regarding: (a) the amount of any Cure Amount Claim, (b) the ability of the City or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the contract or lease to be assumed or (c) any other matter pertaining to the assumption of such contract or lease, the payment of any Cure Amount Claim required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made within 30 days following the entry of a Final Order resolving the dispute and approving the assumption.

**5. Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date.**

Contracts, leases and other agreements entered into after the Petition Date by the City, including (a) any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases assumed by the City and (b) the collective bargaining agreements identified on Exhibit II.D.5, will be performed by the City in the ordinary course of its business. Accordingly, such contracts and leases (including any assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases) will survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.

**6. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

On the Effective Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that is listed on Exhibit II.D.6 shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving such rejections, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the later of: (a) the Effective Date or (b) the resolution of any objection to the proposed rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Each contract or lease listed on Exhibit II.D.6 shall be rejected only to the extent that any such contract or lease constitutes an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. The City reserves its right, at any time on or prior to the Effective Date, to amend Exhibit II.D.6 to delete any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease therefrom, thus providing for its assumption pursuant to Section II.D.1, or add any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease thereto, thus providing for its rejection pursuant to this Section II.D.6. The City will provide notice of any amendments to Exhibit II.D.6 to the parties to the Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases affected thereby and to the parties on the then-applicable service list in the Chapter 9 Case. Listing a contract or lease on Exhibit II.D.6 shall not constitute an admission by the City that such contract or lease is an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the City has any liability thereunder. Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan shall be treated as Class 14 Claims (Other Unsecured Claims), subject to the provisions of section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**7. Rejection Damages Bar Date.**

Except as otherwise provided in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, Claims arising out of the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served upon counsel to the City on or before the later of: (a) 45 days after the Effective Date; or (b) 45 days after such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is rejected pursuant to a Final Order or designated for rejection in accordance with Section II.D.3. Any Claims not Filed within such applicable time periods will be forever barred from receiving a Distribution from, and shall not be enforceable against, the City.

**8. Preexisting Obligations to the City Under Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

Pursuant to section 365(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall constitute a breach of such contract or lease and not a termination thereof, and all obligations owing to the City under such contract or lease as of the date of such breach shall remain owing to the City upon rejection. Notwithstanding any applicable non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the City expressly reserves and does not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a non-City party to provide, warranties, indemnifications or continued maintenance obligations on goods previously purchased, or services previously received, by the City from non-City parties to rejected Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, and any such rights shall remain vested in the City as of the Effective Date.

**9. Insurance Policies.**

From and after the Effective Date, each of the City's insurance policies (other than welfare benefits insurance policies) in existence as of or prior to the Effective Date shall be reinstated and continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed assumed by the City pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Section II.D.1. Nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Causes of Action that the City may hold against any Entity, including any insurer under any of the City's insurance policies. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section II.D.9 shall apply to reinstate or continue any obligation of the City or any fund thereof to any Bond Insurer.

**ARTICLE III  
CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.**

The Effective Date will not occur, and the Plan will not be consummated, unless and until the City has determined that all of following conditions have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section III.B:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order in form and substance satisfactory to the City.
2. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order (which may be included in the Confirmation Order) approving and authorizing the City to take all actions necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan, including the transactions contemplated by the Plan and the implementation and consummation of the contracts, instruments, settlements, releases and other agreements or documents entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan.
3. The Confirmation Order shall not be stayed in any respect.
4. The Confirmation Order shall contain (a) a finding that the FGIC Settlement Consideration and the FGIC Development Agreement are solely for the benefit of FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders (subject to any provision set forth herein for payment of COP Agent Fees), and (b) an ordered provision that such consideration be administered and distributed to FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders in a manner consistent therewith and with the Plan.
5. The Confirmation Order shall contain (a) a finding that the Syncora Development Agreement is solely for the benefit of Syncora (subject to any provision set forth herein for payment of COP Agent Fees), and (b) an ordered provision that such consideration be administered and distributed to Syncora in a manner consistent therewith and with the Plan.
6. All actions and all contracts, instruments, settlements, releases and other agreements or documents necessary to implement the terms and provisions of the Plan are effected or executed and delivered, as applicable, in form and substance satisfactory to the City.

7. All authorizations, consents and regulatory approvals, if any, required in connection with the consummation of the Plan have been obtained and not revoked, including all governmental and Emergency Manager consents and approvals required to carry out the terms of the LTGO Settlement Agreement.

8. Any legislation that must be passed by the State legislature to effect any term of the Plan shall have been enacted.

9. The MFA board shall have approved the issuance of the Restructured UTGO Bonds and the Restructured UTGO Bonds shall have been issued.

10. The City shall have obtained all governmental and Emergency Manager consents and approvals required to carry out the terms of the UTGO Settlement Agreement.

11. The Plan and all Exhibits shall have been Filed and shall not have been materially amended, altered or modified from the Plan as confirmed by the Confirmation Order, unless such material amendment, alteration or modification has been made in accordance with Section VIII.B.

12. If Classes 10 and 11 have accepted the Plan, all conditions to the effectiveness of the State Contribution Agreement and the DIA Settlement Documents have been satisfied.

13. The Syncora Settlement and the Syncora Settlement Agreement shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora, and such approval shall not have been vacated or otherwise modified, and the definitive documents contemplated thereby shall have been executed and delivered.

14. The Syncora Development Agreement shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora, and such approval shall not have been vacated or otherwise modified, and the definitive documents contemplated thereby shall have been executed and delivered.

15. The FGIC/COP Settlement Documents and the FGIC Development Agreement shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and FGIC, and such approval shall not have been vacated or otherwise modified, and the definitive documents contemplated thereby shall have been executed and delivered.

16. The New York State Department of Financial Services shall have waived in writing the notice requirement under FGIC's plan of rehabilitation with respect to the settlement contemplated by the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents and the FGIC Development Agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to FGIC, and such waiver shall not have been vacated or otherwise modified.

17. The Effective Date shall have occurred within 180 days of the entry of the Confirmation Order, unless the City requests an extension of such deadline and such deadline is extended by the Bankruptcy Court.

**B. Waiver of Conditions to the Effective Date.**

The conditions to the Effective Date set forth in Section III.A may be waived in whole or part at any time by the City in its sole and absolute discretion, except for those conditions set forth in (1) Section III.A.9 and Section III.A.10, which conditions cannot be waived, (2) Sections III.A.5, III.A.13 and III.A.14, which may only be waived by the City with the prior written consent of Syncora, (3) Sections III.A.4 and III.A.15, which may only be waived by the City with the prior written consent of FGIC and (4) Section III.A.16, which may be waived by the City at any time on or after November 4, 2014 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) with the prior written consent of FGIC.

**C. Effect of Nonoccurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date.**

If each of the conditions to the Effective Date is not satisfied, or duly waived in accordance with Section III.B, then, before the time that each of such conditions has been satisfied and upon notice to such parties in interest as the Bankruptcy Court may direct, the City may File a motion requesting that the Bankruptcy Court vacate the Confirmation Order; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the Filing of such motion, the Confirmation Order may not be vacated if each of the conditions to the Effective Date is satisfied before the Bankruptcy Court enters an order granting such motion. If the Confirmation Order is vacated pursuant to this Section III.C: (1) the Plan will be null and void in all respects, including with respect to (a) the discharge of Claims pursuant to section 944(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) the assumptions, assignments or rejections of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to Section II.D and (c) the releases described in Section III.D.7; and (2) nothing contained in the Plan, nor any action taken or not taken by the City with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, will be or will be deemed to be (a) a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the City, (b) an admission of any sort by the City or any other party in interest or (c) prejudicial in any manner the rights of the City or any other party in interest.

**D. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan.**

**1. Dissolution of Retiree Committee.**

On the Effective Date, the Retiree Committee, to the extent not previously dissolved or disbanded, will dissolve and disband, and the members of the Retiree Committee and their respective professionals will cease to have any role arising from or related to the Chapter 9 Case.

**2. Preservation of Rights of Action by the City.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the City will retain and may enforce any claims, demands, rights, defenses and Causes of Action that it may hold against any Entity, including but not limited to any and all Causes of Action against any party relating to the past practices of the Retirement Systems (including any investment decisions related to, and the management of, the Retirement Systems' respective pension plans or assets), to the extent not expressly released under the Plan or pursuant to any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court. A nonexclusive schedule of currently pending actions and claims brought by the City is attached as Exhibit III.D.2. The City's inclusion of, or failure to include, any right of action or claim on Exhibit III.D.2 shall not be deemed an admission, denial or waiver of any claims, demands, rights or Causes of Action that the City may hold against any Entity, and all Entities are hereby notified that the City intends to preserve all such claims, demands, rights or Causes of Action.

**3. Comprehensive Settlement of Claims and Controversies.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all claims or controversies relating to the rights that a holder of a Claim may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or any Distribution to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of any Allowed Claim. The entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date, of the compromise or settlement of all such claims or controversies and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that all such compromises or settlements are (a) in the best interests of the City, its property and Claim Holders and (b) fair, equitable and reasonable. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section III.D.3 shall not affect or limit the application of section 509 of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar doctrine to Bond Insurance Policy Claims.



**4. Discharge of Claims.**

**a. Complete Satisfaction, Discharge and Release.**

Except as provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, the rights afforded under the Plan and the treatment of Claims under the Plan will be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, discharge and release of all Claims arising on or before the Effective Date, including any interest accrued on Claims from and after the Petition Date. Except as provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, Confirmation will, as of the Effective Date, discharge the City from all Claims or other debts that arose on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, whether or not (i) a proof of Claim based on such debt is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a Claim based on such debt is allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code or (iii) the Holder of a Claim based on such debt has accepted the Plan.

**b. Discharge.**

In accordance with Section III.D.4.a, except as expressly provided otherwise in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order will be a judicial determination, as of the Effective Date, of a discharge of all debts of the City, pursuant to sections 524(a)(1), 524(a)(2) and 944(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and such discharge will void any judgment obtained against the City at any time, to the extent that such judgment relates to a discharged debt; provided that such discharge will not apply to (i) debts specifically exempted from discharge under the Plan; and (ii) debts held by an Entity that, before the Confirmation Date, had neither notice nor actual knowledge of the Chapter 9 Case.

**5. Injunction.**

**On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein or in the Confirmation Order,**

**a. all Entities that have been, are or may be holders of Claims against the City, Indirect 36th District Court Claims or Indirect Employee Indemnity Claims, along with their Related Entities, shall be permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions against or affecting the City or its property, DIA Corp. or its property, the DIA Assets, the Released Parties or their respective property and the Related Entities of each of the foregoing, with respect to such claims (other than actions brought to enforce any rights or obligations under the Plan and appeals, if any, from the Confirmation Order):**

**1. commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind against or affecting the City or its property (including (A) all suits, actions and proceedings that are pending as of the Effective Date, which must be withdrawn or dismissed with prejudice, (B) Indirect 36th District Court Claims and (C) Indirect Employee Indemnity Claims);**

**2. enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the City or its property;**

**3. creating, perfecting or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the City or its property;**

**4. asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due the City or its property;**

**5. proceeding in any manner in any place whatsoever that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan or the settlements set forth herein to the extent such settlements have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with Confirmation of the Plan; and**

**6. taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**b. All Entities that have held, currently hold or may hold any Liabilities released pursuant to the Plan will be permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions against the State, the State Related Entities, the officers, board of trustees/directors, attorneys, advisors and professionals of the RDPFFA or the DRCEA, and the Released Parties or any of their respective property on account of such released Liabilities: (i) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order; (iii) creating, perfecting or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any lien; (iv) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due the State, a State Related Entity, the officers, board of trustees/directors, attorneys, advisors and professionals of the RDPFFA or the DRCEA, or a Released Party; and (v) commencing or continuing any action, in any manner, in any place that does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing and without limiting the injunctions in Section III.D.5.a, the Holders of Indirect 36th District Court Claims shall not be enjoined from taking any of the foregoing actions against the State or the State Related Entities with respect to Indirect 36th District Court Claims to the extent such Claims are not satisfied pursuant to the Plan.**

**6. Exculpation.**

From and after the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law and except as expressly set forth in this Section, neither the City, its Related Entities (including the members of the City Council, the Mayor and the Emergency Manager), to the extent a claim arises from actions taken by such Related Entity in its capacity as a Related Entity of the City, the State, the State Related Entities, the Exculpated Parties nor the Released Parties shall have or incur any liability to any person or Entity for any act or omission in connection with, relating to or arising out of the City's restructuring efforts and the Chapter 9 Case, including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case, the formulation, preparation, negotiation, dissemination, consummation, implementation, confirmation or approval (as applicable) of the Plan, the property to be distributed under the Plan, the settlements implemented under the Plan, the Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document provided for or contemplated in connection with the consummation of the transactions set forth in the Plan or the management or operation of the City; provided that the foregoing provisions shall apply to (a) the LTGO Exculpated Parties solely in connection with acts or omissions taken in connection with the LTGO Settlement Agreement or the Plan (as it relates to the LTGO Settlement Agreement), (b) the UTGO Exculpated Parties solely in connection with acts or omissions taken in connection with the UTGO Settlement Agreement or the Plan (as it relates to the UTGO Settlement Agreement), (c) the DWSD Exculpated Parties solely in connection with acts or omissions taken in connection with the DWSD Tender, DWSD Tender Motion or DWSD Tender Order, (d) the Syncora Exculpated Parties solely in connection with acts or omissions taken in connection with the Syncora Settlement Documents and any actions or litigation positions taken by the Syncora Exculpated Parties in the Chapter 9 Case, (e) the FGIC/COP Exculpated Parties solely in connection with acts or omissions taken in connection with the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents and any actions or litigation positions taken by the FGIC/COP Exculpated Parties in the Chapter 9 Case, (f) the RDPMA Exculpated Parties and (g) the COP Agent, solely in its capacity as such and solely in connection with any Distributions made pursuant to the terms of the Plan; provided, further, that the foregoing provisions in this Section III.D.6 shall not affect the liability of the City, its Related Entities, the State, the State Related Entities, the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties that otherwise would result from any such act or omission to the extent that such act or omission is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct or any act or omission occurring before the Petition Date. The City, its Related Entities (with respect to actions taken by such Related Entities in their capacities as Related Entities of the City), the State, the State Related Entities, the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel and financial advisors with respect to their duties and responsibilities under, or in connection with, the Chapter 9 Case, the administration thereof and the Plan. This Section III.D.6 shall not affect any liability of (a) any of the COP Swap Exculpated Parties to the Syncora Exculpated Parties or FGIC or (b) the Syncora Exculpated Parties or FGIC/COP Exculpated Parties to any of the COP Swap Exculpated Parties.

## 7. Releases

Without limiting any other applicable provisions of, or releases contained in, the Plan or any contracts, instruments, releases, agreements or documents to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, as of the Effective Date, in consideration for the obligations of the City under the Plan and the consideration and other contracts, instruments, releases, agreements or documents to be entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan (including the State Contribution Agreement):

- a. each holder of a Claim that votes in favor of the Plan, to the fullest extent permissible under law, will be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge (which release will be in addition to the release and discharge of Claims otherwise provided herein and under the Confirmation Order and the Bankruptcy Code):
  - i. all Liabilities in any way relating to the City, the Chapter 9 Case (including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case), the Plan, the Exhibits or the Disclosure Statement, in each case that such holder has, had or may have against the City or its current and former officials, officers, directors, employees, managers, attorneys, advisors and professionals, each acting in such capacity (and, in addition to and without limiting the foregoing, in the case of any Emergency Manager, in such Emergency Manager's capacity as an appointee under PA 436); provided further, for the avoidance of doubt, that any person or entity designated to manage the Chapter 9 Case for the City after the Emergency Manager's term is terminated, whether such person or entity acts as an employee, advisor or contractor to the City or acts as an employee, agent, contractor or appointee of the State under any applicable state law, shall be treated the same as an employee of the City hereunder; and
  - ii. all Liabilities in any way relating to (A) Claims that are compromised, settled or discharged under or in connection with the Plan, (B) the Chapter 9 Case (including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case), (C) the Plan, (D) the Exhibits, (E) the Disclosure Statement or (F) the DIA Settlement, in each case that such holder has, had or may have against the City's Related Entities, the State, the State Related Entities and the Released Parties; provided, however, that any such Liability of the Foundations, the DIA Funders and the CFSEM Supporting Organization and their Related Entities shall be released only to the extent that such Liability, if any, arises from any such entity's participation in the DIA Settlement;

provided, however, that the foregoing provisions shall not affect the liability of the City, its Related Entities and the Released Parties that otherwise would result from any act or omission to the extent that act or omission subsequently is determined in a Final Order to have constituted gross negligence or willful misconduct; and provided further, however, that if Classes 10 and 11 vote to accept the Plan, but any necessary conditions precedent to the receipt of the initial funding from the State (pursuant to the State Contribution Agreement) and the DIA Funding Parties that are such as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing (pursuant to the DIA Settlement) that can be satisfied or waived by the applicable funding party prior to the Confirmation Hearing (including, but not limited to, adoption of relevant legislation and appropriations by the State and execution of necessary and irrevocable agreements for their funding commitments by each of the DIA Funding Parties that are such as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, which conditions may not be waived) are not satisfied or waived by the applicable funding party prior to the Confirmation Hearing, then Holders of Claims in Classes 10 and 11 that voted to accept the Plan shall be deemed to have voted to reject the Plan, and the voluntary release set forth in the first sentence of this Section III.D.7.a shall not apply to Holders of Claims in Classes 10 and 11; provided, further, that nothing in this Section III.D.7.a shall release (i) the City's obligations under the Plan or (ii) any defenses that any party may have against the City, its Related Entities, the State, the State Related Entities or the Released Parties; and

- b. if the State Contribution Agreement is consummated, each holder of a Pension Claim will be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution that such party has, had or may have against the State and any State Related Entities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Plan does not release, waive or discharge obligations of the City that are established in the Plan or that arise from and after the Effective Date with respect to (i) pensions as modified by the Plan or (ii) labor-related obligations. Such post-Effective Date obligations shall be enforceable against the City or its representatives by active or retired employees or their collective bargaining representatives to the extent permitted by applicable non-bankruptcy law or the Plan, or, with respect to pensions only, GRS or PFRS.

Notwithstanding Sections III.D.5-7 and IV.L of the Plan, except as set forth in the COP Swap Settlement, nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall or shall be deemed to provide a release by the COP Swap Counterparties of any Liabilities related to the COPs, the COP Service Corporations, the Transaction Documents (as defined in the COP Swap Settlement), the COP Swap Settlement or the COP Swap Settlement Approval Order. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding Section III.D.6 of the Plan, a vote of DWSD Bond Claims or DWSD Revolving Bond Claims in favor of the Plan shall not, and shall not be deemed to, effect a release pursuant to this Section III.D.7 by a Holder of any such DWSD Bond Claims, a Holder of any such DWSD Revolving Bond Claims or the Bond Insurer insuring any such Claims of any Liabilities against the City or its Related Entities that do not arise in connection with the DWSD Bonds or the DWSD Revolving Bonds. For the further avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, a vote of a Claim other than a DWSD Bond Claim or DWSD Revolving Bond Claim in favor of the Plan shall not, and shall not be deemed to, effect a release pursuant to this Section III.D.7 by a Holder of any such voted Claim or the Bond Insurer insuring such voted Claim of any Liabilities against the City or any other Entity arising in connection with the DWSD Bonds or DWSD Revolving Bonds.

#### **E. No Diminution of State Power**

No provision of this Plan shall be construed: (1) so as to limit or diminish the power of the State to control, by legislation or otherwise, the City in the exercise of the political or governmental powers of the City, including expenditures for such exercise; (2) so as to limit or diminish the power of the State to effect setoffs necessary to compensate the State or relieve the State of liability against funds (a) owing to the City from the State, (b) granted to the City by the State, or (c) administered by the State on behalf of the City or the federal government (including funds resulting from federal or state grants), for acts or omissions by the City (including but not limited to misappropriation or misuse of funds); and (3) as a waiver by the State of its rights as a sovereign or rights granted to it pursuant to the Tenth Amendment to the United States Constitution, or limit or diminish the State's exercise of such rights.

#### **F. Effectiveness of the Plan.**

The Plan shall become effective on the Effective Date. Any actions required to be taken on the Effective Date shall take place and shall be deemed to have occurred simultaneously, and no such action shall be deemed to have occurred prior to the taking of any other such action.

#### **G. Binding Effect of Plan.**

Pursuant to section 944(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, on and after the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall bind all Holders of Claims, and their respective successors and assigns, whether or not the Claim of any such Holder is Impaired under the Plan and whether or not such Holder has accepted the Plan. The releases and settlements effected under the Plan will be operative, and subject to enforcement by the Bankruptcy Court, from and after the Effective Date, including pursuant to the injunctive provisions of the Plan. Once approved, the

compromises and settlements embodied in the Plan, along with the treatment of any associated Allowed Claims, shall not be subject to any collateral attack or other challenge by any Entity in any court or other forum. As such, any Entity that opposes the terms of any compromise and settlement set forth in the Plan must (1) challenge such compromise and settlement prior to Confirmation of the Plan and (2) demonstrate appropriate standing to object and that the subject compromise and settlement does not meet the standards governing bankruptcy settlements under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and other applicable law.

#### **ARTICLE IV MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

##### **A. DWSD.**

###### **1. Rates and Revenues.**

DWSD will maintain Fiscal Year 2015 rate setting protocols for a minimum of five years, subject to certain changes necessary to stabilize water and sewer revenues. Rates will be determined by the Board of Water Commissioners or, if a DWSD Authority is formed and approved by the incorporating units' governing bodies, by the board of any such DWSD Authority. The City may seek to implement a rate stability program for City residents, which program may, among other things, (a) provide a source of funds to mitigate against rate increases, (b) enhance affordability and (c) provide a buffer against delinquent payments.

###### **2. DWSD CBAs.**

Collective bargaining agreements with respect to current DWSD employees that are in effect and not expired as of the Effective Date will be assumed by the City.

###### **3. Potential DWSD Authority Transaction.**

As a result of mediation or otherwise, it is possible that the City may enter into a DWSD Authority Transaction that includes the formation of the DWSD Authority to conduct many or all of the operations currently conducted by DWSD. Any such transaction would be subject to the approval of incorporating units and numerous other conditions. The timing of any such transaction, if it occurs at all, is not known. If any such transaction could occur, unless waived by the City in its sole discretion, the City will enter into such transaction only if Macomb County, Oakland County and Wayne County, and each of their municipal affiliates or related public corporations, withdraw with prejudice or shall have withdrawn with prejudice their objections to the Confirmation of the Plan. Any DWSD Authority Transaction shall be on terms that are consistent with all other provisions of the Plan, applicable law and orders of the Bankruptcy Court. The City shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to or consummate any DWSD Authority Transaction prior to the Effective Date without first obtaining an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving and authorizing such DWSD Authority Transaction.

All terms and conditions in respect of any DWSD Authority Transaction set forth in (a) any DWSD Bond Document or (b) any transaction document in respect of such a DWSD Authority Transaction shall in any case include: (i) no material modifications to the source of payment and security for any DWSD Bonds or 2014 Revenue and Revenue Refinancing Bonds; (ii) an opinion of tax counsel that such transfer shall have no material adverse effect on the tax exempt status of the interest on the DWSD Bonds or 2014 Revenue and Revenue Refinancing Bonds; (iii) that the City could issue at least \$1 of additional new money DWSD Bonds in compliance with the additional bonds test set forth in the applicable DWSD Bond Documents; and (iv) ratings confirmation of any rating agency then rating the DWSD Bonds and 2014 Revenue and Revenue Refinancing Bonds. A DWSD Authority Transaction shall not affect, impair, modify or otherwise alter the rights of any party under the DWSD Tender Order, the DWSD Bond Documents, the DWSD Revolving Bond Documents, the 2014 DWSD Refinancing Obligations, the 2014 Revenue and Revenue Refinancing Bonds or the 2014 Revenue Refinancing Bonds or any Bond Insurance Policy related to or issued in connection with any of the foregoing.

**B. The New B Notes, New C Notes and New LTGO Bonds.**

On or before the Effective Date, the City shall (a) execute the New B Notes Documents, issue the New B Notes, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.246, and distribute the New B Notes as set forth in the Plan; (b) execute the New C Notes Documents, issue the New C Notes, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.248 (and in any case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City and Syncora), and distribute the New C Notes as set forth in the Plan; and (c) execute the New LTGO Bond Documents, issue the New LTGO Bonds, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.237, and distribute the New LTGO Bonds as set forth in the Plan.

**C. The UTGO Settlement.**

On the Effective Date, the City and the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers shall consummate the UTGO Settlement Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.360. The treatment of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims under the Plan is provided for pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, which involves the settlement of, among other things, the UTGO Litigation and is subject to Bankruptcy Court approval pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving, the UTGO Settlement Agreement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

Pursuant to the UTGO Settlement Agreement, among other things: (1) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the amount of \$388,000,000; (2) the City shall issue the Municipal Obligation to the MFA, which in turn will issue the Restructured UTGO Bonds; (3) Holders of Allowed Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims shall be entitled to receive their Pro Rata share of \$279,618,950 of the Restructured UTGO Bonds as set forth in Schedule 1a of the UTGO Settlement Agreement; (4) the Settling UTGO Bond Insurers and the Non-Settling UTGO Bond Insurer shall be entitled to receive \$7,941,840 of the Restructured UTGO Bonds as set forth in Schedule 1b to the UTGO Settlement Agreement; and (5) a designee or designees of the City shall have the right to receive the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds, which Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds will be distributed over a 14-year period to the Income Stabilization Funds of GRS and PFRS for the payment of Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners and to the Retirement Systems, in accordance with applicable agreements.

Each Settling UTGO Bond Insurer shall receive, as soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of a Trigger Event, its allocable share of the Top-Off Payments in accordance with the terms of the UTGO Settlement Agreement.

**D. The State Contribution Agreement.**

Prior to or on the Effective Date, if Classes 10 and 11 vote to accept the Plan, the City, GRS, PFRS and the State will enter into the State Contribution Agreement, substantially on the terms set forth on Exhibit I.A.332.

**1. State Contribution.**

The State or the State's authorized agent will contribute the net present value of \$350 million payable over 20 years using a discount rate of 6.75% to GRS and PFRS for the benefit of the Holders of Pension Claims.

**2. Income Stabilization Payments.**

The Income Stabilization Funds of GRS and PFRS will receive not less than an aggregate amount of \$20 million over 14 years of the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds in the form of annual installment payments pursuant to a payment schedule approved by the State. Following the Effective Date, on an annual basis, GRS and PFRS will distribute such portion of the funds held in their respective Income Stabilization Fund to Eligible Pensioners entitled to receive the Income Stabilization Benefit and the Income Stabilization Benefit Plus. The

Income Stabilization Benefit, which will be calculated in the first year following the Effective Date and will not increase thereafter, will be provided by the applicable Retirement System to each Eligible Pensioner. In addition, to the extent that an Eligible Pensioner's estimated adjusted annual household income (as determined by the applicable Retirement System) in any calendar year after the first year of the income stabilization program is less than 105% of the Federal Poverty Level for such year, the applicable Retirement System will distribute the Income Stabilization Benefit Plus to such Eligible Pensioner.

In the event that, in 2022 (provided that the State has not issued a certificate of default under the State Contribution Agreement with respect to GRS or PFRS, as applicable, at any time prior to 2022), it is the opinion of at least 75% of the independent members of the Investment Committee of GRS or PFRS, as applicable, that the Income Stabilization Fund of the applicable Retirement System is credited with Excess Assets, the respective Investment Committee may recommend that the Excess Assets, in an amount not to exceed \$35 million, be used to fund the Adjusted Pension Amounts payable by the applicable Retirement System. In the event that any funds remain in the Income Stabilization Fund of each or either of GRS or PFRS on the date upon which no Eligible Pensioners under the applicable Retirement System are living, such funds shall be used to fund the Adjusted Pension Amounts payable by the applicable Retirement System.

### **3. Conditions to State's Participation.**

The payment of the State Contribution by the State or the State's authorized agent is conditioned upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in the State Contribution Agreement, including, among other things, the following: (a) the Confirmation Order becoming a Final Order no later than December 31, 2014, which Confirmation Order must contain certain provisions as set forth in the State Contribution Agreement, including a requirement that the governing documents of GRS and PFRS be amended to include (i) the governance terms and conditions set forth in the State Contribution Agreement and (ii) the Income Stabilization Funds and Income Stabilization Payments; (b) the occurrence of the Effective Date no later than April 1, 2015; (c) acceptance of the Plan by Classes 10 and 11, which Plan must be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the State and contain certain release provisions; (d) the Retiree Committee's endorsement of the Plan, including a letter from the Retiree Committee recommending that Classes 10 and 11 vote in favor of the Plan, or equivalent assurances from member organizations representing a majority of retirees in Classes 10 and 11; (e) active support of the Plan by, a release of and covenant not to sue the State from, and an agreement not to support in any way the litigation described in subsection (f) of this Section by, the City, the Retiree Committee, the Retirement Systems and certain unions and retiree associations, or equivalent assurances of litigation finality; (f) cessation of all litigation, or equivalent assurances of finality of such litigation, including the cessation of funding of any litigation initiated by any other party, as it relates to the City, (i) challenging PA 436 or any actions taken pursuant to PA 436 or (ii) seeking to enforce Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution; (g) evidence satisfactory to the State of an irrevocable commitment by the Foundations (excluding the Special Foundation Funders, as that term is defined in the DIA Settlement Documents) to fund \$366 million (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement, as provided in Section IV.E.1; and (h) evidence satisfactory to the State of an irrevocable commitment by DIA Corp. to fund \$100 million (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement, as provided in Section IV.E.1.

The State shall File and serve via the Court's electronic case filing and noticing system a notice that the conditions precedent to the State's payment of the State Contribution have been satisfied or otherwise addressed pursuant to the procedures outlined in the State Contribution Agreement no later than ten days after all such conditions have been satisfied or otherwise addressed.

### **4. Release of Claims Against the State and State Related Entities.**

The State Contribution Agreement requires that the Plan provide for the release of the State and the State Related Entities by each holder of a Pension Claim from all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution, as more particularly described in the State Contribution Agreement and as set forth at Section III.D.7.b.

## **E. The DIA Settlement.**

On the Effective Date, the City and the DIA Corp. will enter into the DIA Settlement, pursuant to which (1) the DIA Funding Parties that are such as of the Effective Date have committed to assist in the funding of the City's restructured legacy pension obligations and (2) the City has agreed to enter into certain transactions that will cause the DIA to remain in the City in perpetuity, as described in and subject to the terms and conditions of the DIA Settlement Documents, and to otherwise make the DIA Assets available for the benefit of the residents of the City and the Counties and the citizens of the State. The DIA Settlement Documents attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.127 will qualify the description of the DIA Settlement in the Plan, Disclosure Statement and Exhibit I.A.126. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving, the DIA Settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

### **1. Funding Contributions.**

The DIA Settlement will be funded as follows: (a) irrevocable commitments in an aggregate amount of at least \$366 million by the Foundations (excluding the Special Foundation Funders, as that term is defined in the DIA Settlement Documents); and (b) in addition to its continuing commitments outside of the DIA Settlement, irrevocable commitments in an aggregate amount of \$100 million from the DIA Direct Funders (including the commitment of the Special Foundation Funders, as that term is defined in the DIA Settlement Documents, and subject to certain adjustments as set forth in the DIA Settlement Documents), the payment of which \$100 million will be guaranteed by DIA Corp., subject to the terms of the DIA Settlement Documents. The foregoing commitments shall be funded over the course of the 20 year period immediately following the Effective Date (subject to the annual confirmation of the City's continuing compliance with the terms of the DIA Settlement) according to the "Agreed Required Minimum Schedule" and subject to the option at any time for the "Present Value Discount," as set forth in the DIA Settlement Documents. Amounts committed by the Foundations and the DIA Direct Funders will be paid to the CFSEM Supporting Organization, which will (a) transfer such amounts for the purpose of funding the Retirement Systems upon the City's satisfaction of certain conditions and (b) not be subject to claims of creditors of the Community Foundation for Southeast Michigan.

### **2. Transfer of DIA Assets.**

On the Effective Date, the City shall irrevocably transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to the DIA Assets to DIA Corp., as trustee, to be held in perpetual charitable trust, and within the City limits, for the primary benefit of the residents of the City and the Counties and the citizens of the State.

### **3. Conditions to the DIA Funding Parties' Participation.**

The DIA Funding Parties' participation in the DIA Settlement is conditioned upon, among other things, the following: (a) execution of the DIA Settlement Documents by each Foundation; (b) the irrevocable commitment from the DIA Corp. described in Section IV.E.1; (c) the acceptance of the Plan by Classes 10 and 11; (d) the irrevocable transfer by the City of the DIA Assets described in Section IV.E.2; (e) approval by the DIA's Board of Directors and the taking effect of the recommendation of the governance committee as described in Exhibit I.A.126; (f) the earmarking of all funds provided by the DIA Funding Parties towards the recoveries upon Pension Claims under the Plan for Holders of Claims in Classes 10 and 11; (g) the adoption of prospective governance and financial oversight mechanisms for the Retirement Systems that are reasonably satisfactory to the DIA Funding Parties; (h) the amendment by DIA Corp. and the art institute authority for each of Macomb County, Oakland County and Wayne County, Michigan of each art institute authority's respective service agreement so that the termination of the 1997 Operating Agreement between the City and DIA Corp. will not affect the art institute authorities' obligations under such agreements to pay millage proceeds to DIA Corp.; (i) the approval of the DIA Settlement by the Attorney General for the State; (j) the agreement of the State to provide the State Contribution; and (k) the City's agreement to indemnify and hold harmless the DIA Funding Parties and the CFSEM Supporting Organization and their Related Entities pursuant to, and in accordance with, the terms of the DIA Settlement Documents.



## **F. Contingent Payment Rights**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date, the City shall establish the Restoration Trust. The City shall issue the DWSD CVR to the Restoration Trust. If a Qualifying DWSD Transaction has not occurred before the seventh anniversary of the Effective Date, the DWSD CVR shall terminate and expire. The Restoration Trust shall distribute proceeds from the DWSD CVR in the following amounts and priorities: (1) first, to GRS up to an amount sufficient for all three GRS waterfall classes identified on Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C to have their 4.5% pension reductions restored; (2) second, to GRS up to an amount sufficient for all three GRS waterfall classes identified on Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C to have 92% of their COLA benefits restored; and (3) third, 53% to GRS and 47% to PFRS. If the City makes any contributions to either GRS or PFRS out of its portion of the Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds, such contributions and earnings thereon shall not be taken into account for determining whether any pension restoration may be made. The DWSD CVR may not be transferred.

### **1. Special Restoration**

Any proceeds from the DWSD CVR distributed by the Restoration Trust on account of a Qualifying DWSD Transaction consummated on or before the Effective Date, or fully executed and enforceable before the Effective Date but consummated after the Effective Date, shall be utilized for the purpose of funding the Special Restoration; provided that the City shall act in good faith so as not to unreasonably delay the execution of a Qualifying DWSD Transaction solely to avoid Special Restoration. In such case, the City will perform a Value Determination and arrive at the Discounted Value. The City will engage in good faith discussion as to the reasonableness of the Value Determination with the Retiree Committee or Restoration Trust, as applicable. In the event that the Retiree Committee or the Restoration Trust, as applicable, does not accept the Value Determination, the Retiree Committee or the Restoration Trust, as applicable, may seek to have the Bankruptcy Court determine the dispute, and the City consents to such jurisdiction.

Special Restoration shall follow the priorities of restoration of benefits set forth in Exhibits II.B.3.q.ii.C and II.B.3.r.ii.C. In order for benefits to be restored pursuant to the Special Restoration, such benefits must be fully funded by 50% of the Discounted Value for the full actuarially-determined lives of all participants for whom benefits are restored. In the event that actual Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds from the DWSD CVR do not equal 50% of the contemplated Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds as of the date of the Value Determination, the Investment Committees of the Retirement Systems will reduce or eliminate the Special Restoration benefits, as applicable, by the amount that 50% of the Discounted Value exceeds the actual Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds from the DWSD CVR received or projected to be received using a 6.75% discount rate. In the event that the Retiree Committee, the Restoration Trust or the City, as applicable, does not agree with the reduction in the Special Restoration benefits, the Retiree Committee or the Restoration Trust, as applicable, or the City may consult with the trustees and Investment Committees of PFRS or GRS with respect to any such reduction. Neither the Retiree Committee nor the Restoration Trust shall have any right to initiate any enforcement proceeding with respect to Special Restoration.

### **2. General Restoration**

Any Net DWSD Transaction Proceeds from the DWSD CVR distributed by the Restoration Trust on account of a Qualifying DWSD Transaction consummated after the Effective Date, if such Qualifying Transaction was not fully executed and enforceable before the Effective Date, shall be utilized for the purpose of funding the pension trusts, and such cash contributions shall be included in any calculations allowing for the restoration of benefits in accordance with the general rules governing pension restoration as provided for in Exhibits II.B.3.q.ii.C and II.B.3.r.ii.C.

## **G. The OPEB Settlement.**

The City and the Retiree Committee have reached a settlement related to the allowance and calculation of the OPEB Claims in Class 12 and the treatment of such Allowed OPEB Claims, the terms of which settlement are reflected in the Plan. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving, such settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

#### **H. The LTGO Settlement.**

The City, the LTGO Insurer and BlackRock Financial Management have reached a settlement related to the treatment of Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims, the terms of which settlement are reflected in the Plan. Pursuant to the LTGO Settlement Agreement, Distributions attributable to the Insured LTGO Bonds shall be made to the LTGO Distribution Agent (as opposed to directly to the record owners of the Insured LTGO Bonds or to the LTGO Insurer) for the benefit of the record owners of the Insured LTGO Bonds in accordance with the LTGO Settlement Agreement. In the event that the City intends to redeem the principal amount of New LTGO Notes during any time that the Insured LTGO Bonds are outstanding, the City and the LTGO Distribution Agent shall be required to take certain actions as described in the LTGO Settlement Agreement. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving, the LTGO Settlement Agreement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

#### **I. The Syncora Settlement**

The City and Syncora have reached a settlement effecting a global resolution of all matters and litigation between the parties related to the Chapter 9 Case, as set forth in the Syncora Settlement Documents (the terms of which qualify and control over any description of the Syncora Settlement contained herein). Pursuant to the Syncora Settlement, and in accordance with the Plan, among other things: (1) the City shall, pursuant to Section II.D.1, assume the Tunnel Lease; (2) the parties shall enter into the Syncora Development Agreement; (3) the parties shall dismiss or withdraw the Dismissed Syncora Litigation as set forth in the Syncora Settlement Agreement; (4) any vote cast by Syncora to reject the Plan shall be deemed a vote to accept the Plan; (5) Syncora shall support Confirmation; and (6) on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practical, the City shall pay the sum of \$5 million in full satisfaction of all of Claims filed or asserted against the City by Syncora relating to the COP Swap Agreements and any agreements related thereto, including the COP Syncora Swap Insurance Policies and the COP Swap Collateral Agreement. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving and authorizing the parties to enter into, (1) the Syncora Settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and (2) the related Syncora Development Agreement (including the garage option) and the Tunnel Lease. The City shall not amend the Plan in any way that adversely affects Syncora without Syncora's prior written consent.

#### **J. The FGIC/COP Settlement**

The City and FGIC have reached a settlement effecting a global resolution of all matters and litigation between the parties related to the Chapter 9 Case, as set forth in the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents (the terms of which qualify and control over any description of the FGIC/COP Settlement contained herein). Pursuant to the FGIC/COP Settlement, and in accordance with the Plan, among other things: (1) the City and the Developer, for the benefit of FGIC and the FGIC COP Holders, shall enter into the FGIC Development Agreement; (2) FGIC shall, on behalf of the FGIC COP Holders, become a Settling COP Claimant with respect to all COPs and COP Claims associated with COPs originally insured by FGIC; (3) the parties shall dismiss or withdraw the Dismissed FGIC/COP Litigation as set forth in the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents; (4) except for Excluded Actions, FGIC shall waive any claims it may have against any other party related to the Dismissed FGIC/COP Litigation as set forth in the FGIC/COP Settlement Documents; (5) any vote cast by FGIC to reject the Plan shall be deemed a vote to accept the Plan; and (6) in full satisfaction and discharge of FGIC's claims against the City related to FGIC's Swap Insurance Policies, (a) FGIC shall receive an Allowed Class 14 Claim in the amount of \$6.15 million, entitling FGIC to receive the Distributions provided pursuant to Section II.B.3.u.i and (b) the DDA shall assign to FGIC all of its right, title and interest to the New B Notes to be distributed to the DDA pursuant to Section II.B.3.t.ii. The Plan shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving and authorizing the parties to enter into, (1) the FGIC/COP Settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and (2) the related FGIC Development Agreement. The City shall not amend the Plan in any way that adversely affects FGIC without FGIC's prior written consent.

#### **K. Issuance of the New Securities.**

The City shall issue the New Securities on the Effective Date or a subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable. To the maximum extent provided by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable non-

bankruptcy law, the issuance of New Securities as contemplated by the Plan is exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities. The New Securities (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, and (b) are freely tradable and transferable by any initial recipient thereof that (i) is not an "affiliate" of the City or applicable issuer as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within 90 days of such transfer, and (iii) is not an entity that is an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**L. Cancellation of Existing Bonds, Bond Documents, COPs and COP Documents.**

Except (a) as provided in any contract, instrument or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, (b) for purposes of evidencing a right to Distribution under the Plan or (c) as specifically provided otherwise in the Plan (including any rejection of Executory Contracts pursuant to Section II.D), on the Effective Date, the Bonds, the Bond Documents, the COPs and the COP Documents will be deemed automatically cancelled, terminated and of no further force or effect against the City without any further act or action under any applicable agreement, law, regulation, order or rule, and the obligations of the parties to the City, as applicable, under the Bonds, the Bond Documents, the COPs and the COP Documents shall be discharged; provided, however, that the Bonds, the Bond Documents, the COPs and the COP Documents shall continue in effect solely (i) to allow the Disbursing Agent to make any Distributions as set forth in the Plan and to perform such other necessary administrative or other functions with respect thereto, (ii) for any trustee, agent, contract administrator or similar entity under the Bond Documents or COP Documents to have the benefit of all the rights and protections and other provisions of the Bond Documents or COP Documents, as applicable, and all other related agreements with respect to priority in payment and lien rights with respect to any Distribution, (iii) to set forth the terms and conditions applicable to parties to the Bond Documents and COP Documents other than the City, (iv) as may be necessary to preserve any claim by (1) a Bondholder or Bond Agent under a Bond Insurance Policy or against any Bond Insurer, (2) a COPs Holder or COP Agent under a COP Insurance Policy or against any COP Insurer or (3) a COP Swap Counterparty under a Swap Insurance Policy or against any insurer thereunder and (v) with respect to any obligation of any party (other than the City, except to the extent provided in the COP Swap Settlement or the COP Swap Settlement Approval Order) under any COP Document related to such party's obligations owed in respect of the COP Swap Documents or the COP Swap Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan (or the COP Swap Settlement or the COP Swap Settlement Approval Order), such Bonds, Bond Documents, COPs or COP Documents as remain outstanding shall not form the basis for the assertion of any Claim against the City. Nothing in the Plan impairs, modifies, affects or otherwise alters the rights of (a) Bondholders or Bond Agents with respect to claims under applicable Bond Insurance Policies or against the Bond Insurers, (b) COPs Holders or COP Agent with respect to claims under COP Insurance Policies and obligations related thereto or (c) COP Swap Counterparties with respect to claims under Swap Insurance Policies and obligations related thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, except for the immediately preceding sentence, this Section IV.L shall not apply to any Bonds that are Reinstated pursuant to Section II.B.3.a.ii. As of the Effective Date, the principal amounts of the COPs originally insured by FGIC shall be deemed accelerated and due and payable, and no interest on the COPs originally insured by FGIC shall accrue thereafter, solely for the purposes of determining distributions from the COP Trustee to holders of COPs originally insured by FGIC. The foregoing acceleration of principal and cessation of interest shall affect only the rights of each holder of COPs originally insured by FGIC to the receipt of proceeds of distributions under the Plan and not the rights of each such COPs holder against FGIC or shall not in any way modify payments currently required of FGIC under its existing insurance policies or FGIC's Plan of Rehabilitation.

**M. Release of Liens.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, or where a Claim is Reinstated, on the Effective Date, all Liens against the City's property will be deemed fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title and interest of any holder of such Liens, including any rights to any collateral thereunder, will revert to the City. As of the Effective Date, (1) the holders of such Liens will be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of the City (including any cash collateral) held by such Holder and to take such actions as may be requested by the City to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, filing or recording of such releases as may be requested by the City, and (2) the City shall be authorized to execute and file on behalf of

creditors Form UCC-3 termination statements or such other forms as may be necessary or appropriate to implement the provisions of this Section IV.M.

**N. Professional Fees**

**1. Professional Fee Reserve**

On the Effective Date, the City shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Reserve from the General Fund or, where applicable, the DWSD's funds, in an amount determined by the City to be sufficient to pay the Fee Review Professional Fees that remain unpaid as of the Effective Date, solely to the extent that such amounts are payable from the General Fund or the DWSD's funds. The initial amount of the Professional Fee Reserve shall be equal to the sum of (a) all invoices received from Fee Review Professionals and the Fee Examiner Parties as of the establishment and funding of the Professional Fee Reserve to the extent not yet paid (including holdbacks); (b) an estimate of the Fee Review Professionals' unbilled fees through the Effective Date as determined by the City in consultation with the Fee Review Professionals, which estimate shall be no lower than 125% of the aggregate amount of the highest monthly invoices respectively submitted by each Fee Review Professional pursuant to the Fee Review Order prior to the establishment and funding of the Professional Fee Reserve; and (c) an estimate of the Fee Examiner Parties' unbilled fees and expenses through the projected date of dismissal of the Fee Examiner under Section IV.N.3, as determined by the City in consultation with the Fee Examiner. The funds held in the Professional Fee Reserve may not be used for any purpose other than the payment of Fee Review Professional Fees until any and all disputes regarding the Fee Review Professional Fees, including any disputes arising under the Fee Review Order, have been fully and finally resolved pursuant to a Final Order or a stipulation between the disputing parties. Any amounts remaining in the Professional Fee Reserve after final resolution of all such disputes and the payment of all Fee Review Professional Fees determined to be reasonable in accordance with the Fee Review Order shall be released to the General Fund or the DWSD's funds, as applicable. If the Professional Fee Reserve is insufficient to pay all Fee Review Professional Fees that are determined to be reasonable in accordance with the Fee Review Order and that are payable from the General Fund or the DWSD's funds, the City shall pay such additional amounts from the General Fund or the DWSD's funds, as applicable.

**2. Fee Review Order**

The Fee Examiner shall review all fees and expenses of the Fee Review Professionals for the period from the Petition Date and ending on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Fee Review Order. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fee Review Order shall not apply to any fees or expenses of the Fee Review Professionals for the period on and after the Effective Date, and the Fee Examiner shall not review any such fees or expenses; provided, however, that all fees and expenses of the Fee Examiner Parties, whether incurred before, on or after the Effective Date, shall remain subject to review and approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the terms of the Fee Review Order.

**3. Dismissal of the Fee Examiner**

Once the Fee Examiner completes his review of all Fee Review Professional Fees and submits or Files all reports related thereto as required by the Fee Review Order, the Fee Examiner shall be dismissed of all duties and obligations under the Fee Examiner Order and the Fee Review Order, other than any obligations of confidentiality thereunder. The confidentiality obligations of the Fee Examiner and the other Fee Examiner Parties, including the confidentiality obligations set forth in paragraph 22 of the Fee Review Order, shall remain binding from and after the Effective Date.

**4. Potential Review of Fees Not Subject to Fee Review Order**

The City shall have the right to bring before the Bankruptcy Court a request to review and determine the reasonableness of the fees and expenses of any Fee Review Professional retained by a creditor of the City or any of its departments to the extent that such fees and expenses have not been either (a) approved pursuant to or in accordance with the DWSD Tender Order, (b) subject to court review or (c) subject to a Bankruptcy Court-approved or agreed upon process for binding arbitration.

## **5. Court-Appointed Expert**

The Court-appointed expert, Martha E. M. Kopacz of Phoenix Management Services, and her counsel shall be compensated for any reasonable fees and expenses incurred through the Confirmation Date in accordance with the terms of the Court's Order Appointing Expert Witness (Docket No. 4215), entered on April 22, 2014, as amended.

### **O. Assumption of Indemnification Obligations.**

Notwithstanding anything otherwise to the contrary in the Plan, nothing in the Plan shall discharge or impair the obligations of the City as provided in the City Charter of the City or other organizational documents, resolutions, employment contracts, applicable law or other applicable agreements as of the Petition Date to indemnify, defend, reimburse, exculpate, advance fees and expenses to, or limit the liability of officers and employees of the City (consistent with the injunction provisions of Section III.D.5 and including the members of the City Council, the Mayor and the Emergency Manager) and their Related Entities, in each case to the extent such Entities were acting in such capacity, against any claims or causes of action whether direct or derivative, liquidated or unliquidated, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted; provided that this Section IV.O shall be read in conjunction with the provisions for Indirect Employee Indemnity Claims set forth in Section III.D.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Retirement System Indemnity Obligations shall not be assumed under the Plan and shall be discharged. For the avoidance of doubt, no indemnification provision in any loan document, bond document, Bond Insurance Policy or other agreement with a Bond Insurer is exempted from discharge by reason of this Section IV.O.

### **P. Incorporation of Retiree Health Care Settlement Agreement.**

The terms of the Retiree Health Care Settlement Agreement resolving the Retiree Health Care Litigation, which agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.298, are incorporated herein by reference and shall be binding upon the parties thereto.

### **Q. Payment of Workers' Compensation Claims.**

From and after the Effective Date, (a) the City will continue to administer (either directly or through a third party administrator) and pay all valid claims for benefits and liabilities for which the City is responsible under applicable State workers' compensation law, regardless of when the applicable injuries were incurred, in accordance with the City's prepetition practices and procedures and governing State workers' compensation law, and (b) nothing in the Plan shall discharge, release or relieve the City from any current or future liability under applicable State workers' compensation law. The City expressly reserves the right to challenge the validity of any claim for benefits or liabilities arising under applicable State workers' compensation law.

### **R. 36th District Court Settlement.**

The City and the Settling 36th District Court Claimants have reached a settlement related to (1) the allowance of certain of the Settling 36th District Court Claimants' Claims and (2) the treatment of Allowed Indirect 36th District Court Claims under the Plan substantially on the terms attached hereto as Exhibit I.A.9. The 36th District Court Settlement is incorporated into the Plan, which shall be construed as a motion for approval of, and the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving, such settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

### **S. Payment of Certain Claims Relating to the Operation of City Motor Vehicles.**

From and after the Effective Date, the City will continue to administer (either directly or through a third party administrator) and pay valid prepetition Claims for liabilities with respect to which the City is required to maintain insurance coverage pursuant to MCL § 500.3101 in connection with the operation of the City's motor vehicles, as follows: (1) Claims for personal protection benefits as provided by MCL § 500.3107 and MCL § 500.3108, for which insurance coverage is required by MCL § 500.3101(1), shall be paid in full, to the extent valid, provided, however, that the City will not be liable for or pay interest or attorneys' fees under MCL § 500.3142

or MCL § 500.3148 on prepetition Claims for personal protection benefits; (2) tort claims permitted by MCL § 500.3135, for which residual liability insurance coverage is required by MCL § 500.3101(1) and MCL § 500.3131, shall be paid, to the extent valid, only up to the minimum coverages specified by MCL § 500.3009(1), i.e., up to a maximum of (a) \$20,000 because of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident, and subject to that limit for one person, (b) \$40,000 because of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one accident and (c) \$10,000 because of injury to or destruction of property of others in any accident; and (3) Claims for property protection benefits under MCL § 500.3121 and MCL § 500.3123 shall be paid, to the extent valid, only up to the maximum benefits specified in MCL § 500.3121; provided, however, for the avoidance of doubt, to the extent any valid Claim subject to subsections 2 and 3 above exceeds the applicable payment limits, the excess claim amount shall be treated as an Other Unsecured Claim or a Convenience Claim (as applicable). Nothing in the Plan shall discharge, release or relieve the City from any current or future liability with respect to Claims subject to insurance coverage pursuant to MCL § 500.3101 or Claims within the minimum coverage limits in MCL § 500.3009(1). The City expressly reserves the right to challenge the validity of any Claim subject to this Section IV.S, and nothing herein shall be deemed to expand the City's obligations or claimants' rights with respect to these Claims under State law.

**T. Payment of Tax Refund Claims.**

From and after the Effective Date, the City will continue to administer (either directly or through a third party administrator) and pay all valid claims for income tax refunds and property tax refunds for which the City is responsible under applicable law, regardless of when the applicable right to a refund arose, in accordance with the City's prepetition practices and procedures. The City expressly reserves the right to challenge the validity of any claim for an income tax refund or property tax refund.

**U. Utility Deposits.**

From and after the Effective Date, the City will continue to administer utility deposits in accordance with the City's prepetition practices and procedures, including the payment of any undisputed, non-contingent, liquidated claims against the City for the refund of a utility deposit.

**V. Pass-Through Obligations.**

The City shall continue to honor its Pass-Through Obligations to the Pass-Through Recipients.

**W. Exit Facility.**

On the Effective Date, the City shall enter into the Exit Facility, as well as any ancillary notes, documents or agreements in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any documents required in connection with the creation or perfection of the liens securing the Exit Facility.

**X. Post-Effective Date Governance.**

Prior to or on the Effective Date, the Financial Review Commission shall be established pursuant to and in accordance with the Financial Review Commission Act. The Financial Review Commission shall provide oversight as set forth in the Financial Review Commission Act, including to ensure that, post-Effective Date, the City adheres to the Plan and continues to implement financial and operational reforms that promote more efficient and effective delivery of services to City residents. The City shall promptly provide to the Bankruptcy Court copies of any reports given to, or received from, the Financial Review Commission. Nothing herein shall expand, limit or otherwise modify the role or powers of the Financial Review Commission.

**ARTICLE V**  
**PROVISIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN**

**A. Appointment of Disbursing Agent.**

The City may act as Disbursing Agent or may employ or contract with other Entities to act as the Disbursing Agent or to assist in or make the Distributions required by the Plan. Any Disbursing Agent appointed by the City will serve without bond. Other than as specifically set forth in the Plan, the Disbursing Agent shall make all Distributions required to be made under the Plan.

**B. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the date that such a Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive from the Disbursing Agent, the Bond Agent or the COP Agent, as applicable, the Distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent that there are Disputed Claims, Distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section VI.B. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the Distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such Distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, on account of such Allowed Claim, receive a Distribution in excess of the Allowed amount of such Claim.

**C. Certain Claims to Be Expunged.**

Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the List of Creditors as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, and for which no proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered to be an Allowed Claim and shall be expunged without further action by the City and without further notice to any party or any action, approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

**D. Record Date for Distributions; Exception for Bond Claims.**

With the exception of Bond Claims, neither the City nor any Disbursing Agent will have any obligation to recognize the transfer of, or the sale of any participation in, any Claim that occurs after the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, and will be entitled for all purposes herein to recognize and distribute only to those Holders of Allowed Claims (including Holders of Claims that become Allowed after the Distribution Record Date) that are Holders of such Claims, or participants therein, as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. With the exception of the Bond Claims, the City and any Disbursing Agent shall instead be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan with only those record Holders stated on the official Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. Unless otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, the City shall not establish a record date for Distributions to Holders of Bond Claims.

**E. Means of Cash Payments.**

Except as otherwise specified herein, all Cash payments made pursuant to the Plan shall be in U.S. currency and made by check drawn on a domestic bank selected by the Disbursing Agent or, at the option of the Disbursing Agent, by wire transfer, electronic funds transfer or ACH from a domestic bank selected by the Disbursing Agent; provided, however, that Cash payments to foreign Holders of Allowed Claims may be made, at the option of the Disbursing Agent, in such funds and by such means as are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**F. Selection of Distribution Dates for Allowed Claims.**

Except where the Plan requires the making of a Distribution on account of a particular Allowed Claim within a particular time, the Disbursing Agent shall have the authority to select Distribution Dates that, in the judgment of the Disbursing Agent, provide Holders of Allowed Claims with payments as quickly as reasonably practicable while limiting the costs incurred in the distribution process. Upon the selection of a Distribution Date by the Disbursing Agent, the Disbursing Agent shall File a notice of such Distribution Date that provides information regarding the Distribution to be made.

**G. Limitations on Amounts to Be Distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims Otherwise Insured.**

No Distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the City's insurance policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such insurance policy; provided that, if the City believes a Holder of an Allowed Claim has recourse to an insurance policy and intends to direct the Disbursing Agent to withhold a Distribution pursuant to this Section V.G, the City shall provide written notice to such Holder regarding what the City believes to be the nature and scope of applicable insurance coverage. To the extent that one or more of the City's insurance carriers agrees to satisfy a Claim in full, then immediately upon such agreement such Claim may be expunged without a Claims objection having to be Filed and without any further notice or any action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Nothing in the Plan, including this Section V.G, shall constitute a waiver of any claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, Causes of Action or liabilities that any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including the City's insurance carriers and Bond Insurers, other than the City. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section shall not apply to Bond Insurance Policies or Swap Insurance Policies.

**H. City's Rights of Setoff Preserved.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise applicable non-bankruptcy law, the City may set off against any Allowed Claim and the Distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim the claims, rights and Causes of Action of any nature that the City may assert against the Holder of such Claim; provided, however, that neither the failure to effect a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the terms of the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by the City of any claims, rights and Causes of Action that the City may assert against such Holder, all of which are expressly preserved.

**I. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.**

**1. Delivery of Distributions Generally.**

Except as set forth in Section V.I.2, Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be made at the addresses set forth in the City's records unless such addresses are superseded by proofs of Claim or transfers of Claim Filed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001.

**2. Delivery of Distributions on Account of Bond Claims.**

Distributions on account of the Bond Claims shall (a) be made by the Disbursing Agent to the Bond Agent under the applicable Bond Documents for the benefit of Holders of Bond Claims and (b) be deemed completed when made by the Disbursing Agent to the Bond Agent as if such Distributions were made directly to the Holders of such Claims. The applicable Bond Agent, in turn, shall make such distributions to the applicable Holders pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Bond Documents and subject to the respective rights, claims and interests, if any, that the Bond Agent may have under the applicable Bond Documents or otherwise to the recovery or reimbursement of their fees, costs and expenses (including the fees, costs and expenses of counsel and financial advisors) from any distribution hereunder, whether such rights, claims or interests are in the nature of a charging lien or otherwise. The Bond Agent shall not be required to give any bond, surety or other security for the performance of its duties with respect to such Distributions.



**3. De Minimis Distributions / No Fractional New Securities.**

No distribution shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on account of an Allowed Claim if the amount to be distributed to the specific Holder of an Allowed Claim on the applicable Distribution Date has an economic value of less than \$25.00. No fractional New Securities shall be distributed. Where a fractional portion of a New Security otherwise would be called for under the Plan, the actual issuance shall reflect a rounding down to the nearest whole New Security.

**4. Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.**

In the event that any Distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, no Distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Disbursing Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder, at which time such Distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest.

**Any Holder of an Allowed Claim that does not claim an undeliverable or unclaimed Distribution within six months after the Effective Date shall be deemed to have forfeited its claim to such Distribution and shall be forever barred and enjoined from asserting any such claim against the City or its property.** In such cases, any Cash held by the City on account of such undeliverable or unclaimed Distributions shall become the property of the City free of any restrictions thereon and notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary. Any New Securities held for distribution on account of such Claims shall be canceled and of no further force or effect. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require any Disbursing Agent to attempt to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim.

**5. Time Bar to Cash Payment Rights.**

Checks issued in respect of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within 90 days after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for reissuance of any check shall be made to the Disbursing Agent by the Holder of the Allowed Claim to whom such check originally was issued within 180 days after the date of the original check issuance. After such date, the Claim of any Holder to the amount represented by such voided check shall be released and forever barred from assertion against the City and its property.

**J. Other Provisions Applicable to Distributions in All Classes.**

**1. No Postpetition Interest.**

Except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, or required by applicable bankruptcy law, the City shall have no obligation to pay any amount that constitutes or is attributable to interest on an Allowed Claim accrued after the Petition Date and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to be paid any amount that constitutes or is attributable to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim without regard to the characterization of such amounts in any document or agreement or to whether such amount has accrued for federal income tax purposes. Any such amount that constitutes or is attributable to interest that has been accrued and has not been paid by the City shall be cancelled as of the Effective Date for federal income tax purposes.

**2. Compliance with Tax Requirements.**

In connection with the Plan and all instruments issued in connection therewith and distributed thereon, the City and any Disbursing Agent shall comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on it by any governmental unit, and all Distributions under the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. All such amounts withheld and paid to the appropriate governmental unit shall be treated as if made directly to the Holder of an Allowed Claim. The City and the Disbursing Agent shall be authorized to take any actions that they determine, in their reasonable discretion, to be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including withholding Distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such Distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, each Entity receiving or deemed to receive a Distribution pursuant to the Plan shall have sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any Tax imposed on such Entity on account of such Distribution, including income, withholding and other Tax obligations. The City has the right, but not the obligation, to refuse, or to direct a Disbursing Agent to refuse, to make a Distribution until a Holder of an Allowed Claim has made arrangements satisfactory to the City and any Disbursing Agent for payment of any such Tax obligations. The City may require, as a condition to making a Distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide the City or any Disbursing Agent with a completed Form W-8, W-9 or other Tax information, certifications and supporting documentation, as applicable.

If the City makes such a request and the Holder of an Allowed Claim fails to comply before the date that is 180 days after the initial request is made, the amount of such Distribution shall irrevocably revert to the City and any Claim in respect of such Distribution shall be released and forever barred from assertion against the City and its property.

### **3. Allocation of Distributions.**

All Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims that have components of principal and interest shall be deemed to apply first to the principal amount of such Claim until such principal amount is paid in full, and then the remaining portion of such Distributions, if any, shall be deemed to apply to any applicable accrued interest included in such Claim to the extent interest is payable under the Plan.

### **4. Surrender of Instruments.**

As a condition to participation under this Plan, the Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness of the City that desires to receive the property to be distributed on account of an Allowed Claim based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness shall surrender such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness to the City or its designee (unless such Holder's Claim will not be Impaired by the Plan, in which case such surrender shall not be required), and shall execute and deliver such other documents as are necessary to effectuate the Plan; provided, however, that, if a claimant is a Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness for which no physical certificate was issued to the Holder but which instead is held in book-entry form pursuant to a global security held by the Depository Trust Company or other securities depository or custodian thereof, there shall be no requirement of surrender. In the City's sole discretion, if no surrender of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness occurs and the Holder of Claim does not provide an affidavit and indemnification agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the City, that such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness was lost, then no distribution may be made to such Holder in respect of the Claim based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness. For the avoidance of doubt, (a) no Bond, note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness of the City shall be surrendered or deemed surrendered that is subject to any Bond Insurance Policy and (b) no COP shall be surrendered or deemed surrendered hereby to the extent necessary to make or preserve a claim under any applicable policies or other instruments insuring the COPs and obligations related thereto or against any party, other than the City, that insures the COPs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Bonds or Bond Documents as remain outstanding shall not form the basis for the assertion of any Claim against the City.

## **ARTICLE VI PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED CLAIMS**

### **A. Treatment of Disputed Claims.**

#### **1. General.**

No Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order (including the Confirmation Order) allowing such Claim. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, no payments or Distributions shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim until such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. Without limiting the foregoing in any way, no partial payments and no partial Distributions will be made with respect to a disputed, contingent or

unliquidated Claim, or with respect to any Claim for which a proof of Claim has been Filed but not Allowed, until the resolution of such disputes or estimation or liquidation of such Claim by settlement or by Final Order.

## **2. ADR Procedures.**

At the City's option, any Disputed Claim designated or eligible to be designated for resolution through the ADR Procedures may be submitted to the ADR Procedures in accordance with the terms thereof and the ADR Procedures Order. For the avoidance of doubt, the designation of a Disputed Claim for resolution through the ADR Procedures, either prior to or after the Effective Date, will not modify, and will not be deemed to have modified, the terms of the ADR Injunction imposed pursuant to the ADR Procedures Order. Disputed Claims not resolved through the ADR Procedures will be resolved pursuant to the Plan.

## **3. Tort Claims.**

At the City's option, any unliquidated Tort Claim (as to which a proof of Claim was timely Filed in the Chapter 9 Case) not resolved through the ADR Procedures or pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court will be determined and liquidated in the administrative or judicial tribunal(s) in which it is pending on the Effective Date (subject to the City's right to seek removal or transfer of venue) or, if no action was pending on the Effective Date, in an administrative or judicial tribunal of appropriate jurisdiction that (a) has personal jurisdiction over the parties, (b) has subject matter jurisdiction over the Tort Claim and (c) is a proper venue. The City may exercise the above option by service upon the holder of the applicable Tort Claim of a notice informing such holder that the City has exercised such option (which notice shall be deemed to satisfy the notice requirements of Section I.B of the ADR Procedures). Upon the City's service of such notice, the automatic stay imposed pursuant to sections 362 and 922 of the Bankruptcy Code (along with any extension of such stay pursuant to the terms of the Stay Extension Order) or, after the Effective Date, the injunction set forth at Section III.D.5, will be deemed modified, without the necessity for further Bankruptcy Court approval or any further action by the City, solely to the extent necessary to allow the parties to determine or liquidate the Tort Claim in the applicable administrative or judicial tribunal(s); provided that nothing contained in this Section will modify, or will be deemed to have modified, the terms of the Stay Extension Order with respect to any Tort Claim prior to the City having served notice of its intent to determine and liquidate such Tort Claim pursuant to this Section. If the City does not serve such a notice upon a holder of a Tort Claim by the Claims Objection Bar Date, such holder may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court no later than 30 days after the Claims Objection Bar Date seeking relief from the discharge injunction imposed pursuant to Section III.D.5 in order to liquidate and determine its Claim, which right and the deadline for exercising such right shall be set forth in the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order.

Any Tort Claim determined and liquidated pursuant to a judgment obtained in accordance with this Section VI.A.3 and applicable non-bankruptcy law that is no longer appealable or subject to review will be deemed an Allowed Claim, provided that only the amount of such Allowed Tort Claim that is not satisfied from proceeds of insurance payable to the holder of such Allowed Tort Claim will be treated as an Allowed Claim for the purposes of distributions under the Plan and subject to the terms of the Plan. Distributions on account of any such Allowed Tort Claim shall be made in accordance with the Plan. Nothing contained in this Section will constitute or be deemed a waiver of any claim, right or Cause of Action that the City may have against any Entity in connection with or arising out of any Tort Claim, including any rights under section 157(b)(5) of title 28 of the United States Code. All claims, demands, rights, defenses and Causes of Action that the City may have against any Entity in connection with or arising out of any Tort Claim are expressly retained and preserved.

## **B. Disputed Claims Reserve.**

On and after the Effective Date, until such time as all Disputed Claims have been compromised and settled or determined by Final Order and before making any Distributions, consistent with and subject to section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, the City shall establish and maintain a reserve of property equal to (1) the Distributions to which Holders of Disputed Claims would be entitled under the Plan if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims in the Face Amount of such Disputed Claims or (2) such lesser amount as required by an order of the Bankruptcy Court. On the first Distribution Date that is at least 30 days (or such fewer days as may be agreed to by the City in its sole discretion) after the date on which a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the Disbursing Agent shall remit to the Holder of such Allowed Claim any Distributions such Holder would have been

entitled to under the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim had such Claim been Allowed as of the Effective Date. If a Disputed Claim is disallowed by Final Order, the property reserved on account shall become available for Distribution to the Holders of Allowed Claims within the Class(es) entitled to receive such property. Each Holder of a Disputed Claim that ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim will have recourse only to the assets held in the disputed claims reserve and not to any other assets held by the City, its property or any property previously distributed on account of any Allowed Claim.

### **C. Objections to Claims.**

#### **1. Authority to Prosecute, Settle and Compromise.**

The City's rights to object to, oppose and defend against all Claims on any basis are fully preserved. As of the Effective Date, only the City shall have the authority to File, settle, compromise, withdraw or litigate to judgment objections to Claims, including pursuant to the ADR Procedures or any similar procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court. Any objections to Claims shall be Filed no later than the Claims Objection Bar Date. On and after the Effective Date, the City may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or any objection or controversy relating to any Claim without any further notice or any action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

#### **2. Expungement or Adjustment of Claims Without Objection.**

Any Claim that has been paid, satisfied or superseded shall be expunged from the Claims Register by the Claims and Balloting Agent at the request of the City, and any Claim that has been amended by the Holder of such Claim shall be adjusted on the Claims Register by the Claims and Balloting Agent at the request of the City, without the Filing of an objection and without any further notice or any action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

#### **3. Extension of Claims Objection Bar Date.**

Upon motion by the City to the Bankruptcy Court, the City may request, and the Bankruptcy Court may grant, an extension to the Claims Objection Bar Date generally or with respect to specific Claims. Any extension granted by the Bankruptcy Court shall not be considered to be a modification to the Plan under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **4. Authority to Amend List of Creditors.**

The City will have the authority to amend the List of Creditors with respect to any Claim and to make Distributions based on such amended List of Creditors without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. If any such amendment to the List of Creditors reduces the amount of a Claim or changes the nature or priority of a Claim, the City will provide the Holder of such Claim with notice of such amendment and such Holder will have 20 days to File an objection to such amendment with the Bankruptcy Court. If no such objection is Filed, the Disbursing Agent may proceed with Distributions based on such amended List of Creditors without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **ARTICLE VII RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105(c), 945 and 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court will retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 9 Case and the Plan to the fullest extent permitted by law, including, among other things, jurisdiction to:

A. Allow, disallow, estimate, determine, liquidate, reduce, classify, re-classify, estimate or establish the priority or secured or unsecured status of any Claim, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the amount, allowance, priority or classification of Claims;

B. Confirm the maturity date and the terms as written of the collective bargaining agreements identified on Exhibit II.D.5 of the Plan, which agreements are incorporated as part of the Plan (it being understood that the enforcement, interpretation and resolution of disputes of the terms of the contracts shall proceed under applicable state law);

C. Resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease and to hear, determine and, if necessary, liquidate any Claims arising therefrom, including claims for payment of any cure amount;

D. Ensure that Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan;

E. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the City that may be pending on the Effective Date or brought thereafter;

F. Enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

G. Resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the consummation, interpretation or enforcement of the Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document that is entered into or delivered pursuant to the Plan or any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with the Plan or such documents;

H. Approve any modification of the Plan or approve any modification of the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in any order, the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or enter any order in aid of confirmation pursuant to sections 945 and 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in such manner as may be necessary or appropriate to consummate the Plan;

I. Issue injunctions, enforce the injunctions contained in the Plan and the Confirmation Order, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with consummation, implementation or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

J. Adjudicate, decide or resolve any matters relating to the City's compliance with the Plan and the Confirmation Order consistent with section 945 of the Bankruptcy Code;

K. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason or in any respect modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated or Distributions pursuant to the Plan are enjoined or stayed;

L. Determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

M. Resolve any matters, cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the FGIC Development Agreement;

N. Resolve any matters, cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the Syncora Development Agreement

O. Enforce or clarify any orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 9 Case;

P. Enter a final decree closing the Chapter 9 Case pursuant to section 945(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

Q. Hear any other matter over which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules subject to any limits on the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction and powers under sections 903 and 904 of the Bankruptcy Code.

## **ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **A. Plan Supplements.**

All Plan Supplements not previously filed will be Filed no later than ten days before the Confirmation Hearing.

### **B. Modification of the Plan.**

Subject to section 942 and 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the City may alter, amend or modify the Plan or the Exhibits at any time prior to or after the Confirmation Date but prior to the substantial consummation of the Plan. A Holder of a Claim that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan as altered, amended or modified so long as the proposed alteration, amendment or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such Holder.

### **C. Revocation of the Plan.**

The City reserves the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the City revokes or withdraws the Plan, or if the Confirmation Date does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan, nor any action taken or not taken by the City with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, shall be or shall be deemed to be: (1) a waiver or release of any claims by or against the City; (2) an admission of any sort by the City or any other party in interest, or (3) prejudicial in any manner to the rights of the City or any other party in interest.

### **D. Severability of Plan Provisions.**

If any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, in each case at the election of and with the consent of the City, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the City's consent; and (3) non-severable and mutually dependent.

### **E. Effectuating Documents and Transactions.**

The City is authorized to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan and any notes or securities issued pursuant to the Plan. All such actions shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect pursuant to applicable non-bankruptcy law and the Bankruptcy Code, without any requirement of further action by the City Council, the Emergency Manager, the Mayor or any employees or officers of the City. On the Effective Date, the appropriate employees and officers of the City are authorized and directed to execute and deliver the agreements, documents and instruments contemplated

by the Plan, and to take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan, in the name and on behalf of the City.

**F. Successors and Assigns.**

Except as expressly provided otherwise in the Plan, the rights, benefits and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, representative, beneficiary or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

**G. Plan Controls.**

In the event and to the extent that any provision of the Plan is inconsistent with the provisions of the Disclosure Statement, the provisions of the Plan shall control and take precedence.

**H. Notice of the Effective Date.**

On or before ten Business Days after occurrence of the Effective Date, the City shall mail or cause to be mailed to all Holders of Claims a notice that informs such Holders of (1) entry of the Confirmation Order; (2) the occurrence of the Effective Date; (3) the assumption and rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Plan, as well as the deadline for the filing of Claims arising from such rejection; (4) the deadline for the filing of Administrative Claims; and (5) such other matters as the City deems to be appropriate.

**I. Governing Law.**

Unless (1) a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or (2) otherwise specifically stated herein or in any contract, articles or certificates of incorporation, bylaws, codes of regulation, ordinance, similar constituent documents, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, the laws of the State of Michigan, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction and implementation of the Plan and any contract, articles or certificates of incorporation, bylaws, codes of regulation, similar constituent documents, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan.

**J. Request for Waiver of Automatic Stay of Confirmation Order.**

The Plan shall serve as a motion seeking a waiver of the automatic stay of the Confirmation Order imposed by Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e). Any objection to this request for waiver shall be Filed and served on the parties listed in Section VIII.L on or before the Voting Deadline.

**K. Term of Existing Injunctions and Stays.**

**All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 9 Case under sections 105, 362 or 922 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.**

**L. Service of Documents**

Any pleading, notice or other document required by the Plan or the Confirmation Order to be served on or delivered to (1) the City and (2) the Retiree Committee must be sent by overnight delivery service, facsimile transmission, courier service or messenger to:

**1. The City**

David G. Heiman, Esq.  
Heather Lennox, Esq.  
Thomas A. Wilson, Esq.  
JONES DAY  
North Point  
901 Lakeside Avenue  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Telephone: (216) 586-3939  
Facsimile: (216) 579-0212

Bruce Bennett, Esq.  
JONES DAY  
555 South Flower Street  
Fiftieth Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Telephone: (213) 243 2382  
Facsimile: (213) 243 2539

Jonathan S. Green, Esq.  
Stephen S. LaPlante, Esq.  
MILLER, CANFIELD, PADDOCK AND STONE, P.L.C.  
150 West Jefferson  
Suite 2500  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Telephone: (313) 963-6420  
Facsimile: (313) 496-7500

(Counsel to the City)

**2. The Retiree Committee**

Claude Montgomery, Esq.  
Carole Neville, Esq.  
DENTONS US LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Telephone: (212) 768-6700  
Facsimile: (212) 768-6800

Sam J. Alberts, Esq.  
DENTONS US LLP  
1301 K Street NW, Suite 600, East Tower  
Washington, DC 20005-3364  
Telephone: (202) 408-6400  
Facsimile: (202) 408-6399



Matthew E. Wilkins, Esq.  
Paula A. Hall, Esq.  
BROOKS WILKINS SHARKEY & TURCO PLLC  
401 South Old Woodward, Suite 400  
Birmingham, Michigan 48009  
Telephone: (248) 971-1711  
Facsimile: (248) 971-1801

(Counsel to the Retiree Committee)

Dated: October 22, 2014

Respectfully submitted,

The City of Detroit, Michigan

By: /s/ Kevyn D. Orr  
Name: Kevyn D. Orr  
Title: Emergency Manager for the City of Detroit, Michigan

COUNSEL:

/s/ David G. Heiman

David G. Heiman  
Heather Lennox  
Thomas A. Wilson  
JONES DAY  
North Point  
901 Lakeside Avenue  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Telephone: (216) 586-3939  
Facsimile: (216) 579-0212

Bruce Bennett  
JONES DAY  
555 South Flower Street  
Fiftieth Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Telephone: (213) 243 2382  
Facsimile: (213) 243 2539

Jonathan S. Green  
Stephen S. LaPlante  
MILLER, CANFIELD, PADDOCK AND STONE, P.L.C.  
150 West Jefferson  
Suite 2500  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Telephone: (313) 963-6420  
Facsimile: (313) 496-7500

ATTORNEYS FOR THE DEBTOR

**EXHIBIT I.A.9**

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF 36TH DISTRICT COURT SETTLEMENT

# **TERM SHEET REGARDING CLAIMS INVOLVING 36TH DISTRICT COURT**

I. Parties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The City of Detroit, Michigan (the "<u>City</u>")</li> <li>• The 36th District Court, State of Michigan (the "<u>36th District Court</u>")</li> <li>• Local 917 and Local 3308 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (the "<u>AFSCME Locals</u>")</li> <li>• Bobby Jones, Richard T. Weatherly, Roderick Holley and Carlton Carter (collectively, the "<u>Individual Claimants</u>" and, together with the City, the 36th District Court and the AFSCME Locals, the "<u>Parties</u>")</li> </ul>
II. Resolved Proofs of Claim	<p>This Term Sheet applies to all proofs of claim (collectively, the "<u>Claims</u>") filed by: (a) the AFSCME Locals, (b) the individuals and entities identified in the AFSCME Locals Claim (as defined below), with the exception of any proof of claim filed by Arnette Rodgers solely to the extent such proof of claim asserts liabilities that arise from that certain proceeding pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan and captioned <u>Arnette Rodgers, et al. v. 36th District court and Chief Judge Marilyn Adkins</u>, Case No. 10-cv-11799 (E.D. Mich.); (c) the Individual Claimants; and (d) the 36th District Court. The Claims include, without limitation, the following proofs of claim:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of claim number 1828 filed by Bobby Jones (the "<u>Jones Claim</u>") asserting a general unsecured nonpriority claim in the amount of \$1,039,242.40;</li> <li>• Proof of claim number 1843 filed by Richard T. Weatherly (the "<u>Weatherly Claim</u>") asserting the total amount of \$1,580,708.74 (consisting of \$1,568,233.74 asserted as a general unsecured nonpriority claim and \$12,475.00 asserted as a priority claim pursuant to section 507(a)(4) of title 11 of the United States Code (the "<u>Bankruptcy Code</u>"));</li> <li>• Proof of claim number 2280 filed by Roderick Holley (the "<u>Holley Claim</u>") asserting the total amount of \$1,408,200.13 (consisting of \$1,395,725.13 asserted as a general unsecured nonpriority claim and \$12,475.00 asserted as a priority claim pursuant to section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code);</li> <li>• Proof of claim number 2281 filed by Carlton Carter (the "<u>Carter Claim</u>") asserting a general unsecured nonpriority claim in the total amount of \$1,621,760.41;</li> <li>• Proof of claim number 2422 filed by the 36th District Court (the "<u>36th District Court Claim</u>") asserting contingent and unliquidated liabilities against the City; and</li> <li>• Proof of claim number 2841 filed by the AFSCME Locals (the "<u>AFSCME Locals Claim</u>") asserting general unsecured nonpriority claims in the total amount of \$8,747,322.44 on behalf of the AFSCME Locals' members and themselves arising from grievances, administrative actions and other legal proceedings that the AFSCME Locals commenced against the 36th District Court.</li> </ul>

<p>III. Agreed Liquidated Amounts of Claims</p>	<p>By agreement of the Parties, (a) the 36th District Court Claim is withdrawn with prejudice and (b) the remaining Claims (collectively, the "<u>Allowed Claims</u>") are liquidated and deemed allowed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Jones Claim is liquidated as a nonpriority unsecured claim in the amount \$1,061,716.99.</li> <li>• The Weatherly Claim is liquidated as a nonpriority unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,486,820.23.</li> <li>• The Holley Claim is liquidated as a nonpriority unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,438,322.30.</li> <li>• The Carter Claim is liquidated as a nonpriority unsecured claim in the amount of \$1,656,869.17.</li> <li>• The AFSCME Locals Claim is liquidated as a nonpriority unsecured claim in the amount of \$319,721.00, consisting of the following amounts relating to the grievance claims of the following parties with respect to the 36th District Court (collectively, the "<u>Grievances</u>"): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Donnita Cleveland (Grievance Nos. BH31808 and NKC11-1-7) - \$85,000.00</li> <li>○ Arnette Rodgers (Grievance Nos. BH022709 and BH120408) - \$125,000.00</li> <li>○ Jonathan Mapp (Case No. 13-154132) - \$75,000.00</li> <li>○ Annette Walton (Grievance No. BH102408) - \$500.00</li> <li>○ Quanetta Anderson (Grievance No. BH081007) - \$1,250.00</li> <li>○ Pamela Muldron (Grievance No. BH081110) - \$1,500.00</li> <li>○ Samuel Jamison (Arbitration No. AJ-30512/AJ-32712) - \$10,000.00</li> <li>○ Kiambu Boyd (Grievance No. 4-BH091710) - \$2,940.00</li> <li>○ Selena Wilson (wrongful suspension claim) - \$488.00</li> <li>○ Laticia Lemus (Grievance No. YM5208) - \$750.00</li> <li>○ Michele Hembree (Arbitration No. A17671-3308-07) - \$293.00</li> <li>○ AFSCME Local 3308 (Grievance No. BH011608) - \$16,500.00</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All (a) Claims other than the Allowed Claims and the 36th District Court Claim and (b) liabilities asserted in the AFSCME Locals Claim other than the Grievances are liquidated in the amount of \$0.00.</li> </ul>
<p>IV. Mutual Releases</p>	<p>Effective upon the date of approval of this settlement by the Bankruptcy Court, each of the Parties shall for itself and for each of its successor firms, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, assigns, agents, attorneys, representatives, executors and administrators, present and former members, principals, judges, officers and employees, and each of their respective assigns, agents, representatives, partners, heirs, executors and administrators release each and every other Party and each of its successor firms, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, assigns, agents, attorneys, representatives, executors and administrators, present and former members, principals, judges, officers and employees, and each of their respective assigns, agents, representatives, partners, heirs, executors and administrators of all claims and causes of action, whether legal or equitable, known or unknown, that arose prior to such date (including, without limitation, the reinstatement claims of Richard T. Weatherly and Arnette Rodgers) <u>provided, however</u>, that the Parties agree that the AFSCME Locals and the Individual Claimants (other than Richard T. Weatherly) shall not release the 36th District Court or any other parties with respect to that certain proceeding captioned <u>In the Matter of: 36th District Court, Respondent v. AFSCME Council 25, Local 917, Charging Party</u> (13-012254-MERC / C13 I-163).</p>

<p>V. Treatment of Claims Under the City's Fourth Amended Plan of Adjustment [Docket No. 4392] (as it may be modified, amended or supplemented, the "<u>Plan</u>")</p>	<p>Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this section shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All of the Allowed Claims shall be Indirect 36th District Court Claims under the Plan.</li> <li>• All Indirect 36th District Court Claims shall be reclassified into a new Class 17 under the Plan, which will provide for the following treatment of Indirect 36th District Court Claims: <p>Unless such Holder agrees to a different treatment of such Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Indirect 36th District Court Claim, in full satisfaction of such Allowed Claim, shall receive: (a) if the Allowed Amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim is less than \$100,000.00, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, Cash in an amount equal to 33% of the Allowed Amount of such Allowed Indirect 36th District Court Claim; or (b) if the Allowed Amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim is equal to or more than \$100,000.00, Cash, equal to 33% of the Allowed Amount of such Indirect 36th District Court Claim, plus simple interest on outstanding amounts at a rate of five percent <i>per annum</i>, payable in five equal annual installments, with the first installment to be paid on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date and the remaining four installments to be paid on the date of the first four anniversaries of the Effective Date or, if any such date is not a business day, on the first business day thereafter.</p> <p>Subject to the terms of the 36th District Court Settlement, the foregoing shall fulfill any obligation of the City and the 36th District Court that may exist with respect to all Indirect 36th District Court Claims. Nothing in the foregoing prevents the Holder of an Indirect 36th District Court Claim from seeking further relief or payment from the State with respect to such Indirect 36th District Court Claim to the extent such Claim is not satisfied pursuant to the Plan.</p> </li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The City shall make such other modifications to the Plan as are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the foregoing treatment of Indirect 36th District Court Claims including, solely by way of example, by modifying the definition of "Other Unsecured Claim" under the Plan to exclude Indirect 36th District Court Claims.</li> <li>• Solely for the purpose of the treatment under the Plan of the AFSCME Locals Claim, each of the Grievances shall be deemed to be a separate Indirect 36th District Court Claim.</li> </ul>
--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the avoidance of doubt, based on the foregoing treatment of the Allowed Claims in Class 17, the Individual Claimants and the AFSCME Locals will receive the following distributions in Cash on account of the Allowed Claims: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Jones Claim (\$350,366.61 payable in five equal annual payments in the amount of \$77,072.24)</li> <li>The Weatherly Claim (\$490,650.68 payable in five equal annual payments in the amount of \$107,931.37)</li> <li>The Holley Claim (\$474,646.36 payable in five equal annual payments in the amount of \$104,410.81)</li> <li>The Carter Claim (\$546,766.83 payable in five equal annual payments in the amount of \$120,275.58)</li> <li>The AFSCME Locals Claim (\$105,507.93), consisting of the following amounts relating to the claims of the following parties: (a) Donnita Cleveland (\$28,050.00 lump sum), (b) Arnette Rodgers (\$41,250.00 payable in five equal annual payments in the amount of \$9,074.01), (c) Jonathan Mapp (\$24,750.00 lump sum), (d) Annette Walton (\$165.00 lump sum), (e) Quanetta Anderson (\$412.50 lump sum), (f) Pamela Muldron (\$495.00 lump sum), (g) Samuel Jamison (\$3,300.00 lump sum), (h) Kiambu Boyd (\$970.20 lump sum), (i) Selena Wilson (\$161.04 lump sum), (j) Laticia Lemus (\$247.50 lump sum), (k) Michele Hembree (\$96.69 lump sum) and (l) AFSCME Local 3308 (\$5,445.00 lump sum).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
VI. Plan Voting	The AFSCME Locals and the Individual Claimants each shall be deemed to have voted their applicable Claims in favor of the Plan in the amounts established by the Order Regarding the Voting of Claims Relating to the 36th District Court (Docket No. 5905).
VII. Discharge, Release and Injunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section III.D.5.b of the Plan shall be revised to add the following provision:  <p><b><u>Notwithstanding the foregoing and without limiting the injunctions in Section III.D.5.a, the Holders of Indirect 36th District Court Claims shall not be enjoined from taking any of the foregoing actions against the State or the State Related Entities with respect to the liabilities asserted in the Indirect 36th District Court Claims, to the extent not satisfied pursuant to the Plan.</u></b></p> </li> <li>Section III.D.7.a of the Plan shall be revised to provide that no Holders of Indirect 36th District Court Claims shall, by voting in favor of the Plan, be deemed to release, waive and discharge the State and the State Related Entities with respect to any liabilities asserted in the Indirect 36th District Court Claims.</li> </ul>
VIII.	The AFSCME Locals, the Individual Claimants and the 36th District Court shall stipulate to the entry of judgment against the 36th District Court in that certain proceeding pending in the Circuit Court for the County of Wayne and captioned <u>36th District Court v. Michigan American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Council 25, et al.</u> , Case No. 13-013170-CL, in the respective liquidated amounts set forth in Section III above with respect to the Jones Claim, the Weatherly Claim, the Holley Claim and the Carter Claim (the "Judgment"), <u>provided, however</u> , that the AFSCME Locals and the Individual Claimants shall waive all right to collect upon the Judgment from the City and the 36th District Court except pursuant to the terms of this settlement and the Plan.
IX. Definitive Documentation/ Court Approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The foregoing terms are subject to definitive documentation reasonably acceptable to the Parties and approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which may be as part of the order confirming the Plan.</li> </ul>

**EXHIBIT I.A.66**

**SCHEDULE OF CLASS 9 ELIGIBLE CITY ASSETS**



### **Schedule of Class 9 Eligible City Assets**

1. RFP for City Parking Assets.
2. Any City-owned real property asset within a 3-mile radius of the terminus of the Detroit Windsor Tunnel in Detroit, Michigan; excluding all real property assets subject to the Development Agreement.

**EXHIBIT I.A.88**

**SCHEDULE OF COP SWAP AGREEMENTS**

## SCHEDULE OF COP SWAP AGREEMENTS

COP Swap Agreements
ISDA Master Agreement (including the Schedule thereto) dated as of May 25, 2005, between Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation (" <u>DPFRS Service Corporation</u> ") and Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc. (as successor to SBS Financial Products Company LLC) (" <u>Merrill Lynch</u> ") and the Confirmation thereunder dated June 7, 2006 (bearing Reference No. SBSFPC-0010) (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement (including the Schedule thereto) dated as of May 25, 2005 between DFPRS Service Corporation and Merrill Lynch and the Confirmation thereunder dated June 7, 2006 (bearing Reference No. SBSFPC-0011) (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement (including the Schedule thereto) dated as of May 25, 2005 between Detroit General Retirement System Service Corporation (" <u>DGRS Service Corporation</u> ") and Merrill Lynch and the Confirmation thereunder dated June 7, 2006 (bearing Reference No. SBSFPC-0009) (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement (including the Schedule thereto) dated as of June 7, 2006 between DGRS Service Corporation and Merrill Lynch and the Confirmation thereunder dated June 7, 2006 (bearing Reference No. SBSFPC-0012) (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement between DGRS Service Corporation and UBS AG, dated as of June 7, 2006, including the Schedule and Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmations thereunder, dated June 7, 2006, bearing UBS AG Reference No. 37380291 (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement between DFPRS Service Corporation and UBS AG, dated as of May 25, 2005, including the Schedule and Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmations thereunder, dated June 7, 2006, bearing UBS AG Reference No. 37380351 (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement between DFPRS Service Corporation and UBS AG, dated as of May 25, 2005, including the Schedule and Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmations thereunder, dated June 7, 2006, bearing UBS Reference No. 37380313 (as amended, modified or supplemented).
ISDA Master Agreement between DGRS Service Corporation and UBS AG, dated as of May 25, 2005, including the Schedule and Credit Support Annex thereto and the Confirmations thereunder, dated June 7, 2006, bearing UBS Reference No. 37380341 (as amended, modified or supplemented).

**EXHIBIT I.A.108**

FORM OF DETROIT GENERAL VEBA TRUST AGREEMENT

## **CITY OF DETROIT GENERAL RETIREE HEALTH CARE TRUST**

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, entered into effective \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by and among the City of Detroit ("Detroit" or the "City"), [\_\_\_\_\_] Bank] (the "Bank"), and the undersigned individual trustees ("Individual Trustees").

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Detroit filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 18, 2013 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the United States Bankruptcy Court Eastern District of Michigan (the "Court");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit (the "Plan of Adjustment"), the City agreed to establish a voluntary employees beneficiary association ("VEBA") to provide health care benefits to certain retirees and their Eligible Dependents;

WHEREAS, Detroit hereby establishes this City of Detroit General Retiree Health Care Trust (the "Trust");

WHEREAS, the undersigned Individual Trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be responsible for: (i) managing the property held by, and administration of, this Trust; and (ii) designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the "Health Care Plan for General Retirees of the City of Detroit" (the "Plan"), through which all health care benefits to the Trust's beneficiaries shall be provided;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees is willing to exercise the authority granted to it herein with regard to the Trust and Plan;

WHEREAS, through this Trust Agreement, Detroit intends to designate the Bank to serve in the capacity of the institutional trustee with respect to the Trust and to maintain custody of the Trust assets;

WHEREAS, the Bank is willing to receive, hold, and invest the assets of the Trust in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Trust and the interdependent Plan are intended to comply with the requirements of section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and are together intended to constitute a "governmental plan" within the meaning of section 3(32) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, Detroit and the Bank agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 Bank. The entity referred to in the Preamble to this Trust Agreement named to perform the duties set forth in this Trust Agreement, or any successor thereto appointed

by the Board in accordance with Section 7.3. Any corporation continuing as the result of any merger or consolidation to which the Bank is a party, or any corporation to which substantially all the business and assets of the Bank may be transferred, will be deemed automatically to be continuing as the Bank.

Section 1.2 Board of Trustees or Board. The Board of Trustees is the body described in Article VIII to which Detroit has delegated responsibility for: (i) managing the property held by, and administering, this Trust; and (ii) designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the Plan, through which all benefits to the Trust's beneficiaries shall be provided. It shall be constituted and operated in accordance with Article IX.

Section 1.3 Code. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

Section 1.4 Detroit General VEBA Beneficiary. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.5 Eligible Dependent. An Eligible Retiree Member's dependent, within the meaning of Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, who is eligible to receive benefits under the Plan in accordance with its terms.

Section 1.6 Eligible Retiree Member. A former employee of Detroit, the Detroit Public Library, or the Detroit Regional Convention Facility Authority who is a Detroit General VEBA Beneficiary.

Section 1.7 Investment Manager. An investment manager appointed by the Board or its successor in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.4 hereof

Section 1.8 New B Notes. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.9 OPEB Claims Notes. The New B Notes the City is required to contribute to the Trust pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.10 Other Supporting Organization. An organization other than the City, the Rate Stabilization Fund, or the Supporting Organization, having voluntarily contributed funds in excess of **[\$500,000]** to the Trust on or after the Effective Date.

Section 1.11 Participant. An Eligible Retiree Member or Eligible Dependent who is entitled to health care benefits pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

Section 1.12 Plan. The Health Care Plan for Retirees of the City of Detroit, to be adopted and thereafter amended from time to time by the Board, as specified herein, and which will provide health care benefits permitted to be provided by a VEBA under Code section 501(c)(9).

Section 1.13 Plan of Adjustment. The Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit.

Section 1.14 Rate Stabilization Fund. The Rate Stabilization Reserves Fund maintained under the control of the Governing Board of the City of Detroit Employee Benefits Plan established pursuant to Title 9, Chapter VIII of the Charter of the City of Detroit for the exclusive purpose of providing hospital, surgical, and death benefits for current or former employees of the City.

Section 1.15 Supporting Organization. The Foundation for Detroit's Future, a not for profit that is created to collect certain contributions and make an annual contribution to an escrow account as described in Section 3.2, or the successor to such not for profit. The Supporting Organization was created to receive funds from organizations, including those listed in Exhibit B, and allocate such funds in the amounts described in Exhibit B, to, among other entities, this Trust Fund.

Section 1.16 Trust Agreement. This agreement as it may be amended thereafter from time to time by the parties hereto in accordance with the terms hereof.

Section 1.17 Trust or Trust Fund. The City of Detroit General Retiree Health Care Trust established by this Trust Agreement, comprising all property or interests in property held by the Bank from time to time under this Trust Agreement.

## **ARTICLE II ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST**

Section 2.1 Purpose. The Trust is established for the purpose of providing life, sickness, accident, and other similar benefits, directly, through the purchase of insurance, or by reimbursement of expenses, to the Participants in accordance with the Plan and consistent with Section 501(c)(9) of the Code and the regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder. The Trust, together with the Plan, is intended to constitute a VEBA under Section 501(c)(9) of the Code.

Section 2.2 Receipt of Funds. The Bank shall accept all sums of money and other property contributed to the Trust pursuant to Article III. The Bank shall hold, manage and administer the Trust Fund without distinction between principal and income. The Bank shall be accountable for the contributions or transfers it receives, but shall not be responsible for the collection of any contributions or transfers to the Trust or enforcement of the terms of the OPEB Claims Notes.

Section 2.3 Inurement and Reversion Prohibited. At no time shall any part of the principal or income of the Trust Fund be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than sponsoring, operating and administering the Plan and Trust to provide benefits that are permitted under Code section 501(c)(9) to Participants. Nothing in this Trust Agreement shall be construed in such a way as to prohibit the use of assets of the Trust Fund to pay reasonable fees and other expenses and obligations incurred in maintaining, administering and investing the Trust Fund or in sponsoring, administering and operating the Plan in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement. At no time shall any part of the net earnings inure to the benefit of any individual other than through the provision of benefits as permitted under Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder. In no event will the assets held in the Trust Fund revert to Detroit. Upon termination of the Trust Fund, any assets remaining upon satisfaction of all liabilities to existing Participants shall be applied, either directly or through the

purchase of insurance, to provide life, sick accident or other permissible benefits under Code section 501(c)(9) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, pursuant to criteria consistent with such rules and regulations.

Section 2.4 No Guarantee. Nothing contained in the Trust or the Plan shall constitute a guarantee that the assets of the Trust Fund will be sufficient to pay any benefit to any person or make any other payment. The obligation of the Plan to pay any benefit provided under the Plan is expressly conditioned on the availability of cash in the Trust to pay the benefit, and no plan fiduciary or any other person shall be required to liquidate the OPEB Claims Notes or any other Plan asset in order to generate cash to pay benefits. Detroit shall not have any obligation to contribute any amount to the Trust except as provided in Article III. Except for payments of benefits under the Plan, no Participant shall receive any distribution of cash or other thing of current or exchangeable value, either from the Board or the Bank, on account of or as a result of the Trust Fund created hereunder.

Section 2.5 No Interest. Detroit shall not have any legal or equitable interest in the assets of the Trust Fund at any time, including following the termination of the Trust.

### **ARTICLE III CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE TRUST FUND**

Section 3.1 Detroit Contributions. The Bank will accept the City's contribution of the OPEB Claims Notes to the Trust Fund pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment. Apart from the contribution of the OPEB Claims Notes, contributions to the Trust Fund made within sixty (60) days of the Effective Date by the Rate Stabilization Fund in the amount of \$[4.0] million, or from Other Supporting Organizations, and as otherwise provided in Section 3.2, Detroit shall have no further obligation to contribute to the Trust or otherwise fund the Plan. In connection with monies contributed by the Employee Benefit Plan of the City of Detroit, the General VEBA trustees shall establish a catastrophic illness fund within the General VEBA to be used to provide limited assistance to those participants who are otherwise unable to afford the cost of necessary and immediate life-threatening health care costs. The catastrophic illness fund shall operate pursuant to the criteria established in consultation with the Detroit Retired City Employees Association and approved by the VEBA Trustees.

Section 3.2 Other Contributions. The Bank will accept other contributions to the Trust Fund from Participants, from funds held in escrow by an escrow agent on behalf of the City that are received from the Supporting Organization, or from Other Supporting Organizations whether or not contributed through an escrow on behalf of the City.

### **ARTICLE IV PAYMENTS FROM THE TRUST FUND**

Section 4.1 Payments from the Trust Fund.

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below, the Bank shall make payments from the Trust Fund to provide, directly or through the purchase of insurance, benefits under the Plan as directed by the Board.



(b) To the extent permitted by law, the Bank shall be fully protected in making payments out of the Trust Fund, and shall have no responsibility to see to the application of such payments or to ascertain whether such payments comply with the terms of the Plan, and shall not be liable for any payment made by it in good faith and in the exercise of reasonable care without actual notice or knowledge of the impropriety of such payments hereunder. The Bank may withhold all or any part of any payment as the Bank in the exercise of its reasonable discretion may deem proper, to protect the Bank and the Trust against any liability or claim on account of any income or other tax whatsoever; and with all or any part of any such payment so withheld, may discharge any such liability. Any part of any such payment so withheld by the Bank that may be determined by the Bank to be in excess of any such liability will upon such determination by the Bank be paid to the person or entity from whom or which it was withheld.

Section 4.2 Method of Payments. The Bank may make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, unless directed otherwise by the Board, by direct electronic deposit of the amount thereof to the financial institution where the person or entity to whom or to which such payment is to be made maintains an account, or by mailing a check in the amount thereof by first class mail in a sealed envelope addressed to such person or entity to whom or to which such payment is to be made, according to the direction of the Board. If any dispute arises as to the identity or rights of persons who may be entitled to benefits hereunder, the Bank may withhold payment until such dispute is resolved by a court of competent jurisdiction or, at the discretion of the Board pursuant to written instructions.

Section 4.3 Excessive Payments. If the payment of any benefit under the Plan is determined to have been excessive or improper, and the recipient thereof fails to make repayment to the Bank or an administrator chosen by the Board of such excessive or improper payment upon the Bank's or administrator's request, the Bank shall deduct the amount of such excessive or improper payment from any other benefits thereafter payable to such person. Until repaid to the Bank or Bank's agent, the amount of said excessive or improper payment shall not be included in any report by the auditor, the Bank, or the administrator as an asset of the Plan or the Trust Fund.

## **ARTICLE V BANK POWERS AND DUTIES**

Section 5.1 Powers of the Bank Generally. The Bank has whatever powers are required to discharge its obligations and to accomplish any of the purposes of this Trust Agreement, including (but not limited to) the powers specified in the following Sections of this Article, and the powers and authority granted to the Bank under other provisions of this Trust Agreement. The enumeration of any power herein shall not be by way of limitation, but shall be cumulative and construed as full and complete power in favor of the Bank.

Section 5.2 Powers Exercisable by the Bank in Its Discretion. The Bank is authorized and empowered to exercise the following powers at its discretion in satisfaction of the duties imposed on it under this Trust Agreement:

(a) To place securities orders, settle securities trades, hold securities in custody, deposit securities with custodians or securities clearing corporations or depositories or similar organizations, and other related activities as shall be necessary and appropriate in performing its duties under this Trust Agreement. Any indicia of ownership of any Trust Fund

assets, however, shall not be maintained outside the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States. Trades and related activities conducted through a broker shall be subject to reasonable fees and commissions established by the broker, which may be paid from the Trust Fund or netted from the proceeds of trades.

(b) To make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers herein granted.

(c) To cause any investment in the Trust Fund to be registered in, or transferred into, its name as the institutional trustee or the name of its nominee or nominees, or to retain such investments unregistered in a form permitting transfer by delivery, but the books and records of the Bank shall at all times show that all such investments are part of the Trust Fund, and the Bank shall be fully responsible for any misappropriation in respect of any investment held by its nominee or held in unregistered form and shall cause the indicia of ownership to be maintained within the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States.

(d) To deliver to the Board, or the person or persons identified by the Board, on a timely basis as required under Section 5.5, proxies and powers of attorney and related informational material, for any shares or other property held in the Trust.

**Section 5.3 Powers Exercisable by the Bank Only Upon the Direction of the Board.**  
The Bank shall exercise the following powers only upon the direction of the Board (or, in the case of subparagraphs (a) and (b)), a duly appointed Investment Manager who has been conferred such power by the Board):

(a) To receive, hold, invest and reinvest Trust Fund assets and income under provisions of law from time to time existing and in accordance with Article IX.

(b) To exercise or abstain from exercising any option, privilege or right attaching to any Trust Fund assets.

(c) To make payments from the Trust Fund for the provision of benefits in accordance with Article IV and for the payment of expenses as provided in Section 5.8.

(d) To employ suitable agents and depositaries (domestic or foreign), public accountants, brokers, custodians, ancillary trustees, appraisers, enrolled actuaries, and legal counsel as shall be reasonably necessary and appropriate to fulfill its obligations under this Trust Agreement and to comply with the lawful instructions of the Board, and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation.

(e) To pay any income or other tax or estimated tax, charge or assessment attributable to any property or benefit out of such property or benefit in its sole discretion, or any tax on unrelated business income of the Trust, if any, out of the Trust Fund.

(f) To vote, in person or by general or limited proxy, at any election of any corporation in which the Trust Fund is invested, and similarly to exercise, personally or by a general or limited power of attorney, any right appurtenant to any investment held in the Trust Fund.

(g) To accept, compromise or otherwise settle any obligations or liability due to or from them as the Bank hereunder, including any claim that may be asserted for taxes, assessments or penalties under present or future laws, or to enforce or contest the same by appropriate legal proceedings.

(h) To act as the sole trustee in the event that the Board, by reason of death, resignation, or failure to appoint successor Individual Trustees, has fewer than three (3) members.

Section 5.4 Title to Trust Fund. All rights, title and interest in and to the Trust Fund shall at all times be vested exclusively in the Bank or any institutional successor trustee under this Trust Agreement.

Section 5.5 General Duties and Obligations of Bank.

(a) In accordance with Article II, the Bank shall hold all property received by it and any income and gains thereupon. In accordance with this Article and Article IX, the Bank shall manage, invest and reinvest the Trust Fund following the directions of the Board or a duly appointed Investment Manager (who has been conferred such power by the Board), shall collect the income therefrom, and shall make payments or disbursements as directed by the Board.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Articles VII and X, the Bank shall comply with any directive issued by the Board to withdraw and transfer all or any part of the Trust Fund to another institutional trustee, custodian or a funding agent.

(c) The Board shall have responsibility for directing the Bank as to the voting (by proxy or in person) of any shares or other property held in the Trust. Accordingly, the Bank shall deliver to the Board (or the person or persons identified by the Board), on a timely basis, proxies, powers of attorney and related informational material that are necessary for the Board to fulfill its responsibility.

The Bank may use agents to effect such delivery to the Board (or the person or persons identified by the Board).

(d) The Bank shall discharge its duties in the interests of Participants and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to Participants and defraying reasonable expenses of administering the Trust and the Plan and shall act with the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims. The Bank will be under no liability or obligation to anyone with respect to any failure of the Board to perform any of its obligations under the Plan or Trust Agreement or for any error or omission of the Board.

Section 5.6 Determination of Rights. The Bank shall have no power, authority, or duty hereunder in respect to the determination of the eligibility of any person to coverage under the Plan, or the entitlement of any person to any benefit payments under the Plan.

Section 5.7 Continuance of Plan; Availability of Funds. Neither the Board, the Bank nor Detroit assumes any contractual obligation as to the continuance of the Plan and shall not be

responsible for the adequacy of the Trust Fund to meet and discharge any liabilities under the Plan, and the Bank's obligation to make any payment shall be limited to amounts held in the Trust Fund at the time of the payment.

Section 5.8 Payment of Expenses. The Bank shall apply the assets of the Trust Fund to pay all reasonable costs, charges, and expenses (including, but not limited to, all brokerage fees and transfer tax expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the sale or purchase of investments, all real and personal property taxes, income taxes and other taxes of any kind at any time levied or assessed under any present or future law upon, or with respect to, the Trust Fund or any property included in the Trust Fund and all legal, actuarial, accounting and financial advisory expenses) reasonably incurred by the Bank or the Board in connection with establishing, sponsoring, administering or operating the Trust or Plan. The Board shall by written certificate provided to the Bank request payment for any expenses related to the administration of the Trust and/or the Plan. Upon receipt of the written certificate, the Bank may make the payment requested by the Board. The expenses of the Bank shall constitute a lien on the Trust Fund.

Section 5.9 Bank Compensation. The Bank will apply the assets of the Trust Fund to pay its own fees in the amounts and on the dates set forth in Exhibit A. The Bank's compensation shall constitute a lien on the Trust Fund.

Section 5.10 Reliance on Written Instruments. The Bank shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper believed by it to be genuine and to be signed or presented by a duly authorized person or persons, and shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

## **ARTICLE VI BANK ACCOUNTS**

Section 6.1 Records. The Bank shall maintain accurate and detailed records and accounts of all investments, receipts, disbursements, and other transactions with respect to the Trust, and all accounts, books and records relating thereto shall be open at all reasonable times to inspection and audit by the Board or such person or persons as the Board may designate.

Section 6.2 Annual Audit. The Trust Fund shall be audited annually by a firm of certified public accountants independent of the Bank, the members of the Board, and the City, and a statement of the results of such audit shall be provided to the Bank and the Board and also made available for inspection by interested persons at the principal office of the Trust. Such audit must be completed no later than 120 days after the expiration of the calendar year, or after expiration of the fiscal year if the Trust Fund is on a fiscal year other than a calendar year. The Board shall provide a copy of this statement to the Supporting Organization and any Other Supporting Organization no later than the May 15<sup>th</sup> immediately succeeding the last day of the year covered by such audited financial statements.

Section 6.3 No Interest by Participants. In no event shall any Participant or beneficiary have any interest in any specific asset of the Trust Fund. At no time shall any account or separate fund be considered a savings account or investment or asset of any particular Participant, beneficiary, or class of Participants or beneficiaries, and no Participant or beneficiary

shall have any right to any particular asset which the Board or Bank may have allocated to any account or separate fund for accounting purposes.

Section 6.4 Furnishing Written Accounts. The Bank shall file with the Board a written account setting forth a description of all securities and other property purchased and sold, and all receipts, disbursements, and other transactions effected by it during the accounting period to which the Board and the Bank have agreed, and showing the securities and other properties held, and their fair market values at such times and as of such dates as may be agreed by the Board and the Bank in writing. Such written account shall be filed with the Board within thirty (30) days after the close of each calendar quarter.

Section 6.5 Accounting Year, Cash Basis. The accounting year of the Trust shall be the calendar year. All accounts of the Bank shall be kept on a cash basis.

Section 6.6 Judicial Proceedings. If the Bank and the Board cannot agree with respect to any act or transaction reported in any statement, the Bank shall have the right to have its accounts settled by judicial proceedings in which only the Bank and the Board shall be necessary parties. No Participant shall have any right to compel an accounting, judicial or otherwise, by the Bank.

## **ARTICLE VII PROCEDURES FOR THE BANK**

Section 7.1 Removal. The Bank may be removed by the Board at any time upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice. Such removal shall be effective on the date specified in such written notice, provided that notice has been given to the Bank of the appointment of a successor institutional trustee or custodian in the manner set forth in Section 7.3 below.

Section 7.2 Resignation. The Bank may resign by filing with the Board a written resignation that shall take effect ninety (90) days after the date of such filing, unless prior thereto a successor institutional trustee or custodian has been appointed by the Board. In no event may the Bank's resignation take effect before a successor institutional trustee or custodian has been appointed by the Board and such successor trustee has accepted the appointment. If the Board fails to appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian, the retiring Bank may seek the appointment of a successor entity in the manner set forth in Section 7.3.

### **Section 7.3 Successor Bank.**

(a) The Board may appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian by delivering to such successor an instrument in writing, executed by an authorized representative of the Board, appointing such successor entity, and by delivering to the removed or resigning Bank an acceptance in writing, executed by the successor so appointed. Such appointment shall take effect upon the date specified in Section 7.1 or 7.2 above, as applicable.

(b) Alternatively, the Board may appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian by securing from such successor an amendment to this Trust Agreement, executed by both the successor and an authorized representative of the Board, which replaces the current Bank with the successor institutional trustee or custodian, appointing such successor institutional



trustee or custodian, and by delivering to the removed or resigning Bank an executed copy of the amendment. Such appointment shall take effect upon the date specified in the amendment.

(c) If no appointment of a successor institutional trustee or custodian is made by the Board within a reasonable time after such resignation, removal or other event, any court of competent jurisdiction may, upon application by the retiring Bank, appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian after such notice to the Board and the retiring Bank, as such court may deem suitable and proper.

Section 7.4 Effect of Removal or Resignation of Bank. Upon the removal or resignation of the Bank in accordance with Section 7.1 or 7.2 above, the Bank shall be fully discharged from further duty or responsibility under this Trust Agreement to the extent permitted by law.

Section 7.5 Merger or Consolidation of the Bank. Any corporation continuing as the result of any merger or resulting from any consolidation, to which merger or consolidation the Bank is a party, or any corporation to which substantially all the business and assets of the Bank may be transferred, will be deemed to be continuing as the Bank.

## **ARTICLE VIII COMPOSITION OF AND PROCEDURES FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Section 8.1 Number and Appointment of Members. The Board of Trustees shall consist of seven (7) Individual Trustees as voting members, who are selected as provided below.

(a) The Mayor of Detroit shall appoint one (1) voting member, who may not be an employee or employed by an affiliate of the City (for such purposes, a contractor of the City shall not be deemed an affiliate), or of any labor union representing employees of the City, or a member of any such labor union, or a Participant. Such member shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to economics, finance, institutional investments, administration of public or private health and welfare benefit plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. The Board member selected by the Mayor to begin serving as of the Effective Date shall be Floyd Allen.

(b) The remaining six (6) voting members shall be appointed as follows: three (3) such voting members shall initially be designated by the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan, and three (3) such voting members shall initially be designated by the Detroit Retired City Employees Association. The members initially selected by the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan shall be: Suzanne Daniels Paranjpe, Roger Cheek, and Thomas Sheehan. The members initially selected by the Detroit Retired City Employees Association shall be: Doris Ewing, Barbara Wise-Johnson, and Shirley Lightsey.

Each Board member shall acknowledge his or her appointment and acceptance of the duties and responsibilities set forth in this Trust Agreement in writing.

Section 8.2 Term of Office. Each member of the Board shall serve a period of four (4) years, or if earlier, until his or her death, incapacity to serve hereunder, or resignation. A Board

member whose term has ended due to the passage of time may be reappointed to serve an additional four (4) year term pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 8.4 below.

Section 8.3 Resignation. A Board member may resign, and shall be fully discharged from further duty or responsibility under this Trust Agreement to the extent permitted by law, by giving at least ninety (90) days' advance written notice to the Board (and in the case of a Board member selected by the Mayor, to the Mayor, and in the case of a Board member selected by the Official Committee of Retirees or the Detroit Retired City Employees Association, to the Detroit Retired City Employees Association), which notice shall state the date when such resignation shall take effect, which notice or time period may be waived by the Board.

Section 8.4 Vacancies. In the event of a vacancy, either by resignation, death, incapacity, expiration of term of office, or other reasons, the replacement Board member shall be appointed as provided below.

(a) In the event of a vacancy of the seat previously filled by the appointee of the Mayor of Detroit, the replacement Board member shall be appointed as provided in Section 8.1(a).

(b) In the event of a vacancy of a seat previously filled by an appointee of the Official Committee of Retirees or the Detroit Retired City Employees Association, the replacement Board member shall be appointed by the Detroit Retired City Employees Association.

Section 8.5 Fees and Expenses. Board members shall each be paid a stipend. For the 2015 and 2016 calendar year, this stipend shall be in the amount of \$12,000 per year (payable ratably on a monthly basis). Beginning with the 2017 calendar year and for each year thereafter, this stipend shall be in the amount of \$6,000 per year (payable ratably on a monthly basis); provided, however, that the Board, by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) Board members, shall have the power to provide for a different amount for the stipend; and provided, further, that in no event shall such annual stipend exceed \$12,000. Each Board member may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses properly and actually incurred in the performance of his or her duties. Compensation payable to the Board members and all reimbursed expenses shall be payable out of the Trust.

Section 8.6 Operation of the Board; Quorum. The Board shall select from among its members a chair and a vice chair. The Board shall hold regular meetings, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of proceedings. Each Board member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. Five (5) members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. Except as provided in Section 8.5 and Article X, a majority vote of the seven (7) members of the Board, at a meeting in which a quorum exists, shall be necessary for a decision by the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the voting members of the Board may act by unanimous written consent in lieu of a meeting.

## **ARTICLE IX POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Section 9.1 General. The Board shall be responsible for designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the Plan, as well as administering the Trust and managing the Trust assets as provided herein. Subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement, the Plan documents and applicable laws, the Board shall have sole, absolute and discretionary authority to adopt such rules and regulations and take all actions that it deems desirable for the administration of the Plan and Trust, and to interpret the terms of the Plan and Trust. The decisions of the Board will be final and binding on all Participants and all other parties to the maximum extent allowed by law. In performing its duties hereunder, the members of the Board shall comply with the terms of the Trust, and shall discharge their duties for the exclusive purposes of providing benefits to participants and beneficiaries of the Plan and Trust and defraying reasonable expenses of the Plan and Trust, and with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity – and familiar with such matters – would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims.

### Section 9.2 Plan Design and Administration.

(a) Adoption of Plan. The Board shall adopt a Plan to offer life, sickness, accident or other similar benefits to Participants. All terms of the Plan shall be determined by the Board; provided that such terms shall be consistent with this Trust Agreement, Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The Board shall be under no obligation to design the Plan to assure that the assets of the Trust Fund are sufficient to provide benefits to all potential Participants of the Plan in subsequent years.

(b) Benefits. The Plan shall include benefits and any other features including, without limitation, premium-sharing or other cost-sharing or reimbursements, that the Board from time to time determines appropriate or desirable in its sole discretion. The Plan may provide for different benefit structures or programs for different groups of Participants, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion. In designing the Plan and the benefits to be provided thereunder, the Board may take into account relevant circumstances, including, without limitation, the degree to which Participants may have alternative resources or coverage sources, as well as the resources of the Trust Fund. Benefits provided under the Plan shall be limited to those health care benefits permitted by Code Section 501(c)(9), and any Plan eligibility restrictions established by the Board shall conform with the requirements set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.501(c)(9)-2. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any authority granted trustees herein, and for the duration of this Trust, for purposes of determining benefit levels and determination of benefits under this Trust, including but not limited to any coordination of benefits, any amounts paid into or from any Library or Cobo Hall health reimbursement account for Detroit General VEBA Beneficiaries who are Library or Cobo Hall retirees (and their spouses) shall not be taken into account.

(c) Method of Providing Benefits. Benefits under the Plan may be fully insured, partially insured or self-insured, as determined by the Board from time to time in its sole discretion. The expected cost of benefits under the Plan shall not exceed the amount expected to be available under the Trust.



(d) Plan Documentation. The Board shall be responsible for creating, adopting and/or executing any documents necessary to set forth the Plan's governing terms, and shall be responsible for communicating the terms of the Plan to the Eligible Retiree Members and Eligible Dependents in accordance with applicable law.

Section 9.3 Investment of the Trust. The Board, with the same care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a similar capacity and familiar with those matters would use in the conduct of a similar enterprise with similar means, shall have full power and authority to manage, control, invest and reinvest the money and other assets of the Trust Fund, and the Bank shall comply with the proper written direction of the Board concerning those assets. The Board may employ outside advisors, including investment advisors, to advise it with regard to the investment of the assets of the Trust Fund. Any outside advisors shall acknowledge a fiduciary relationship to the Board and the Trust Fund.

In investing and managing the assets of the Trust, the Board:

shall consider among other circumstances: the general economic conditions; the possible effect of inflation or deflation; the role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall portfolio; the expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; needs for liquidity, regularity of income, and preservation or appreciation of capital; and the adequacy of funding for the plan based on reasonable actuarial factors;

(b) shall diversify the investments of the Trust unless the Board reasonably determines that because of special circumstances, it is clearly prudent not to do so;

(c) shall make a reasonable effort to verify facts relevant to the investment and management of assets of the Trust; and

(d) may consider benefits created by an investment in addition to investment return only if the Board determines that the investment providing these collateral benefits would be prudent even without the collateral benefits.

Section 9.4 Appointment of Investment Managers. The Board, from time to time, may appoint one or more independent Investment Managers, pursuant to a written investment management agreement describing the powers and duties of the Investment Manager, to direct the investment and reinvestment of all or a portion of the Trust (hereinafter referred to as an "Investment Account"). The Board shall determine that each Investment Manager is a fiduciary to the Board and Trust with demonstrated expertise in the type of investments authorized by the Board and, is entitled (under its investment management agreement) to direct the investment and reinvestment of the Investment Account for which it is responsible, in its sole and independent discretion and without limitation, except for any limitations which from time to time the Board determines shall modify the scope of such authority. If an Investment Manager is appointed, it shall have the authority of the Bank specified in Section 5.1 hereof with respect to the Investment Account over which it has investment discretion and the Bank's duties with respect to such Investment Account shall be limited to following the instructions of the Investment Manager. Provided that an Investment Manager is prudently selected and monitored by the Board, the Board shall have no liability (a) for the acts or omissions of such Investment Manager; (b) for following directions of such Investment Manager which are given in

accordance with this Trust Agreement; or (c) for any loss of any kind which may result by reason of the manner of division of the Trust into Investment Accounts.

Section 9.5 Government Reports and Returns. The Board shall file all reports and returns that are required to be made with respect to the Trust and the Plan.

Section 9.6 Compromise or Settle Claims. The Board may compromise, settle and release claims or demands in favor of or against the Trust or the Board on such terms and conditions as the Board may deem advisable. The Board may at all times rely upon the advice of independent counsel in reaching such decisions.

Section 9.7 Appointment of Administrator. The Board may appoint one or more third parties to perform any administrative functions it has with regard to the Trust or Plan.

Section 9.8 Employment of Assistance. The Board has the exclusive authority to employ, contract and pay for all professional services including, but not limited to, actuarial, investment, legal, accounting, medical, and any other services that the Board considers necessary for the proper operation and administration of the Plan and Trust. The powers granted to the Board in this subparagraph include complete control of the procurement process, including contracts for office space, computer hardware and software, and human resource services. In accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 hereof, the Board may direct the Bank to pay reasonable compensation therefor from the Trust Fund. The Board may take or may refrain from taking any action in accordance with or reliance upon the opinion of counsel or such expert advisors.

Section 9.9 Reliance on Written Instruments. The Board shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper believed by him or her to be genuine and to be signed or presented by a duly authorized person or persons, and shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

Section 9.10 No Individual Liability on Contracts. The Board shall not be liable personally for any debts, obligations, or undertakings contracted by them, or for the breach of any contracts. Such claims and obligations shall be paid out of the Trust; provided, however, that neither the Board nor any of its members shall be exempt from personal liability for willful misconduct, intentional wrongdoing, breach of applicable fiduciary duty, negligence or fraud, and the Trust shall not indemnify the Board for such liabilities to the extent that such indemnification would violate the provisions of Section 9.13 herein, or to the extent that application of this sentence would violate any law.

Section 9.11 Detroit Not Liable for Conduct of Board. The Board is not in its capacity as Board an officer, agent, employee, or representative of Detroit. In its capacity as Board, the Board is a principal acting independently of Detroit, which shall not be liable for any act, omission, contract, obligation, liability, debt, or undertaking of the Board or its officers, agents, or representatives.

Section 9.12 Liability Insurance. The Board shall obtain and keep current a policy or policies of insurance, insuring the members of the Board from and against any and all liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by such persons as a result of any act, or omission to act, in

connection with the performance of their duties, responsibilities and obligations under this Trust Agreement or the Plan. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the premiums on such policies may be paid from the Trust Fund.

**Section 9.13 Reimbursement for Defense of Claims.**

(a) To the extent permitted by applicable law, and not otherwise covered by liability insurance purchased by the Trust (without regard to any non-recourse rider purchased by the insured), the Board, its individual trustees, employees of the Board and persons acting on the Board's behalf pursuant to an express written delegation to the extent such written delegation provides for indemnification (each separately, the "Indemnified Party") shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Trust Fund for all reasonable costs and expenses, including without limitation attorney's fees, judgments, settlements, liabilities, fines, or penalties, incurred or suffered in defense of any claim demand, cause of action or administrative proceeding that seeks to hold the Indemnified Party personally liable for any loss to the Plan or Trust Fund or for damages suffered by any party to, or beneficiary of this Trust Agreement arising out of conduct reasonably believed to be good faith acts within the scope and powers and duties of the Indemnified Party, provided that, the Board shall have the right to approve of the retention of any counsel whose fees would be paid by the Trust Fund, but such approval shall not be withheld unreasonably. In the event that indemnification is made by the Trust pursuant hereto, the Indemnified Party shall agree to reimburse the Trust for all fees, costs and expenses to the extent that it is determined that the Indemnified Party's acts or omissions constituted fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct, negligence, or breach of fiduciary duty, and an independent fiduciary shall take all reasonable steps to ensure reimbursement at the time the Trust Fund agrees to indemnify pursuant to this Section; provided further that in the case of a final judicial determination of negligence or breach of fiduciary duty the Indemnified Party's reimbursement obligation shall be limited to the lesser of \$50,000 or the deductible on any non-recourse commercial liability insurance policy.

(b) The Board may make, execute, record and file on its own behalf and on behalf of the Trust, all instruments and other documentation (including one or more separate indemnification agreements between the Trust and individual Indemnified Parties) that the Board deems necessary and appropriate in order to extend the benefit of the provisions of this Section to any Indemnified Party.

**Section 9.14 Subrogation and Reimbursement.** If the Plan is self-insured, the following provisions regarding subrogation and third-party reimbursement will apply.

(a) If the Trust Fund pays, or is obligated to pay, any amount to or on behalf of an individual ("Benefit Recipient"), the Trust Fund shall be subrogated as provided in this Section 9.14 to all the Benefit Recipient's rights of recovery with respect to the illness or injury for which the payment of benefits is made by the Trust Fund. The right of recovery referred to in the preceding sentence shall include the right to make a claim, sue, and recover against any person or entity from the first dollars of any funds which are paid or payable as a result of a personal injury claim or any reimbursement of health care expenses. If requested in writing by the Board, the Benefit Recipient shall take, through any representative designated by the Board, such action as may be necessary or appropriate to recover such payment from any person or entity, said action to be taken in the name of the Benefit Recipient. In the event of a recovery or

settlement, the Trust Fund shall be reimbursed in full on a first priority basis out of such recovery or settlement for expenses, costs, and attorneys' fees incurred by it in connection therewith.

(b) If the Trust Fund pays, or is obligated to pay, any amount to or on behalf of a Benefit Recipient for an illness or injury, the Trust Fund shall be entitled to, and shall have a first priority equitable lien on, the proceeds of any recovery, by judgment, settlement or otherwise, with respect to the illness or injury, and if paid to the Benefit Recipient, the Benefit Recipient shall immediately pay any such proceeds to the Trust Fund. If the Benefit Recipient fails to pay such proceeds, or does not cause such proceeds to be paid, to the Trust Fund, the Board may, in addition to any other remedy to which it may be entitled, recover the proceeds directly or by offset against claims for benefits under the Plan and Trust made with respect to the affected Benefit Recipient (or such Benefit Recipient's beneficiaries, heirs, attorneys, agents, representatives, or estate).

(c) The Trust Fund shall have the right of subrogation and reimbursement set forth in this Section 9.14 regardless of whether the Benefit Recipient is made whole and regardless of whether the recovery, or any part thereof, is designated as payment for health care expenses, pain and suffering, loss of income or any other specified or unspecified damages or reason, and without regard to whether recovery is designated as including or excluding the health care expenses covered by the Plan and Trust. Any recovery by a Benefit Recipient, an attorney or other third party shall be deemed to be for the benefit of the Plan and Trust and shall be held in constructive trust for the Trust Fund until the Trust Fund is reimbursed in full for all amounts paid by the Trust Fund. The subrogation and reimbursement rights of the Trust Fund described in this Section 9.14 include all rights against, and include all rights with respect to, proceeds from or held by any attorney, third party, insurance carrier or payer of medical benefits, including an uninsured or under-insured motorist carrier, a no-fault carrier and a school insurance carrier, even if such coverage was purchased by the Benefit Recipient, and without regard to whether the proceeds have been paid or are payable.

(d) By participating in the Plan, each Benefit Recipient agrees to cooperate fully with the Plan and Trust and to execute and deliver agreements, liens and other documents and do whatever else the Board deems necessary to enable and assist the Trust Fund in exercising its rights under this Section 9.14, but the Trust Fund's rights under this Section 9.14 shall be effective regardless of whether the Benefit Recipient actually signs any agreements, liens or other documents. By participating in the Plan, each Benefit Recipient also agrees (i) that he or she will not make or maintain any make whole, common trust fund or apportionment action or claim in contravention of the subrogation and reimbursement provisions of this Section 9.14; and (ii) that he or she will not oppose any proceeding by the Trust Fund to obtain reimbursement on procedural grounds. The Benefit Recipient, directly or through his or her representatives, shall not do anything to impair the Trust Fund's rights. If the Board determines that any Trust Fund recovery rights under Section 9.14 have been impaired by any action of the Benefit Recipient or his or her representatives or by the Benefit Recipient's or such other person's failure to comply with the Benefit Recipient's obligations under Section 9.14, the Board may, in addition to any other remedy to which it may be entitled, determine the amount by which the Trust Fund's recovery rights have been impaired and recover such amount directly or by offset against claims for benefits under the Trust Fund made with respect to the affected Benefit Recipient.

(e) This Section 9.14 entitles the Trust Fund to subrogation and reimbursement equal to the entire amount paid by the Trust Fund for the illness or injury to which the subrogation or reimbursement relates, including related expenses, costs and attorneys' fees, which shall be from the first dollars payable to or received by the Benefit Recipient, his representatives, heirs, legal counsel, estate or any other third party from any settlement, judgment or other payment, without reduction for attorneys' fees or for any other reason. The common fund, make-whole, apportionment or any similar doctrines shall not apply to any amounts received. Any attorneys' fees shall be the responsibility solely of the Benefit Recipient, and the Trust Fund shall not pay any attorneys' fees or costs associated with a Benefit Recipient's claim or lawsuit without the Board's prior written authorization.

(f) The intention of this Section 9.14 is to give the Trust Fund the first right of subrogation and reimbursement in full with respect to the first dollars paid or payable, even though the Benefit Recipient is not made whole. Each Benefit Recipient agrees that as a condition to receiving benefits under the Plan and from the Trust Fund, the Benefit Recipient shall comply with the requirements of this Section 9.14.

## **ARTICLE X AMENDMENT, TERMINATION AND MERGER**

Section 10.1 Amendment. The Trust Agreement may be amended at any time in writing by the Board, by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) Board members, or by Court order upon proper motion, provided, however, that no amendment may impose a contribution obligation on Detroit; provided further that no amendment shall in any way conflict with the terms of the Plan of Adjustment or a Court order confirming the Plan of Adjustment; and provided further that no amendment shall adversely affect the exempt status of the Trust or Plan under Section 501(c)(9) of the Code. No amendment to the Trust Agreement shall modify the responsibilities of the Bank hereunder unless the Bank has first consented to such amendment.

### Section 10.2 Termination.

(a) The Trust and this Trust Agreement may be terminated at any time in writing by action of the Board, acting by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) Board members, with a copy of such written instrument to be provided to the Bank, or by Court order upon proper motion. Upon termination of this Trust Agreement, the assets of the Trust Fund shall be paid out at the direction of the Board in the following order of priority: (i) the payment of reasonable and necessary administrative expenses (including taxes); (ii) the payment of benefits to Participants entitled to payments for claims arising prior to such termination; and (iii) upon satisfaction of all liabilities to existing Participants, either directly or through the purchase of insurance, to provide life, sick accident or other permissible benefits in accordance with Code section 501(c)(9) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Neither Detroit nor any member of the Board shall have any beneficial interest in the Trust Fund, except to the extent an Individual Trustee is also a Participant in the Plan. Any determination by the Board or an administrator to distribute assets of the Trust upon termination to an Individual Trustee who is also a Participant must have the written concurrence of the Bank. The Trust Fund shall remain in existence until all assets have been distributed.



(b) Upon termination, the Bank and the Board shall continue to have all of the powers provided in this Trust Agreement as are necessary or desirable for the orderly liquidation and distribution of the Trust Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 10.3 Transfer of Assets and/or Liabilities. To the extent permitted by Code section 501(c)(9) and other applicable law, some or all of the assets and/or liabilities of the Trust Fund may at the discretion of the Board be transferred directly to another trust for the purpose of providing health or welfare benefits to some or all of the Participants on such terms and conditions as the Board may determine.

## **ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 Rights in Trust Fund. No Participant or other person shall have any right, title or interest in the Trust Fund or any legal or equitable right against the Bank, the Board, or Detroit, except as may be otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.2 Non-Alienation. Except to the extent required by applicable law, the rights or interest of any Participant to any benefits or future payments hereunder or under the provisions of the Plan shall not be subject to attachment or garnishment or other legal process by any creditor of any such Participant, nor shall any such Participant have any right to alienate, anticipate, commute, pledge, encumber or assign any of the benefits or payments which he may expect to receive, contingent or otherwise, under this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.3 Controlling Laws. The Trust shall be construed and the terms hereof applied according to the laws of the state of Michigan to the extent not superseded by federal law.

Section 11.4 Counterparts. This Trust Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be considered as an original.

Section 11.5 Headings. The headings and subheadings of this Trust Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall have no substantive effect on the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of receipt if served personally or by confirmed facsimile or other similar communication; (b) on the first business day after sending if sent for guaranteed next day delivery by Federal Express or other next-day courier service; or (c) on the fourth business day after mailing if mailed to the party or parties to whom notice is to be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Bank:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Board:

**[insert 7 names and addresses]**

If to the Mayor:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Supporting Organization:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Other Supporting Organization:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Detroit Retired City Employees Association:

**[insert name and address]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and as evidence of the establishment of the Trust created hereunder, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed as of the date above first written.

**BANK**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIVIDUAL TRUSTEES**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## EXHIBIT A

### Bank Compensation

## EXHIBIT B

### Supporting Organization Funding

Contributing Organization	Contribution Amount
Skillman Foundation	

**EXHIBIT I.A.112**

FORM OF DETROIT POLICE AND FIRE VEBA TRUST AGREEMENT

## **CITY OF DETROIT POLICE AND FIRE RETIREE HEALTH CARE TRUST**

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, entered into effective \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by and among the City of Detroit ("Detroit" or the "City"), [\_\_\_\_\_] Bank] (the "Bank"), and the undersigned individual trustees ("Individual Trustees").

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Detroit filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 18, 2013 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the United States Bankruptcy Court Eastern District of Michigan (the "Court");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit (the "Plan of Adjustment"), the City agreed to establish a voluntary employees beneficiary association ("VEBA") to provide health care benefits to certain retirees and their Eligible Dependents;

WHEREAS, Detroit hereby establishes this City of Detroit Police and Fire Retiree Health Care Trust (the "Trust");

WHEREAS, the undersigned Individual Trustees constituting the Board of Trustees shall be responsible for: (i) managing the property held by, and administration of, this Trust; and (ii) designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the "Health Care Plan for Police and Fire Retirees of the City of Detroit" (the "Plan"), through which all health care benefits to the Trust's beneficiaries shall be provided;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees is willing to exercise the authority granted to it herein with regard to the Trust and Plan;

WHEREAS, through this Trust Agreement, Detroit intends to designate the Bank to serve in the capacity of the institutional trustee with respect to the Trust and to maintain custody of the Trust assets;

WHEREAS, the Bank is willing to receive, hold, and invest the assets of the Trust in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Trust and the interdependent Plan are intended to comply with the requirements of section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and are together intended to constitute a "governmental plan" within the meaning of section 3(32) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, Detroit and the Bank agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 Bank. The entity referred to in the Preamble to this Trust Agreement named to perform the duties set forth in this Trust Agreement, or any successor thereto appointed

by the Board in accordance with Section 7.3. Any corporation continuing as the result of any merger or consolidation to which the Bank is a party, or any corporation to which substantially all the business and assets of the Bank may be transferred, will be deemed automatically to be continuing as the Bank.

Section 1.2 Board of Trustees or Board. The Board of Trustees is the body described in Article VIII to which Detroit has delegated responsibility for: (i) managing the property held by, and administering, this Trust; and (ii) designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the Plan, through which all benefits to the Trust's beneficiaries shall be provided. It shall be constituted and operated in accordance with Article IX.

Section 1.3 Code. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

Section 1.4 Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiary. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.5 Eligible Dependent. An Eligible Retiree Member's dependent, within the meaning of Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, who is eligible to receive benefits under the Plan in accordance with its terms.

Section 1.6 Eligible Retiree Member. A former employee of Detroit who is a Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Beneficiary.

Section 1.7 Investment Manager. An investment manager appointed by the Board or its successor in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.4 hereof

Section 1.8 New B Notes. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.9 OPEB Claims Notes. The New B Notes the City is required to contribute to the Trust pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.10 Other Supporting Organization. An organization other than the City, the Rate Stabilization Fund, or the Supporting Organization, having voluntarily contributed funds in excess of **[\$500,000]** to the Trust on or after the Effective Date.

Section 1.11 Participant. An Eligible Retiree Member or Eligible Dependent who is entitled to health care benefits pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

Section 1.12 Plan. The Health Care Plan for Retirees of the City of Detroit, to be adopted and thereafter amended from time to time by the Board, as specified herein, and which will provide health care benefits permitted to be provided by a VEBA under Code section 501(c)(9).

Section 1.13 Plan of Adjustment. The Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit.

Section 1.14 Rate Stabilization Fund. The Rate Stabilization Reserves Fund maintained under the control of the Governing Board of the City of Detroit Employee Benefits Plan established pursuant to Title 9, Chapter VIII of the Charter of the City of Detroit for the exclusive purpose of providing hospital, surgical, and death benefits for current or former employees of the City.

Section 1.15 Supporting Organization. The Foundation for Detroit's Future, a not for profit that is created to collect certain contributions and make an annual contribution to an escrow account as described in Section 3.2, or the successor to such not for profit. The Supporting Organization was created to receive funds from organizations, including those listed in Exhibit B, and allocate such funds, in the amounts described in Exhibit B, to, among other entities, this Trust Fund.

Section 1.16 Trust Agreement. This agreement as it may be amended thereafter from time to time by the parties hereto in accordance with the terms hereof.

Section 1.17 Trust or Trust Fund. The City of Detroit Police and Fire Retiree Health Care Trust established by this Trust Agreement, comprising all property or interests in property held by the Bank from time to time under this Trust Agreement.

## **ARTICLE II ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST**

Section 2.1 Purpose. The Trust is established for the purpose of providing life, sickness, accident, and other similar benefits, directly, through the purchase of insurance, or by reimbursement of expenses, to the Participants in accordance with the Plan and consistent with Section 501(c)(9) of the Code and the regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder. The Trust, together with the Plan, is intended to constitute a VEBA under Section 501(c)(9) of the Code.

Section 2.2 Receipt of Funds. The Bank shall accept all sums of money and other property contributed to the Trust pursuant to Article III. The Bank shall hold, manage and administer the Trust Fund without distinction between principal and income. The Bank shall be accountable for the contributions or transfers it receives, but shall not be responsible for the collection of any contributions or transfers to the Trust or enforcement of the terms of the OPEB Claims Notes.

Section 2.3 Inurement and Reversion Prohibited. At no time shall any part of the principal or income of the Trust Fund be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than sponsoring, operating and administering the Plan and Trust to provide benefits that are permitted under Code section 501(c)(9) to Participants. Nothing in this Trust Agreement shall be construed in such a way as to prohibit the use of assets of the Trust Fund to pay reasonable fees and other expenses and obligations incurred in maintaining, administering and investing the Trust Fund or in sponsoring, administering and operating the Plan in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement. At no time shall any part of the net earnings inure to the benefit of any individual other than through the provision of benefits as permitted under Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder. In no event will the assets held in the Trust Fund revert to Detroit. Upon termination of the Trust Fund, any assets remaining upon satisfaction of all liabilities to existing Participants shall be applied, either directly or through the

purchase of insurance, to provide life, sick accident or other permissible benefits under Code section 501(c)(9) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, pursuant to criteria consistent with such rules and regulations.

Section 2.4 No Guarantee. Nothing contained in the Trust or the Plan shall constitute a guarantee that the assets of the Trust Fund will be sufficient to pay any benefit to any person or make any other payment. The obligation of the Plan to pay any benefit provided under the Plan is expressly conditioned on the availability of cash in the Trust to pay the benefit, and no plan fiduciary or any other person shall be required to liquidate the OPEB Claims Notes or any other Plan asset in order to generate cash to pay benefits. Detroit shall not have any obligation to contribute any amount to the Trust except as provided in Article III. Except for payments of benefits under the Plan, no Participant shall receive any distribution of cash or other thing of current or exchangeable value, either from the Board or the Bank, on account of or as a result of the Trust Fund created hereunder.

Section 2.5 No Interest. Detroit shall not have any legal or equitable interest in the assets of the Trust Fund at any time, including following the termination of the Trust.

### **ARTICLE III CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE TRUST FUND**

Section 3.1 Detroit Contributions. The Bank will accept the City's contribution of the OPEB Claims Notes to the Trust Fund pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment. Apart from the contribution of the OPEB Claims Notes, contributions to the Trust Fund made within sixty (60) days of the Effective Date by the Rate Stabilization Fund in the amount of \$[1.5] million, or from Other Supporting Organizations, and as otherwise provided in Section 3.2, Detroit shall have no further obligation to contribute to the Trust or otherwise fund the Plan.

Section 3.2 Other Contributions. The Bank will accept other contributions to the Trust Fund from Participants, from funds held in escrow by an escrow agent on behalf of the City that are received from the Supporting Organization, or from Other Supporting Organizations whether or not contributed through an escrow on behalf of the City.

### **ARTICLE IV PAYMENTS FROM THE TRUST FUND**

Section 4.1 Payments from the Trust Fund.

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below, the Bank shall make payments from the Trust Fund to provide, directly or through the purchase of insurance, benefits under the Plan as directed by the Board.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, the Bank shall be fully protected in making payments out of the Trust Fund, and shall have no responsibility to see to the application of such payments or to ascertain whether such payments comply with the terms of the Plan, and shall not be liable for any payment made by it in good faith and in the exercise of reasonable care without actual notice or knowledge of the impropriety of such payments hereunder. The Bank may withhold all or any part of any payment as the Bank in the exercise of its reasonable discretion may deem proper, to protect the Bank and the Trust against any liability or claim on

account of any income or other tax whatsoever; and with all or any part of any such payment so withheld, may discharge any such liability. Any part of any such payment so withheld by the Bank that may be determined by the Bank to be in excess of any such liability will upon such determination by the Bank be paid to the person or entity from whom or which it was withheld.

Section 4.2 Method of Payments. The Bank may make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, unless directed otherwise by the Board, by direct electronic deposit of the amount thereof to the financial institution where the person or entity to whom or to which such payment is to be made maintains an account, or by mailing a check in the amount thereof by first class mail in a sealed envelope addressed to such person or entity to whom or to which such payment is to be made, according to the direction of the Board. If any dispute arises as to the identity or rights of persons who may be entitled to benefits hereunder, the Bank may withhold payment until such dispute is resolved by a court of competent jurisdiction or, at the discretion of the Board pursuant to written instructions.

Section 4.3 Excessive Payments. If the payment of any benefit under the Plan is determined to have been excessive or improper, and the recipient thereof fails to make repayment to the Bank or an administrator chosen by the Board of such excessive or improper payment upon the Bank's or administrator's request, the Bank shall deduct the amount of such excessive or improper payment from any other benefits thereafter payable to such person. Until repaid to the Bank or Bank's agent, the amount of said excessive or improper payment shall not be included in any report by the auditor, the Bank, or the administrator as an asset of the Plan or the Trust Fund.

## **ARTICLE V BANK POWERS AND DUTIES**

Section 5.1 Powers of the Bank Generally. The Bank has whatever powers are required to discharge its obligations and to accomplish any of the purposes of this Trust Agreement, including (but not limited to) the powers specified in the following Sections of this Article, and the powers and authority granted to the Bank under other provisions of this Trust Agreement. The enumeration of any power herein shall not be by way of limitation, but shall be cumulative and construed as full and complete power in favor of the Bank.

Section 5.2 Powers Exercisable by the Bank in Its Discretion. The Bank is authorized and empowered to exercise the following powers at its discretion in satisfaction of the duties imposed on it under this Trust Agreement:

(a) To place securities orders, settle securities trades, hold securities in custody, deposit securities with custodians or securities clearing corporations or depositories or similar organizations, and other related activities as shall be necessary and appropriate in performing its duties under this Trust Agreement. Any indicia of ownership of any Trust Fund assets, however, shall not be maintained outside the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States. Trades and related activities conducted through a broker shall be subject to reasonable fees and commissions established by the broker, which may be paid from the Trust Fund or netted from the proceeds of trades.



(b) To make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers herein granted.

(c) To cause any investment in the Trust Fund to be registered in, or transferred into, its name as the institutional trustee or the name of its nominee or nominees, or to retain such investments unregistered in a form permitting transfer by delivery, but the books and records of the Bank shall at all times show that all such investments are part of the Trust Fund, and the Bank shall be fully responsible for any misappropriation in respect of any investment held by its nominee or held in unregistered form and shall cause the indicia of ownership to be maintained within the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States.

(d) To deliver to the Board, or the person or persons identified by the Board, on a timely basis as required under Section 5.5, proxies and powers of attorney and related informational material, for any shares or other property held in the Trust.

**Section 5.3 Powers Exercisable by the Bank Only Upon the Direction of the Board.**  
The Bank shall exercise the following powers only upon the direction of the Board (or, in the case of subparagraphs (a) and (b)), a duly appointed Investment Manager who has been conferred such power by the Board):

(a) To receive, hold, invest and reinvest Trust Fund assets and income under provisions of law from time to time existing and in accordance with Article IX.

(b) To exercise or abstain from exercising any option, privilege or right attaching to any Trust Fund assets.

(c) To make payments from the Trust Fund for the provision of benefits in accordance with Article IV and for the payment of expenses as provided in Section 5.8.

(d) To employ suitable agents and depositaries (domestic or foreign), public accountants, brokers, custodians, ancillary trustees, appraisers, enrolled actuaries, and legal counsel as shall be reasonably necessary and appropriate to fulfill its obligations under this Trust Agreement and to comply with the lawful instructions of the Board, and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation.

(e) To pay any income or other tax or estimated tax, charge or assessment attributable to any property or benefit out of such property or benefit in its sole discretion, or any tax on unrelated business income of the Trust, if any, out of the Trust Fund.

(f) To vote, in person or by general or limited proxy, at any election of any corporation in which the Trust Fund is invested, and similarly to exercise, personally or by a general or limited power of attorney, any right appurtenant to any investment held in the Trust Fund.

(g) To accept, compromise or otherwise settle any obligations or liability due to or from them as the Bank hereunder, including any claim that may be asserted for taxes, assessments or penalties under present or future laws, or to enforce or contest the same by appropriate legal proceedings.

(h) To act as the sole trustee in the event that the Board, by reason of death, resignation, or failure to appoint successor Individual Trustees, has fewer than three (3) members.

Section 5.4 Title to Trust Fund. All rights, title and interest in and to the Trust Fund shall at all times be vested exclusively in the Bank or any institutional successor trustee under this Trust Agreement.

Section 5.5 General Duties and Obligations of Bank.

(a) In accordance with Article II, the Bank shall hold all property received by it and any income and gains thereupon. In accordance with this Article and Article IX, the Bank shall manage, invest and reinvest the Trust Fund following the directions of the Board or a duly appointed Investment Manager (who has been conferred such power by the Board), shall collect the income therefrom, and shall make payments or disbursements as directed by the Board.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Articles VII and X, the Bank shall comply with any directive issued by the Board to withdraw and transfer all or any part of the Trust Fund to another institutional trustee, custodian or a funding agent.

(c) The Board shall have responsibility for directing the Bank as to the voting (by proxy or in person) of any shares or other property held in the Trust. Accordingly, the Bank shall deliver to the Board (or the person or persons identified by the Board), on a timely basis, proxies, powers of attorney and related informational material that are necessary for the Board to fulfill its responsibility.

The Bank may use agents to effect such delivery to the Board (or the person or persons identified by the Board).

(d) The Bank shall discharge its duties in the interests of Participants and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to Participants and defraying reasonable expenses of administering the Trust and the Plan and shall act with the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims. The Bank will be under no liability or obligation to anyone with respect to any failure of the Board to perform any of its obligations under the Plan or Trust Agreement or for any error or omission of the Board.

Section 5.6 Determination of Rights. The Bank shall have no power, authority, or duty hereunder in respect to the determination of the eligibility of any person to coverage under the Plan, or the entitlement of any person to any benefit payments under the Plan.

Section 5.7 Continuance of Plan; Availability of Funds. Neither the Board, the Bank nor Detroit assumes any contractual obligation as to the continuance of the Plan and shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the Trust Fund to meet and discharge any liabilities under the Plan, and the Bank's obligation to make any payment shall be limited to amounts held in the Trust Fund at the time of the payment.

Section 5.8 Payment of Expenses. The Bank shall apply the assets of the Trust Fund to pay all reasonable costs, charges, and expenses (including, but not limited to, all brokerage fees and transfer tax expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the sale or purchase of investments, all real and personal property taxes, income taxes and other taxes of any kind at any time levied or assessed under any present or future law upon, or with respect to, the Trust Fund or any property included in the Trust Fund and all legal, actuarial, accounting and financial advisory expenses) reasonably incurred by the Bank or the Board in connection with establishing, sponsoring, administering or operating the Trust or Plan. The Board shall by written certificate provided to the Bank request payment for any expenses related to the administration of the Trust and/or the Plan. Upon receipt of the written certificate, the Bank may make the payment requested by the Board. The expenses of the Bank shall constitute a lien on the Trust Fund.

Section 5.9 Bank Compensation. The Bank will apply the assets of the Trust Fund to pay its own fees in the amounts and on the dates set forth in Exhibit A. The Bank's compensation shall constitute a lien on the Trust Fund.

Section 5.10 Reliance on Written Instruments. The Bank shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper believed by it to be genuine and to be signed or presented by a duly authorized person or persons, and shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

## **ARTICLE VI BANK ACCOUNTS**

Section 6.1 Records. The Bank shall maintain accurate and detailed records and accounts of all investments, receipts, disbursements, and other transactions with respect to the Trust, and all accounts, books and records relating thereto shall be open at all reasonable times to inspection and audit by the Board or such person or persons as the Board may designate.

Section 6.2 Annual Audit. The Trust Fund shall be audited annually by a firm of certified public accountants independent of the Bank, the members of the Board, and the City, and a statement of the results of such audit shall be provided to the Bank and the Board and also made available for inspection by interested persons at the principal office of the Trust. Such audit must be completed no later than 120 days after the expiration of the calendar year, or after expiration of the fiscal year if the Trust Fund is on a fiscal year other than a calendar year. The Board shall provide a copy of this statement to the Supporting Organization and any Other Supporting Organization no later than the May 15<sup>th</sup> immediately succeeding the last day of the year covered by such audited financial statements.

Section 6.3 No Interest by Participants. In no event shall any Participant or beneficiary have any interest in any specific asset of the Trust Fund. At no time shall any account or separate fund be considered a savings account or investment or asset of any particular Participant, beneficiary, or class of Participants or beneficiaries, and no Participant or beneficiary shall have any right to any particular asset which the Board or Bank may have allocated to any account or separate fund for accounting purposes.

Section 6.4 Furnishing Written Accounts. The Bank shall file with the Board a written account setting forth a description of all securities and other property purchased and sold, and all receipts, disbursements, and other transactions effected by it during the accounting period to which the Board and the Bank have agreed, and showing the securities and other properties held, and their fair market values at such times and as of such dates as may be agreed by the Board and the Bank in writing. Such written account shall be filed with the Board within thirty (30) days after the close of each calendar quarter.

Section 6.5 Accounting Year, Cash Basis. The accounting year of the Trust shall be the calendar year. All accounts of the Bank shall be kept on a cash basis.

Section 6.6 Judicial Proceedings. If the Bank and the Board cannot agree with respect to any act or transaction reported in any statement, the Bank shall have the right to have its accounts settled by judicial proceedings in which only the Bank and the Board shall be necessary parties. No Participant shall have any right to compel an accounting, judicial or otherwise, by the Bank.

## **ARTICLE VII PROCEDURES FOR THE BANK**

Section 7.1 Removal. The Bank may be removed by the Board at any time upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice. Such removal shall be effective on the date specified in such written notice, provided that notice has been given to the Bank of the appointment of a successor institutional trustee or custodian in the manner set forth in Section 7.3 below.

Section 7.2 Resignation. The Bank may resign by filing with the Board a written resignation that shall take effect ninety (90) days after the date of such filing, unless prior thereto a successor institutional trustee or custodian has been appointed by the Board. In no event may the Bank's resignation take effect before a successor institutional trustee or custodian has been appointed by the Board and such successor trustee has accepted the appointment. If the Board fails to appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian, the retiring Bank may seek the appointment of a successor entity in the manner set forth in Section 7.3.

### Section 7.3 Successor Bank.

(a) The Board may appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian by delivering to such successor an instrument in writing, executed by an authorized representative of the Board, appointing such successor entity, and by delivering to the removed or resigning Bank an acceptance in writing, executed by the successor so appointed. Such appointment shall take effect upon the date specified in Section 7.1 or 7.2 above, as applicable.

(b) Alternatively, the Board may appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian by securing from such successor an amendment to this Trust Agreement, executed by both the successor and an authorized representative of the Board, which replaces the current Bank with the successor institutional trustee or custodian, appointing such successor institutional trustee or custodian, and by delivering to the removed or resigning Bank an executed copy of the amendment. Such appointment shall take effect upon the date specified in the amendment.

(c) If no appointment of a successor institutional trustee or custodian is made by the Board within a reasonable time after such resignation, removal or other event, any court of competent jurisdiction may, upon application by the retiring Bank, appoint a successor institutional trustee or custodian after such notice to the Board and the retiring Bank, as such court may deem suitable and proper.

Section 7.4 Effect of Removal or Resignation of Bank. Upon the removal or resignation of the Bank in accordance with Section 7.1 or 7.2 above, the Bank shall be fully discharged from further duty or responsibility under this Trust Agreement to the extent permitted by law.

Section 7.5 Merger or Consolidation of the Bank. Any corporation continuing as the result of any merger or resulting from any consolidation, to which merger or consolidation the Bank is a party, or any corporation to which substantially all the business and assets of the Bank may be transferred, will be deemed to be continuing as the Bank.

## **ARTICLE VIII COMPOSITION OF AND PROCEDURES FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Section 8.1 Number and Appointment of Members. The Board of Trustees shall consist of seven (7) Individual Trustees as voting members and for the first four (4) years, one (1) non-voting, ex-officio member, who are selected as provided below.

(a) The Mayor of Detroit shall appoint one (1) voting member, who may not be an employee or employed by an affiliate of the City (for such purposes, a contractor of the City shall not be deemed an affiliate), or of any labor union representing employees of the City, or a member of any such labor union, or a Participant. Such member shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to economics, finance, institutional investments, administration of public or private health and welfare benefit plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. The Board member selected by the Mayor to begin serving as of the Effective Date shall be Floyd Allen.

(b) The remaining six (6) voting members shall be appointed as follows: three (3) such voting members shall initially be designated by the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan, and three (3) such voting members shall initially be designated by the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association. The members initially selected by the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan shall be: Gregory Best, John Clark, and Thomas Sheehan. The members initially selected by the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association shall be: Allan Grant, Greg Trozak, and Andrew Dillon.

(c) The Retired Detroit Police Members Association shall appoint one (1) non-voting, ex-officio member who shall initially be: Shirley Berger. The non-voting member may attend any meeting of the Board, provide whatever opinion and recommendations he or she deems warranted, and receive all written product received by the full Board. To the extent the Board appoints any committee or subcommittee, such non-voting member is also eligible to be appointed, in the full voting Board's discretion, as an ex-officio member of such committee/subcommittee, but if appointed would not vote as a committee/subcommittee member.



Each voting Board member shall acknowledge his or her appointment and acceptance of the duties and responsibilities set forth in this Trust Agreement in writing.

Section 8.2 Term of Office. Each member of the Board shall serve a period of four (4) years, or if earlier, until his or her death, incapacity to serve hereunder, or resignation. A voting Board member whose term has ended due to the passage of time may be reappointed to serve an additional four (4) year term pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 8.4 below.

Section 8.3 Resignation. A Board member may resign, and shall be fully discharged from further duty or responsibility under this Trust Agreement to the extent permitted by law, by giving at least ninety (90) days' advance written notice to the Board (and in the case of a Board member selected by the Mayor, to the Mayor; and in the case of a Board member selected by the Official Committee of Retirees or the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association, to the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association), which notice shall state the date when such resignation shall take effect, which notice or time period may be waived by the Board.

Section 8.4 Vacancies. In the event of a vacancy, either by resignation, death, incapacity, expiration of term of office, or other reasons, the replacement Board member shall be appointed as provided below.

(a) In the event of a vacancy of the seat previously filled by the appointee of the Mayor of Detroit, the replacement Board member shall be appointed as provided in Section 8.1(a).

(b) In the event of a vacancy of a seat previously filled by an appointee of the Official Committee of Retirees or the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association, the replacement Board member shall be appointed by the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association.

(c) In the event of a vacancy of the non-voting, ex-officio seat previously filled by the appointee of the Retired Detroit Police Members Association, the replacement Board member shall be appointed by the Retired Detroit Police Members Association; provided, however, that such seat shall terminate on December 31, 2018, and in no event shall a vacancy in this seat after December 31, 2018 be filled.

Section 8.5 Fees and Expenses. Voting Board members shall each be paid a stipend. For the 2015 and 2016 calendar year, this stipend shall be in the amount of \$12,000 per year (payable ratably on a monthly basis). Beginning with the 2017 calendar year and for each year thereafter, this stipend shall be in the amount of \$6,000 per year (payable ratably on a monthly basis); provided, however, that the Board, by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) voting Board members, shall have the power to provide for a different amount for the stipend; and provided, further, that in no event shall such annual stipend exceed \$12,000. The ex-officio member appointed by the Retired Detroit Police Members Association shall be paid a stipend of \$4,800 per year (payable ratably on a monthly basis) for the 2015 and 2016 calendar years, and shall be paid an amount equal to 50% of the stipend of a voting Board member for the 2017 and 2018 calendar years. Each voting Board member may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses properly and actually incurred in the performance of his or her duties, and in the case of the non-voting member, he or she may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses properly and actually

incurred in connection with attendance at Board or Board committee meetings. Compensation payable to the Board members and all reimbursed expenses shall be payable out of the Trust.

Section 8.6 Operation of the Board; Quorum. The Board shall select from among its members a chair and a vice chair. The Board shall hold regular meetings, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of proceedings. Each Board member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. Five (5) voting members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. Except as provided in Section 8.5 and Article X, a majority vote of the seven (7) voting members of the Board at a meeting in which a quorum exists shall be necessary for a decision by the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the voting members of the Board may act by unanimous written consent in lieu of a meeting.

## **ARTICLE IX POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Section 9.1 General. The Board shall be responsible for designing, adopting, maintaining and administering the Plan, as well as administering the Trust and managing the Trust assets as provided herein. Subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement, the Plan documents and applicable laws, the Board shall have sole, absolute and discretionary authority to adopt such rules and regulations and take all actions that it deems desirable for the administration of the Plan and Trust, and to interpret the terms of the Plan and Trust. The decisions of the Board will be final and binding on all Participants and all other parties to the maximum extent allowed by law. In performing its duties hereunder, the voting members of the Board shall comply with the terms of the Trust, and shall discharge their duties for the exclusive purposes of providing benefits to participants and beneficiaries of the Plan and Trust and defraying reasonable expenses of the Plan and Trust, and with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity – and familiar with such matters – would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims.

### **Section 9.2 Plan Design and Administration.**

(a) Adoption of Plan. The Board shall adopt a Plan to offer life, sickness, accident or other similar benefits to Participants. All terms of the Plan shall be determined by the Board; provided that such terms shall be consistent with this Trust Agreement, Code section 501(c)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The Board shall be under no obligation to design the Plan to assure that the assets of the Trust Fund are sufficient to provide benefits to all potential Participants of the Plan in subsequent years.

(b) Benefits. The Plan shall include benefits and any other features including, without limitation, premium-sharing or other cost-sharing or reimbursements, that the Board from time to time determines appropriate or desirable in its sole discretion. The Plan may provide for different benefit structures or programs for different groups of Participants, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion. In designing the Plan and the benefits to be provided thereunder, the Board may take into account relevant circumstances, including, without limitation, the degree to which Participants may have alternative resources or coverage sources, as well as the resources of the Trust Fund. Benefits provided under the Plan shall be limited to those health care benefits permitted by Code Section 501(c)(9), and any Plan eligibility

restrictions established by the Board shall conform with the requirements set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.501(c)(9)-2.

(c) Method of Providing Benefits. Benefits under the Plan may be fully insured, partially insured or self-insured, as determined by the Board from time to time in its sole discretion. The expected cost of benefits under the Plan shall not exceed the amount expected to be available under the Trust.

(d) Plan Documentation. The Board shall be responsible for creating, adopting and/or executing any documents necessary to set forth the Plan's governing terms, and shall be responsible for communicating the terms of the Plan to the Eligible Retiree Members and Eligible Dependents in accordance with applicable law.

Section 9.3 Investment of the Trust. The Board, with the same care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a similar capacity and familiar with those matters would use in the conduct of a similar enterprise with similar means, shall have full power and authority to manage, control, invest and reinvest the money and other assets of the Trust Fund, and the Bank shall comply with the proper written direction of the Board concerning those assets. The Board may employ outside advisors, including investment advisors, to advise it with regard to the investment of the assets of the Trust Fund. Any outside advisors shall acknowledge a fiduciary relationship to the Board and the Trust Fund.

In investing and managing the assets of the Trust, the Board:

shall consider among other circumstances: the general economic conditions; the possible effect of inflation or deflation; the role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall portfolio; the expected total return from income and the appreciation of capital; needs for liquidity, regularity of income, and preservation or appreciation of capital; and the adequacy of funding for the plan based on reasonable actuarial factors;

(b) shall diversify the investments of the Trust unless the Board reasonably determines that because of special circumstances, it is clearly prudent not to do so;

(c) shall make a reasonable effort to verify facts relevant to the investment and management of assets of the Trust; and

(d) may consider benefits created by an investment in addition to investment return only if the Board determines that the investment providing these collateral benefits would be prudent even without the collateral benefits.

Section 9.4 Appointment of Investment Managers. The Board, from time to time, may appoint one or more independent Investment Managers, pursuant to a written investment management agreement describing the powers and duties of the Investment Manager, to direct the investment and reinvestment of all or a portion of the Trust (hereinafter referred to as an "Investment Account"). The Board shall determine that each Investment Manager is a fiduciary to the Board and Trust with demonstrated expertise in the type of investments authorized by the Board and, is entitled (under its investment management agreement) to direct the investment and reinvestment of the Investment Account for which it is responsible, in its sole and independent



discretion and without limitation, except for any limitations which from time to time the Board determines shall modify the scope of such authority. If an Investment Manager is appointed, it shall have the authority of the Bank specified in Section 5.1 hereof with respect to the Investment Account over which it has investment discretion and the Bank's duties with respect to such Investment Account shall be limited to following the instructions of the Investment Manager. Provided that an Investment Manager is prudently selected and monitored by the Board, the Board shall have no liability (a) for the acts or omissions of such Investment Manager; (b) for following directions of such Investment Manager which are given in accordance with this Trust Agreement; or (c) for any loss of any kind which may result by reason of the manner of division of the Trust into Investment Accounts.

Section 9.5 Government Reports and Returns. The Board shall file all reports and returns that are required to be made with respect to the Trust and the Plan.

Section 9.6 Compromise or Settle Claims. The Board may compromise, settle and release claims or demands in favor of or against the Trust or the Board on such terms and conditions as the Board may deem advisable. The Board may at all times rely upon the advice of independent counsel in reaching such decisions.

Section 9.7 Appointment of Administrator. The Board may appoint one or more third parties to perform any administrative functions it has with regard to the Trust or Plan.

Section 9.8 Employment of Assistance. The Board has the exclusive authority to employ, contract and pay for all professional services including, but not limited to, actuarial, investment, legal, accounting, medical, and any other services that the Board considers necessary for the proper operation and administration of the Plan and Trust. The powers granted to the Board in this subparagraph include complete control of the procurement process, including contracts for office space, computer hardware and software, and human resource services. In accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 hereof, the Board may direct the Bank to pay reasonable compensation therefor from the Trust Fund. The Board may take or may refrain from taking any action in accordance with or reliance upon the opinion of counsel or such expert advisors.

Section 9.9 Reliance on Written Instruments. The Board shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper believed by him or her to be genuine and to be signed or presented by a duly authorized person or persons, and shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

Section 9.10 No Individual Liability on Contracts. The Board shall not be liable personally for any debts, obligations, or undertakings contracted by them, or for the breach of any contracts. Such claims and obligations shall be paid out of the Trust; provided, however, that neither the Board nor any of its members shall be exempt from personal liability for willful misconduct, intentional wrongdoing, breach of applicable fiduciary duty, negligence, or fraud, and the Trust shall not indemnify the Board for such liabilities to the extent that such indemnification would violate the provisions of Section 9.13 herein, or to the extent that application of this sentence would violate any law.

Section 9.11 Detroit Not Liable for Conduct of Board. The Board is not in its capacity as Board an officer, agent, employee, or representative of Detroit. In its capacity as Board, the Board is a principal acting independently of Detroit, which shall not be liable for any act, omission, contract, obligation, liability, debt, or undertaking of the Board or its officers, agents, or representatives.

Section 9.12 Liability Insurance. The Board shall obtain and keep current a policy or policies of insurance, insuring the members of the Board from and against any and all liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by such persons as a result of any act, or omission to act, in connection with the performance of their duties, responsibilities and obligations under this Trust Agreement or the Plan. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the premiums on such policies may be paid from the Trust Fund.

Section 9.13 Reimbursement for Defense of Claims.

(a) To the extent permitted by applicable law, and not otherwise covered by liability insurance purchased by the Trust (without regard to any non-recourse rider purchased by the insured), the Board, its individual trustees, employees of the Board and persons acting on the Board's behalf pursuant to an express written delegation to the extent such written delegation provides for indemnification (each separately, the "Indemnified Party") shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Trust Fund for all reasonable costs and expenses, including without limitation attorney's fees, judgments, settlements, liabilities, fines, or penalties, incurred or suffered in defense of any claim demand, cause of action or administrative proceeding that seeks to hold the Indemnified Party personally liable for any loss to the Plan or Trust Fund or for damages suffered by any party to, or beneficiary of this Trust Agreement arising out of conduct reasonably believed to be good faith acts within the scope and powers and duties of the Indemnified Party, provided that, the Board shall have the right to approve of the retention of any counsel whose fees would be paid by the Trust Fund, but such approval shall not be withheld unreasonably. In the event that indemnification is made by the Trust pursuant hereto, the Indemnified Party shall agree to reimburse the Trust for all fees, costs and expenses to the extent that it is determined that the Indemnified Party's acts or omissions constituted fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct, negligence, or breach of fiduciary duty, and an independent fiduciary shall take all reasonable steps to ensure reimbursement at the time the Trust Fund agrees to indemnify pursuant to this Section; provided further that in the case of a final judicial determination of negligence or breach of fiduciary duty the Indemnified Party's reimbursement obligation shall be limited to the lesser of \$50,000 or the deductible on any non-recourse commercial liability insurance policy.

(b) The Board may make, execute, record and file on its own behalf and on behalf of the Trust, all instruments and other documentation (including one or more separate indemnification agreements between the Trust and individual Indemnified Parties) that the Board deems necessary and appropriate in order to extend the benefit of the provisions of this Section to any Indemnified Party.

Section 9.14 Subrogation and Reimbursement. If the Plan is self-insured, the following provisions regarding subrogation and third-party reimbursement will apply.

(a) If the Trust Fund pays, or is obligated to pay, any amount to or on behalf of an individual ("Benefit Recipient"), the Trust Fund shall be subrogated as provided in this Section 9.14 to all the Benefit Recipient's rights of recovery with respect to the illness or injury for which the payment of benefits is made by the Trust Fund. The right of recovery referred to in the preceding sentence shall include the right to make a claim, sue, and recover against any person or entity from the first dollars of any funds which are paid or payable as a result of a personal injury claim or any reimbursement of health care expenses. If requested in writing by the Board, the Benefit Recipient shall take, through any representative designated by the Board, such action as may be necessary or appropriate to recover such payment from any person or entity, said action to be taken in the name of the Benefit Recipient. In the event of a recovery or settlement, the Trust Fund shall be reimbursed in full on a first priority basis out of such recovery or settlement for expenses, costs, and attorneys' fees incurred by it in connection therewith.

(b) If the Trust Fund pays, or is obligated to pay, any amount to or on behalf of a Benefit Recipient for an illness or injury, the Trust Fund shall be entitled to, and shall have a first priority equitable lien on, the proceeds of any recovery, by judgment, settlement or otherwise, with respect to the illness or injury, and if paid to the Benefit Recipient, the Benefit Recipient shall immediately pay any such proceeds to the Trust Fund. If the Benefit Recipient fails to pay such proceeds, or does not cause such proceeds to be paid, to the Trust Fund, the Board may, in addition to any other remedy to which it may be entitled, recover the proceeds directly or by offset against claims for benefits under the Plan and Trust made with respect to the affected Benefit Recipient (or such Benefit Recipient's beneficiaries, heirs, attorneys, agents, representatives, or estate).

(c) The Trust Fund shall have the right of subrogation and reimbursement set forth in this Section 9.14 regardless of whether the Benefit Recipient is made whole and regardless of whether the recovery, or any part thereof, is designated as payment for health care expenses, pain and suffering, loss of income or any other specified or unspecified damages or reason, and without regard to whether recovery is designated as including or excluding the health care expenses covered by the Plan and Trust. Any recovery by a Benefit Recipient, an attorney or other third party shall be deemed to be for the benefit of the Plan and Trust and shall be held in constructive trust for the Trust Fund until the Trust Fund is reimbursed in full for all amounts paid by the Trust Fund. The subrogation and reimbursement rights of the Trust Fund described in this Section 9.14 include all rights against, and include all rights with respect to, proceeds from or held by any attorney, third party, insurance carrier or payer of medical benefits, including an uninsured or under-insured motorist carrier, a no-fault carrier and a school insurance carrier, even if such coverage was purchased by the Benefit Recipient, and without regard to whether the proceeds have been paid or are payable.

(d) By participating in the Plan, each Benefit Recipient agrees to cooperate fully with the Plan and Trust and to execute and deliver agreements, liens and other documents and do whatever else the Board deems necessary to enable and assist the Trust Fund in exercising its rights under this Section 9.14, but the Trust Fund's rights under this Section 9.14 shall be effective regardless of whether the Benefit Recipient actually signs any agreements, liens or other documents. By participating in the Plan, each Benefit Recipient also agrees (i) that he or she will not make or maintain any make whole, common trust fund or apportionment action or claim in contravention of the subrogation and reimbursement provisions of this Section 9.14; and (ii) that he or she will not oppose any proceeding by the Trust Fund to obtain reimbursement

on procedural grounds. The Benefit Recipient, directly or through his or her representatives, shall not do anything to impair the Trust Fund's rights. If the Board determines that any Trust Fund recovery rights under Section 9.14 have been impaired by any action of the Benefit Recipient or his or her representatives or by the Benefit Recipient's or such other person's failure to comply with the Benefit Recipient's obligations under Section 9.14, the Board may, in addition to any other remedy to which it may be entitled, determine the amount by which the Trust Fund's recovery rights have been impaired and recover such amount directly or by offset against claims for benefits under the Trust Fund made with respect to the affected Benefit Recipient.

(e) This Section 9.14 entitles the Trust Fund to subrogation and reimbursement equal to the entire amount paid by the Trust Fund for the illness or injury to which the subrogation or reimbursement relates, including related expenses, costs and attorneys' fees, which shall be from the first dollars payable to or received by the Benefit Recipient, his representatives, heirs, legal counsel, estate or any other third party from any settlement, judgment or other payment, without reduction for attorneys' fees or for any other reason. The common fund, make-whole, apportionment or any similar doctrines shall not apply to any amounts received. Any attorneys' fees shall be the responsibility solely of the Benefit Recipient, and the Trust Fund shall not pay any attorneys' fees or costs associated with a Benefit Recipient's claim or lawsuit without the Board's prior written authorization.

(f) The intention of this Section 9.14 is to give the Trust Fund the first right of subrogation and reimbursement in full with respect to the first dollars paid or payable, even though the Benefit Recipient is not made whole. Each Benefit Recipient agrees that as a condition to receiving benefits under the Plan and from the Trust Fund, the Benefit Recipient shall comply with the requirements of this Section 9.14.

## **ARTICLE X AMENDMENT, TERMINATION AND MERGER**

Section 10.1 Amendment. The Trust Agreement may be amended at any time in writing by the Board, by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) voting Board members, or by Court order upon proper motion, provided, however, that no amendment may impose a contribution obligation on Detroit; provided further that no amendment shall in any way conflict with the terms of the Plan of Adjustment or a Court order confirming the Plan of Adjustment; and provided further that no amendment shall adversely affect the exempt status of the Trust or Plan under Section 501(c)(9) of the Code. No amendment to the Trust Agreement shall modify the responsibilities of the Bank hereunder unless the Bank has first consented to such amendment.

### Section 10.2 Termination.

(a) The Trust and this Trust Agreement may be terminated at any time in writing by action of the Board, acting by a vote of not less than six (6) out of seven (7) voting Board members, with a copy of such written instrument to be provided to the Bank, or by Court order upon proper motion. Upon termination of this Trust Agreement, the assets of the Trust Fund shall be paid out at the direction of the Board in the following order of priority: (i) the payment of reasonable and necessary administrative expenses (including taxes); (ii) the payment of benefits to Participants entitled to payments for claims arising prior to such termination; and

(iii) upon satisfaction of all liabilities to existing Participants, either directly or through the purchase of insurance, to provide life, sick accident or other permissible benefits in accordance with Code section 501(c)(9) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Neither Detroit nor any member of the Board shall have any beneficial interest in the Trust Fund, except to the extent an Individual Trustee is also a Participant in the Plan. Any determination by the Board or an administrator to distribute assets of the Trust upon termination to an Individual Trustee who is also a Participant must have the written concurrence of the Bank. The Trust Fund shall remain in existence until all assets have been distributed.

(b) Upon termination, the Bank and the Board shall continue to have all of the powers provided in this Trust Agreement as are necessary or desirable for the orderly liquidation and distribution of the Trust Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 10.3 Transfer of Assets and/or Liabilities. To the extent permitted by Code section 501(c)(9) and other applicable law, some or all of the assets and/or liabilities of the Trust Fund may at the discretion of the Board be transferred directly to another trust for the purpose of providing health or welfare benefits to some or all of the Participants on such terms and conditions as the Board may determine.

## **ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 Rights in Trust Fund. No Participant or other person shall have any right, title or interest in the Trust Fund or any legal or equitable right against the Bank, the Board, or Detroit, except as may be otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.2 Non-Alienation. Except to the extent required by applicable law, the rights or interest of any Participant to any benefits or future payments hereunder or under the provisions of the Plan shall not be subject to attachment or garnishment or other legal process by any creditor of any such Participant, nor shall any such Participant have any right to alienate, anticipate, commute, pledge, encumber or assign any of the benefits or payments which he may expect to receive, contingent or otherwise, under this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.3 Controlling Laws. The Trust shall be construed and the terms hereof applied according to the laws of the state of Michigan to the extent not superseded by federal law.

Section 11.4 Counterparts. This Trust Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be considered as an original.

Section 11.5 Headings. The headings and subheadings of this Trust Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall have no substantive effect on the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of receipt if served personally or by confirmed facsimile or other similar communication; (b) on the first business day after sending if sent for guaranteed next day delivery by Federal Express or other next-day courier service; or (c) on the fourth business day after mailing if

mailed to the party or parties to whom notice is to be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the Bank:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Board:

**[insert 8 names and addresses]**

If to the Mayor:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Supporting Organization:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Other Supporting Organization:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association:

**[insert name and address]**

If to the Retired Detroit Police Members Association

**[insert name and address]**



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and as evidence of the establishment of the Trust created hereunder, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed as of the date above first written.

**BANK**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIVIDUAL TRUSTEES**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A

### Bank Compensation



## EXHIBIT B

### Supporting Organization Funding

Contributing Organization	Contribution Amount
Skillman Foundation	

**EXHIBIT I.A.126**

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF DIA SETTLEMENT

## Term Sheet

Definitions	<p>For the purposes of this Term Sheet the following terms have the meanings provided below:</p> <p><b><u>CFSEM</u></b> means Community Foundation for Southeast Michigan.</p> <p><b><u>City</u></b> means the City of Detroit.</p> <p><b><u>Closing</u></b> means the closing of the transactions contemplated herein.</p> <p><b><u>Definitive Documentation</u></b> means the definitive agreements and other transaction documents to be executed and delivered at Closing.</p> <p><b><u>DIA Funders</u></b> means those persons, businesses, business-affiliated foundations and other foundations that are listed on Exhibit C to this Term Sheet and all additional persons, businesses, business-affiliated foundations and any other foundations from which The DIA secures commitments to contribute monies as “DIA Funders” in furtherance of the transactions contemplated by this Term Sheet.</p> <p><b><u>Foundation Funders</u></b> means the foundations that are listed on Exhibit B to this Term Sheet and any additional foundations (other than foundations that are DIA Funders) that, subsequent to the date of this Term Sheet, agree to contribute monies as “Foundation Funders” in furtherance of the transactions contemplated by this Term Sheet.</p> <p><b><u>Funder</u></b> means a Foundation Funder, a DIA Funder, or The DIA (collectively, the “<b>Funders</b>”).</p> <p><b><u>Museum</u></b> means the museum that is commonly referred to as the Detroit Institute of Arts.</p> <p><b><u>Museum Assets</u></b> means the Museum art collection, operating assets, buildings, parking lots and structures, and any other assets having title vested in the City that are used primarily in servicing the Museum, including those covered by the 1997 Operating Agreement between the City and The DIA (the “<b>Operating Agreement</b>”) all as more particularly described on Exhibit A to this Term Sheet.</p> <p><b><u>Payment Amount</u></b> means at least \$815 million without interest and, to the extent applicable, reduced by any Present Value Discount.</p>
-------------	--

	<p><b><u>Payment Period</u></b> means the twenty year period commencing on and immediately following the date of the Closing.</p> <p><b><u>State</u></b> means the State of Michigan.</p> <p><b><u>Supporting Organization</u></b> means the Foundation for Detroit's Future, a Michigan nonprofit corporation, which is a supporting organization of CFSEM, which was established to accommodate the contribution and payment of monies from the Funders, as contemplated under this Term Sheet, and will obtain 501(c)(3) status prior to the Closing.</p> <p><b><u>The DIA</u></b> means The Detroit Institute of Arts, a Michigan not-for-profit corporation.</p> <p><b><u>Tri-Counties</u></b> means the Counties of Macomb, Oakland and Wayne, all in the State.</p> <p>Other capitalized terms are defined elsewhere in this Term Sheet.</p>
Scope of Settlement	<p>The consummation of the transactions contemplated in this Term Sheet shall be in full and final settlement of all disputes relating to the rights of the City, the Police and Fire Retirement System and the General Retirement System for the City (collectively, the "<b>Pensions</b>"), The DIA, and the State with respect to the Museum, including the Museum Assets. Disputes held by other of the City's creditors pertaining to the foregoing subject matter shall be resolved by confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment (defined below).</p>
Reservation of Rights	<p>This Term Sheet proposes a settlement of disputed factual and legal issues. Nothing in this Term Sheet constitutes an admission as to any factual or legal issue or a waiver of any claim or defense, and all rights of the City, The DIA, the Funders and all other parties in the City's bankruptcy case regarding the Museum and the Museum Assets are fully preserved until the Closing.</p>
Treatment of Museum Assets	<p>As a result of this settlement, at Closing, all right, title and interest in and to the Museum Assets shall be conveyed to The DIA to be held in perpetual charitable trust for the benefit of the people of the City and the State, including the citizens of the Tri-Counties, permanently free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims and interests of the City and its creditors (the "<b>Transfer</b>").</p>

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Funding Commitments</b></p>	<p>All commitments of the Funders shall, subject to the terms and conditions of this Term Sheet and the Definitive Documentation, be the irrevocable, authorized, valid and binding commitments by the Funders, enforceable against such Funders, except that the commitment of The DIA as to any DIA Deficiency will be subject to its right of substitution as discussed in "<i>DIA Commitment Regarding Funding</i>" below. Exhibit B and Exhibit C, as applicable, set forth the commitment amount and, to the extent known prior to the date of this Term Sheet, the payment schedule for each Funder. Prior to execution of the Definitive Documentation, each Funder with respect to which the payment schedule was not known as of the date of this Term Sheet (unless such party becomes a "<b>Funder</b>" only after the date of the Definitive Documentation) shall agree to a payment schedule. Each Funder shall have the right to prepay its commitment in whole or in part at any time without penalty and no interest will be owed on any Funder's payments.</p> <p>All payments by the Funders shall be made as set forth in "<i>Payment Mechanism</i>" of this Term Sheet. (The mechanics, timing and terms of all payments by the State shall be determined between the State and the City.)</p> <p>The parties acknowledge that Funder payments are conditioned on the City meeting certain conditions both initially and on a continuing basis. See "<i>Conditions to Future Funding Obligations</i>" of this Term Sheet. Failure of the City to meet those conditions in any material respect may result in the delay of a scheduled payment by the Funders to the Supporting Organization and a delay of a scheduled payment by the Supporting Organization to the City until (i) all material requisite conditions for that payment are met; or (ii) cancellation of that payment if the material requisite conditions are not met within any established cure period.</p> <p>Funding commitments of the following amounts (before giving effect to any Present Value Discount, as applicable) are required as a condition to Closing:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Foundation Funders (net)</td><td>\$366 million</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIA Funders and DIA</td><td>\$100 million*</td></tr> <tr> <td>State</td><td>\$350 million</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">*inclusive of the intended funding amounts for the identified Foundation Funders</p>	Foundation Funders (net)	\$366 million	DIA Funders and DIA	\$100 million*	State	\$350 million
Foundation Funders (net)	\$366 million						
DIA Funders and DIA	\$100 million*						
State	\$350 million						

	<p>listed in Exhibit B</p> <p>To the extent the City fails to meet its indemnity obligations further described in Exhibit D, the Funders', the Supporting Organization's and The DIA's (with respect to a DIA Deficiency or under the Guaranty) funding commitments will be reduced by any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by the applicable Funder, the Supporting Organization or The DIA in connection therewith. Similarly, the Funders, the Supporting Organization and The DIA may reduce their funding commitments to the extent that any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by them and arising from the transactions contemplated by this Term Sheet and the Definitive Documentation are not otherwise covered by the City's indemnity obligations described in Exhibit D.</p>
Present Value Discount	<p>To the extent that the DIA Funders and The DIA have agreed upon an aggregate payment schedule (determined as of the Closing and adjusted after the Closing for any New Donor Commitments), that provides for the payment of greater than an aggregate of \$5 million per year during the Payment Period (the "<b>Agreed Required Minimum Schedule</b>"), the amount and timing of such annual excess in commitments shall, applying a discount rate to be agreed upon hereafter but prior to Closing, which may or may not be the same earnings rate that the Pensions use as provided for in the confirmed Plan of Adjustment as the Pensions' assumed future investment return, result in a present value discount in an amount which reflects the payments required to be made being instead made more rapidly than required by the Agreed Required Minimum Payment Schedule, which present value discount shall reduce the aggregate amount of the commitments that The DIA is required to secure or, as to any DIA Deficiency, undertake itself (the "<b>Present Value Discount</b>").</p> <p>Each Foundation Funder which funds its commitment more rapidly than ratably over twenty years shall likewise be entitled to a Present Value Discount determined in the same manner as set forth in the preceding paragraph.</p> <p>Any disputes regarding the calculation or application of a Present Value Discount will be irrevocably determined,</p>

	based upon the formula described in this Term Sheet, by an independent auditing firm to be agreed upon in the Definitive Documentation.
<b>The DIA Commitment Regarding Funding</b>	The DIA undertakes to secure commitments for contributions of \$100 million (subject to the Present Value Discount) from the business community (and their related foundations), other foundations and individuals. As of the Closing, The DIA shall be responsible for any portion of the \$100 million (subject to the Present Value Discount) for which it has not secured commitments from DIA Funders as of the Closing (the " <b>DIA Deficiency</b> "). However, The DIA shall have the right after the Closing to substitute for its obligation to pay any or all of the DIA Deficiency commitments from new DIA Funders or an increased funding commitment from an existing DIA Funder (each a " <b>New Donor Commitment</b> ") for such amount of the DIA Deficiency. Subject to the terms of this Term Sheet, all New Donor Commitments shall be payable according to payment schedules which shall not run later than the end of the Payment Period. In addition, The DIA agrees that it will have no claims against the Foundation Funders for failure to fund their commitments and that the Foundation Funders have made no commitments beyond those set forth in this Term Sheet (as will be reflected in the Definitive Documentation).
<b>DIA Guaranty</b>	Subject to the terms and conditions of this Term Sheet, The DIA shall guaranty (the " <b>Guaranty</b> ") the payment by all DIA Funders of all amounts such DIA Funders pledge against the \$100 million (subject to the Present Value Discount) commitment of The DIA under the " <i>Funding Commitment</i> " section of this Term Sheet. The City may take action to collect Default Amounts under the Guaranty as permitted under the " <i>Default and Remedies</i> " section of this Term Sheet. The City shall not otherwise take action to collect any amounts under the Guaranty, and under no circumstances will anyone other than the City have any right to take any action to collect any amounts under the Guaranty. The DIA Guaranty shall be in form and substance acceptable to the City and the Funders.
<b>Default and Remedies</b>	All Funders (including The DIA, both as to any DIA Deficiency and with respect to the Guaranty) shall have the right to rely upon the determination of the Board of Directors of the Supporting Organization as to whether the conditions

	<p>to a scheduled payment have been satisfied and, if not initially satisfied, whether they have been timely cured. In the event that the Supporting Organization has determined that the conditions have not been satisfied (or timely cured) and the City disputes that determination, the City's only recourse shall be to dispute the Supporting Organization's determination. The City shall have no claim against any Funder (or under the Guaranty) for such Funder's reliance upon the determination of the Board of Directors of the Supporting Organization. Any dispute between the City and the Supporting Organization regarding whether the conditions had been satisfied or timely cured shall be determined in accordance with the "<i>Dispute Resolution</i>" section of this Term Sheet.</p> <p>In the event it is determined by the Supporting Organization or through arbitration that the conditions to a scheduled payment have been satisfied or timely cured, all Funders shall be required to make their scheduled payments to the Supporting Organization (or, as to DIA Funders that so elect in accordance with the "<i>Payment Mechanism</i>" section of this Term Sheet, to The DIA, which will be required to make its scheduled payments to the Supporting Organization). If a Foundation Funder, a DIA Funder or The DIA (either with respect to a Deficiency Amount or on behalf of a DIA Funder who elects to make its payments to The DIA) has made its scheduled payment to the Supporting Organization, the City shall have recourse only to the Supporting Organization (and not any Funder that made its scheduled payment) for such payment. If a Foundation Funder, a DIA Funder or The DIA (either with respect to a Deficiency Amount or on behalf a DIA Funder who elects to make its payments to The DIA) has not made its scheduled payment after it is determined by the Supporting Organization or through arbitration that the conditions to such payment have been satisfied or timely cured, the Supporting Organization shall, after making reasonable efforts to collect the scheduled payment from the Funder (the "<b>Non-funding Party</b>"), assign its right to enforce payment of that scheduled payment (the "<b>Default Amount</b>") to the City in full satisfaction of the Supporting Organization's obligation to make such payment to the City.</p> <p>If the Supporting Organization assigns to the City, in accordance with the preceding paragraph, the Supporting Organization's right to enforce payment of a Default Amount from a DIA Funder (a "<b>Defaulted DIA Funder</b>"), during the twelve-month period following the assignment of the claim</p>
--	---



	<p>to the City (the “<b>City Collection Period</b>”), the City shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to collect the Default Amount from that Defaulted DIA Funder, and any amounts collected from that Defaulted DIA Funder shall reduce the amount subject to the Guaranty. If the City is unable to collect the Default Amount from a Defaulted DIA Funder during the City Collection Period, upon the expiration of the City Collection Period, the City may collect the Default Amount from The DIA under the Guaranty and, in such event, assign to The DIA all right and title to (and exclusive authority to collect) the Default Amount.</p> <p>In no event will any Funder other than the Non-funding Party have any responsibility for the payment or obligations of such Non-funding Party (except, as to The DIA, under the Guaranty), and the City will not have any right to collect any amounts from any Funder except as set forth above. Moreover, there will be no third-party beneficiaries to the rights of the City or the Supporting Organization, and no party other than the City or the Supporting Organization (or The DIA in respect of the Guaranty), as applicable, shall have the right to assert any claim against any Funder in respect of the obligations arising under the Definitive Documentation. Without limiting the foregoing, the failure of any Funder or the Supporting Organization to make a scheduled payment shall give rise to a claim by the City against such Non-funding Party, as set forth above, and not against any other Funder, the Supporting Organization, The DIA or the Museum Assets; provided, however, (i) as contemplated in “<i>The DIA Commitment Regarding Funding</i>” above, The DIA will be obligated for any DIA Deficiency except to the extent the DIA Deficiency is replaced during the Payment Period with a New Donor Commitment, and (ii) The DIA will have its obligations under the Guaranty.</p> <p>The City will be responsible for all costs of its enforcement against the Non-funding Party and will not seek reimbursement of costs of enforcement from any other party or the Supporting Organization. No other person or entity shall have the right to enforce payment.</p>
<b>Initial Payment</b>	<p>At and as a condition to the Closing (a) each of the Foundation Funders and the State shall pay at least 5% of its commitment under this Term Sheet and (b) The DIA and the DIA Funders in the aggregate shall pay at least \$5 million.</p>

<p><b>Transfer on Initial Payment</b></p>	<p>The Transfer shall be irrevocably consummated upon the Initial Payment to the City Account (defined in "<i>Conditions to Future Funding Obligations</i>" of this Term Sheet) (which shall be made at the Closing). In addition, at the Closing, the City and The DIA will enter into an agreement that (1) terminates the Operating Agreement, (2) includes a mutual release of pre-Closing claims, and (3) assigns (without recourse) from the City to The DIA all current and future commitments or gifts made or intended for the benefit of the Museum or The DIA, including without limitation money and works of art. The City will not, however, make any representations or warranties relating to the condition of, or title to, the Museum Assets or such commitments and will not have any liability with respect thereto.</p>
<p><b>Payment Mechanism</b></p>	<p>All payments by the Funders shall be made directly to the Supporting Organization which shall hold such payments in a segregated account (the "<b>Account</b>") pending payment to the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any DIA Funder may make its payments to The DIA instead of to the Supporting Organization; payments by The DIA (either with respect to a Deficiency Amount or on behalf a DIA Funder who elects pursuant to the preceding sentence to make its payments to The DIA) to the Supporting Organization shall be pursuant to the terms of an agreement which will be entered into between The DIA and the Supporting Organization in connection with the execution of the Definitive Documentation. As set forth under "<i>Default and Remedies</i>" above, only the City will have recourse or claims against the Account, provided all conditions specified in "<i>Conditions to Future Funding Obligations</i>" of this Term Sheet have been satisfied and as otherwise provided in this Term Sheet, and the City shall be paid when due, directly from the Account for the exclusive payment of the Pensions. The City will not be entitled to any interest or earnings on the balances of the Account. The City shall then pay such amounts to and for the exclusive payment of the Pensions in accordance with the allocation determined by the City and agreed by the Funders.</p>
<p><b>DIA Commitment for State-wide Services for State Contribution</b></p>	<p>In addition to continuing to operate the Museum for the benefit of the people of the City and the State, including the citizens of the Tri-Counties, and continuing to provide the special services to the residents of the Tri-Counties during the millage term that are provided for in the millage</p>

	<p>agreements, during the Payment Period The DIA will provide an array of art programs at no or discounted costs to the residents of the State. In determining which programs to offer, both the cost to The DIA of developing and operating these programs and The DIA's other fundraising obligations, including its need to raise funds for general operations and its stated goal of building endowment funds, as well as any fundraising obligation under this settlement, will be taken into account. As appropriate, The DIA will collaborate with its Michigan museum colleagues in the development of these programs. Given the length of the Payment Period, it is expected that these programs would be developed and adjusted over time. Such programs could include at the outset:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two exhibitions in each twelve-month period, with the first such period beginning six months after the Closing, of objects from the Museum collection that would rotate through museums and art centers around the State on a schedule to be determined by The DIA and the recipient museums. Each exhibition will be developed and organized by The DIA and will include installation and de-installation of the objects, a marketing package (logo and advertising template) and, possibly, input on programming and education opportunities.</li> <li>• An annual professional development program coordinated with the Michigan Museums Association designed to strengthen museum professionals and introduce museum job opportunities to student audiences.</li> <li>• An expansion of the Museum's popular Inside/Out program (during the tenure of the program), which places high-quality art reproductions in Southeast Michigan communities, to include two additional outstate locations annually, supporting tourism, cultural awareness and life-long learning.</li> <li>• Art object conservation services at a discounted rate to Michigan museums conducted in consultation with the Museum conservators and the curatorial staff of the requesting museum.</li> <li>• The development of an educational program based on the Museum collection that supports National Common Core Standards, to be offered in two</li> </ul>
--	--

	Michigan communities annually and to include follow-up support for educators.
<b>DIA Operating and Maintenance Commitments</b>	<p>(1) Subject to the terms set forth herein and the Definitive Documentation, The DIA shall have complete responsibility for and control over Museum operations, capital expenditures, collection management, purchase or sale of assets, <i>etc.</i> and will be responsible for all related liabilities, including existing liabilities of The DIA to its employees, contractors and vendors.</p> <p>(2) The permanent primary situs of The DIA and its art collection will remain in the City in perpetuity. This Term Sheet and the Definitive Documentation will not otherwise restrict the ability of The DIA to lend or to otherwise allow works to travel outside of the City or the State, consistent with ordinary Museum operations and the state-wide services proposed under this settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Term Sheet, The DIA acknowledges and agrees that the Museum shall be operated primarily for the benefit of the people of the City and the State, including the citizens of the Tri-Counties.</p> <p>(3) The DIA will be required to operate the Museum as an encyclopedic art museum in the City, in accordance with changing future demands in the operation of such a Museum. The DIA will not deaccession from its collection or sell, lease, pledge, mortgage, or otherwise encumber art that is accessioned to or otherwise held in its collection except in accordance with the code of ethics or applicable standards for museums published by the American Alliance of Museums (the "<b>AAM</b>") as amended or modified by the accreditation organization. If the AAM ceases to exist or to be generally regarded by leading American art museums as the preeminent American art museum accreditation organization, then the AAM's successor organization or such other organization that is at that time generally regarded by leading American art museums as the preeminent American art museum accreditation organization shall be substituted for the AAM.</p>

	<p>(4) In the event of a liquidation of The DIA, the Museum Assets will be transferred only to another not-for-profit entity (which entity shall be subject to the reasonable approval of the City and the Supporting Organization, if then in existence, and otherwise by majority vote of the City and the then-existing Foundation Funders). Such successor entity would subject itself to the same conditions as set forth in this Term Sheet and the Definitive Documentation, including but not limited to holding the Museum Assets in perpetual charitable trust for the people of the City and the State, including the citizens of the Tri-Counties. For the purposes of determining the majority vote described above, and for the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the City and each of the then-existing Foundation Funders shall each have one vote with respect to such approval.</p>
<p><b>City Commitments Relating to Pensions</b></p>	<p>(1) The City will adopt and maintain pension governance mechanisms that meet or exceed commonly accepted best practices reasonably satisfactory to the Funders and the State to ensure acceptable fiscal practices and procedures for management and investment of pensions and selection of acceptable pension boards to ensure the foregoing.</p> <p>(2) The City will establish, by the Effective Date (as defined below), a Receivership Transition Review Board ("<b>Review Board</b>") or other independent fiduciary that is independent of the City and any association of City employees or retirees for future supervision of the Pensions' management, administration and investments for at least twenty years after the Effective Date.</p> <p>(3) Any commitments by the City to make payments hereunder, or cause payments to be made, to the Pensions shall be subject to receipt of the related payment amount from the Supporting Organization which, in turn, will be conditioned on the City's compliance with the above.</p> <p>(4) The Pension funds themselves shall agree as part of the settlements approved through the confirmed Plan of Adjustment that they waive and release</p>

	<p>any and all claims against, and shall have no recourse directly against, the Funders or the Supporting Organization with respect to enforcement of the City's commitment to make payments to the Pensions or any such party, nor for any matter arising from the contemplated transaction. The agreement of the Pension funds, as implemented through the Plan of Adjustment and any associated court orders shall be binding on the Pensions and all entities or persons claiming through the Pensions, including without limitation any successors or assigns and any plan participants, and any of their representatives, successors or assigns.</p>
Other City Commitments	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The City shall pass no charter, ordinance or other provision that solely affects or primarily targets the Museum, The DIA or museums within the City generally which such charter, ordinance or other provision has a material adverse impact on the Museum or The DIA (it being understood that a "material adverse impact" shall include any adverse financial impact or any contradiction, or adverse impact on the enforceability, of the terms of this settlement), except pursuant to State-enabling legislation, and the City agrees that the Detroit Arts Commission will henceforth have no oversight of The DIA, the Museum or the Museum Assets.</li> <li>(2) The City shall not impose any fee, tax or other cost on the Museum or The DIA that solely affects or primarily targets the Museum, The DIA or museums within the City generally.</li> <li>(3) The City shall provide (or cause to be provided) utilities and other City services to The DIA at the same pricing and on the same terms upon which the City offers to provide utilities and such other City services to arm's-length third parties generally.</li> <li>(4) The City agrees that there are no further commitments from the Funders, the Supporting Organization, The DIA or the State relating to the Museum or the Museum Assets beyond those contained in the Term Sheet or the Definitive</li> </ol>

	<p>Documentation.</p> <p>(5) The City agrees to the indemnification, jurisdiction, venue and choice of law language contained in Exhibit D for the benefit of the Funders.</p>
<p><b>Bankruptcy Court Approval Process</b></p>	<p>The settlement between the City and The DIA over the Transfer in exchange for the Funders' and the State's commitments for the Payment Amount and The DIA's commitment to provide for the operation and maintenance of the Museum is subject to the Bankruptcy Court's approval in a manner acceptable to the parties hereto, which the City shall seek promptly after the signing of the Definitive Documentation for the settlement.</p>
<p><b>Conditions to The DIA's, the City's and the Funders' Commitments and Initial Payments under the Settlement</b></p>	<p>The City's and the Funders' obligations under the settlement will become binding only upon:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) execution of Definitive Documentation acceptable in all respects to The DIA, the City, the State and the Funders, memorializing the terms of this Term Sheet, including irrevocable commitments (subject to The DIA's right of substitution as to the DIA Deficiency) of the Funders, in the aggregate, for the full Payment Amount,</li> <li>(2) Bankruptcy Court entry of an order confirming the Plan of Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, Michigan (the "<b>Plan of Adjustment</b>") that is binding on The DIA, the City and all of the City's creditors and provides, among other things, for approval and inclusion of all of the terms of this settlement, including treatment of the Payment Amount in accordance with this Term Sheet and protection of the Museum Assets as provided in "<i>Treatment of Museum Assets</i>" of this Term Sheet, and not stayed on appeal,</li> <li>(3) occurrence of the Effective Date,</li> <li>(4) approval of the settlement by the Michigan Attorney General as consistent with Michigan law and with Attorney General Opinion No. 7272,</li> <li>(5) agreement by the millage authorities for each of the Tri-Counties to the settlement for protection of the three-county millage payable to the Museum for the balance of the millage period approved in 2012,</li> </ol>



	<p>(6) approval of the relevant City and State persons or entities specified in the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act (PA 436) to the extent applicable, including, but not limited to, the Emergency Manager, the Governor of the State and/or the Treasurer of the State and (if needed) the Detroit City Council and/or Detroit Arts Commission, in each case, for the Transfer,</p> <p>(7) The DIA, the Foundation Funders, the City and the State being satisfied with The DIA's governance structure, mechanisms and documents, program for provision of statewide services, multi-year fundraising plan, insurance coverage, policies, practices and procedures and such other matters as the Funders determine are critical to their decision to fund and the City determines are critical to its decision to execute the Definitive Documentation,</p> <p>(8) Closing occurring no later than December 31, 2014,</p> <p>(9) All existing agreements and other arrangements between the City and The DIA are either affirmed, modified or terminated, as provided in this Term Sheet or as otherwise agreed between the City and The DIA.</p> <p>(10) The DIA agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Foundation Funders, the City and the Supporting Organization from any and all claims against them (together with all reasonable associated costs and expenses) that result from The DIA's failure to perform any of its obligations under the Definitive Documentation. The DIA acknowledges that the Foundation Funders and the Supporting Organization have no financial obligations other than, in the case of the Foundation Funders, the amount specified in the "<i>Funding Commitments</i>" of this Term Sheet and are not guaranteeing payment to the City of any amount committed by the DIA Funders or The DIA.</p>
<b>Closing of Settlement</b>	<p>Upon satisfaction of all "<i>Conditions to The DIA's, the City's, the State's and the Funders' Commitments and Initial Payments under the Settlement</i>" under this Term Sheet (any of which may be waived by agreement of all parties to this Term Sheet for whose benefit the condition exists) and the occurrence of the</p>



	effective date of the Plan of Adjustment (" <b>Effective Date</b> ").
Conditions to Future Funding Obligations	<p>The Funders' obligations to continue to fund the settlement (and the Supporting Organization's obligation to continue to pay funds provided by the Funders to the City) are conditioned on the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) all amounts paid by the Funders shall be used only to pay Pensions as provided in this Term Sheet and the confirmed Plan of Adjustment,</li> <li>(2) the Funders' receipt of an annual certification from the Review Board or other oversight authority reasonably acceptable to the Funders that the City is in compliance with its obligation to use the amounts paid by the Funders solely for the benefit of the pensioners and that the amounts received from the Funders are unencumbered by the City or any other entity,</li> <li>(3) the amounts paid by the Funders and transmitted by the Supporting Organization to the City are placed into a segregated account to be used for payments to the Pensions only and shown separately on the City's books ("<b>City Account</b>"),</li> <li>(4) the Funders' receipt of an annual reconciliation report of the City Account prepared by external auditors reasonably satisfactory to the Funders at the City's expense, certifying use of funds in a manner consistent with the settlement,</li> <li>(5) full compliance by the City with the terms of the funding agreements with the Funders or the Supporting Organization, and</li> <li>(6) the City's continued compliance with the first two commitments set forth above in the provision entitled "<i>City Commitments Relating to Pensions</i>" of this Term Sheet.</li> </ol> <p>The City shall have the opportunity to cure any breach or failure of these conditions within 180 days of issuance of notice of the same by the Funders or the Supporting Organization. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the applicable event of default cannot reasonably be cured within the period specified above, and as long as the City has commenced to cure, and diligently pursues the cure of such default in good faith, such cure period shall be</p>

	<p>extended by a reasonable period of time to permit the City to cure such event of default; provided, however, such additional extended cure period shall not extend beyond the later of: (i) 180 days beyond the initial cure period; and (ii) the date that the next applicable payment is due the City by the Supporting Organization. The City's ability to receive the benefit of the extended cure period, beyond the initial cure period, shall be subject to the approval of the Supporting Organization upon receipt of a written request from the City setting forth why the City is entitled to such extended cure period by meeting the requirements set forth above, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. All obligations of the Funders and Supporting Organization to make payments shall be suspended for the duration of the cure period. If the City fails to cure a breach or failure during the cure period each Funder and the Supporting Organization shall have the right to cancel its remaining commitments.</p>
Changes in DIA Governance	<p>The DIA shall establish an ad-hoc committee (the "<b>Governance Committee</b>") to review best practices in museum governance, gather input from the parties to this Term Sheet and the State, and make recommendations regarding the future governance of The DIA. In addition to three members representing the perspective of The DIA, The DIA shall appoint to the Governance Committee one member representing each of the following perspectives: 1) the Foundation Funders; 2) the City; and 3) the State. In addition, The DIA shall appoint to the Governance Committee one person who is selected by agreement of the millage authorities of the Tri-Counties. The parties believe the proposed make-up of the Governance Committee will appropriately represent the perspectives of The DIA, the City, the State, the millage authorities and the Foundation Funders, but The DIA will consider adjustments to the proposed membership to the extent necessary to address any concerns raised by the State. Susan Nelson, principal of Technical Development Corporation, will facilitate and advise the process, with funding as required from the Foundation Funders. The process will be completed as quickly as possible but in any event prior to the Closing, with the Governance Committee's recommendations taking effect upon their approval by The DIA's Board of Directors and prior to Closing. The goal of the Governance Committee will be to ensure that The DIA has the best possible governance</p>

	structure for maintaining its position as one of America's great art museums.
<b>Future Obligations of The DIA</b>	The DIA will provide to the other Funders and the City, or their representatives, on an annual basis, a narrative report covering overall operations, fundraising and state services, as well as audited financial statements.
<b>Dispute Resolution</b>	In connection with the negotiation of the Definitive Documentation, the parties shall use good faith efforts to work with the State to identify and agree upon alternative dispute resolution mechanisms that provide a process for resolution of disputes surrounding whether conditions to a scheduled payment have been satisfied or cured while considering the ability of the public, Pensions and other stakeholders to monitor such alternative dispute resolution process.

## EXHIBIT A

### MUSEUM ASSETS

1. The Museum building and grounds, and the employee parking lot located at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, comprised of land and improvements bounded by Woodward Avenue as widened, existing John R Street, existing East Kirby Avenue and the South line of Farnsworth Avenue, depicted on the attached Exhibit A-1 AERIAL PHOTO MAP, and more particularly described in Commitment for Title Insurance No. 58743275 revision 5, with an effective date of December 16, 2013, and Commitment for Title Insurance No. 58781215, with an effective date of December 26, 2013, (collectively, the "Title Commitment") issued by Title Source Inc., as follows:

PARCEL 1: Block A; together with the Northerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent thereto, of Ferry's Subdivision of Park Lot 40 and of Lots 1 to 18 inclusive of Farnsworth's Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 18 of Plats, Page 71, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 6: Lots 43 through 78, both inclusive, together with the Southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to Lots 43 through 58, and the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 63 through 78, and together with vacated alleys appurtenant to said lots.

PARCEL 11: Lots 103 through 120, both inclusive, together with the Southerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 103 through 118, and vacated portions of Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to the South of Lots 103 through 117 and Lot 120, and vacated alleys appurtenant to said lots, of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16, Wayne County Records.

2. The Frederick Lot (across from the Museum, Easterly from existing John R to existing Brush) located, in the City of Detroit, Wayne County, Michigan, depicted on the attached Exhibit A-1 AERIAL PHOTO MAP, and more particularly described in the Title Commitment as follows:

PARCEL 4: Lots 31 to 37 of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, together with the southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 7: Lots 79 and 80 of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, together with the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 9: The East 5 feet of Lot 85 and Lots 86 and 87 and the West 16 feet of Lot 88, together with the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 12: Lots 1 through 5, both inclusive, and Lots 10 through 14, both inclusive, Block 25, together with the Southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to Lots 1 through 5, Block 25, and the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 10 through 14, Block 25 and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots of Brush's Subdivision of that part of the Brush Farm lying between the North line of Farnsworth Street and South line of Harper Avenue, as recorded in Liber 17, Page 28 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

3. The cultural center underground garage<sup>1</sup> *i.e.*, the parking garage with all appurtenant utilities, equipment, drives, pedestrian and vehicular entrances and easements therefor, on the south side of the Museum building located at 40 Farnsworth, Detroit, Michigan, depicted on the attached Exhibit A-1 AERIAL PHOTO MAP, and more particularly described in the Title Commitment as follows:

PARCEL 14: A parking structure in the City of Detroit occupying space under and on the following described parcel of land. Land in the City of Detroit, being a part of Lots 62 through 68 inclusive; parts of Lot 112 and 118 through 120 inclusive; all that part of Lots 113 through 117 inclusive not set aside as a part of Farnsworth Avenue, parts of public alleys and Farnsworth Avenue (60 feet wide) vacated by the Common Council on October 7, 1924 and January 11, 1927; all as platted in "Farnsworth's Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, City of Detroit" recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records and also a portion of the Northerly 49 feet of Farnsworth Avenue (70 feet wide), which was opened as a public street by action of the Common Council on October 7, 1924. Being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the South line of Farnsworth Avenue 70 feet wide and the East line of Woodward Avenue as widened August 2, 1932, J.C.C. Page 1279, thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 22.17 feet, thence North 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds East 6.00 feet to the point of beginning of this parcel, thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 248.16 feet; thence North 60 degrees 11 minutes 50 seconds East 268.00 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 15.79 feet; thence North 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds East 1.00 feet to a point of curve; thence 11.77 feet along the arc of a curve concave to the Northeast with a Radius of 14.00 feet, a Delta of 48 degrees 11 minutes 23 seconds with a Long Chord of 11.43 feet which bears South 53 degrees 47 minutes 52 seconds East to a point of reverse curve; thence 26.07 feet along the arc of curve concave to the Southwest, with a Radius of 31 feet, a Delta 48

---

<sup>1</sup> In connection with the preparation for Closing, the City will advise on the mechanics for the release of existing encumbrances on title to the garage.

degrees 11 minutes 23 seconds with a Long Chord of 25.31 feet which bears South 53 degrees 47 minutes 52 seconds East; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 140.50 feet; thence 78.54 feet along the arc of a curve concave to the Northwest, with a Radius of 50.00 feet, a Delta of 90 degrees with a Long Chord of 70.71 feet which bears South 15 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 0.50 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 4.00 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 4.00 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 6.00 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 39.50 feet; thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 1.67 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 190 feet to the point of beginning.

The bottom floor of this structure is at elevation 129.10 feet as related to the City of Detroit Datum Plane; the structure has two (2) floors of vehicle parking with the top of the roof at elevation 149.34 feet. The structure has three (3) pedestrian exit buildings, four (4) air exhaust shafts and a vehicular ramp all of which extend upwards from the garage roof to the ground surface at elevations varying from 150.6 to 153.7 feet.

Together with the Easements created in Liber 20846, Page 762, Wayne County Records.

4. The collection of works of art owned by the City and located primarily at the Museum, the Museum's off-site warehouse or the Josephine Ford Sculpture Garden located at or about 201 East Kirby Street, Detroit, Michigan (which included at the effective date of the Operating Agreement the items listed in Exhibit 2 to the Operating Agreement) or included in the Museum collection (whether or not accessioned), whether or not reflected on any inventory and irrespective of the manner in which acquired by the City.
5. All assets of any kind located on or within the real estate described in items 1-4 above and used in the operations of the Museum, as well as any easements or other property rights benefiting such real estate.
6. All intangible property solely to the extent used in connection with the Museum and its art collection, including trademarks, copyrights and intellectual property, whether or not related to collection pieces.
7. All City records, books, files, records, ledgers and other documents (whether on paper, computer, computer disk, tape or other storage media) presently existing to the extent relating to the Museum, its art collection or its operations or to The DIA (other than those documents which are confidential to the City and not The DIA).
8. All monies held by the City that are designated for The DIA or the Museum or that were raised for the benefit of, or express purpose of supporting, The DIA or the Museum, including the approximately \$900,000 balance of proceeds of bonds issued for the benefit of The DIA by the City in 2010.

## EXHIBIT B

### FOUNDATION FUNDERS

**NOTE:** The list of Foundation Funders below is being provided based on information known as of March 27, 2014. Foundation Funder commitments remain subject to: (i) final approval of the commitments by the appropriate governing body of the respective foundation listed below; (ii) all conditions otherwise contained in the Term Sheet and Definitive Documentation being met; (iii) approval of the Definitive Documentation by the Foundation Funder; and (iv) approval of the Plan of Adjustment through the bankruptcy proceedings.

<u>Foundation Funder</u>	<u>Intended Funding Amount</u>
Community Foundation for Southeast Michigan	\$10,000,000
William Davidson Foundation	25,000,000
The Fred A. and Barbara M. Erb Family Foundation	10,000,000
Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation	2,500,000*
Ford Foundation	125,000,000
Hudson-Webber Foundation	10,000,000
The Kresge Foundation	100,000,000
W. K. Kellogg Foundation	40,000,000
John S. and James L. Knight Foundation	30,000,000
McGregor Fund	6,000,000
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation	10,000,000
A. Paul and Carol C. Schaap Foundation	5,000,000*
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$373,500,000</b>
Less Credits to DIA Commitments	(7,500,000)
<b>Net Total</b>	<b>\$366,000,000</b>

\*The payment of the intended funding amount by these Foundation Funders will be credited against the \$100 million to be paid by DIA Funders and the DIA provided under *Funding Commitments* of the Term Sheet.

### Payment Schedule

Each Foundation Funder intends to make payments available at 5% of the total intended funding amount per year over the 20 year term, subject to the right of any Foundation Funder to pay early without penalty and as otherwise provided in the Term Sheet and Definitive Documentation. Collectively, this will result in an annual payment of **\$18,300,000** (exclusive of Foundation Funder commitments credited to the DIA) to the City of Detroit as provided in the Term Sheet and Definitive Documentation.

EXHIBIT C

DIA FUNDERS

[to be provided]



## EXHIBIT D

### INDEMNIFICATION, JURISDICTION, VENUE AND CHOICE OF LAW

*All capitalized terms used but not defined in this Exhibit D are defined in the Term Sheet.*

- (a) To the maximum extent permitted by law, the City shall indemnify, defend, and hold the Foundation Funders, the DIA Funders, The DIA and the Supporting Organization and their affiliates and all their respective shareholders, officers, directors, members, managers, employees, successors, assigns, representatives, attorneys and agents (the “**Indemnified Parties**”) harmless from, against, and with respect to any claim, liability, obligation, loss, damage, assessment, judgment, cost and expense (including, without limitation, actual out-of-pocket attorney fees and actual expenses incurred in investigating, preparing, defending against, or prosecuting any litigation or claim, action, suit, hearing, proceeding or demand) of any kind or character, arising out of or in any manner, incident, relating or attributable to the following (provided indemnification will not be available to an Indemnified Party to the extent resulting from such Indemnified Party’s breach of contract, sole ordinary negligence, gross negligence or intentional wrongful acts):
  - (i) *Any claims by third parties or the City arising out of any action properly taken by the Indemnified Parties under the Definitive Documentation with respect to the contemplated transaction including, but not limited to, any payment, non-payment or other obligation of the Indemnified Parties permitted thereunder;*
  - (ii) *Any breach or failure of any representation or warranty of the City contained in the Definitive Documentation between the City and the Indemnified Parties and/or other parties related to the contemplated transaction;*
  - (iii) *Any failure by the City to perform, satisfy or comply with any covenant, agreement or condition to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the City under the Definitive Documentation with the Indemnified Parties or under agreements with any third parties contemplated by this transaction;*
  - (iv) *Reliance by the Indemnified Parties upon any books or records of the City or reliance by them on any written information furnished by the City or any of the City’s employees, officials or agents to them to the extent any such information should prove to be false or materially inaccurate or misleading (including, without limitation, by omission), but only to the extent that such books, records or written information was furnished by the City in connection with the City showing its compliance with the conditions to initial or future funding as set forth in the Term Sheet;*
  - (v) *Any claim or objection made in the City’s Chapter 9 Bankruptcy (Case No. 13-53846) or any other action brought against, or involving, the Indemnified Parties with respect to their participation in any transaction contemplated by the proposed or confirmed Plan of Adjustment;*

(vi) *The transfer, assignment or sale by the City to The DIA of any assets or property (real or personal) and any rights, title and interests therein including, but not limited to, the Museum and all of the Museum Assets;*

(vii) *Any action or claim against the Indemnified Parties made by the Pensions, including any successors or assigns and any plan participants, or their representatives, successors or assigns (collectively, the "Pension Funds"), as nothing under the Term Sheet or the Definitive Documentation is intended to, nor are they to be construed or interpreted to, make the Indemnified Parties a party in privity with, or having an obligation in any capacity to the Pension Funds. By way of illustration and not limitation, the following statements apply:*

*First, the Indemnified Parties have no responsibility for the operation or administration of the Pension Funds and have no fiduciary responsibility for the Pension Funds as plan sponsor, plan administrator, investment advisor or otherwise.*

*Second, the Indemnified Parties have no obligation to contribute towards the funding of the Pension Funds and are not a funding guarantor.*

(viii) *Any action or claim brought by the City, The DIA, the Pension Funds or any other party concerning non-payment of the contributions pursuant to the contemplated transaction by the Indemnified Parties due to the breach of the Definitive Documentation by the City, the DIA, the Pension Funds or any other party, so long as the Indemnified Parties have made a good faith determination of the breach of the Definitive Documentation or payment condition.*

(b) An Indemnified Party shall notify the City in a timely manner of any matters as to which the Indemnified Party is entitled to receive indemnification and shall set forth in such notice reasonable detail regarding specific facts and circumstances then known by the Indemnified Party which pertain to such matters. Failure or delay in providing such notice shall not relieve the City of its defense or indemnity obligations except to the extent the City's defense of an applicable claim against an Indemnified Party is actually prejudiced by such Indemnified Party's failure or delay.

(c) The City shall not contest on any grounds the enforceability of its indemnification obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that the City is not making any representations to The DIA regarding the City's title to the Museum Assets prior to the Closing and that The DIA will not be entitled to indemnification in connection with its defense of any post-Closing claims by third parties challenging The DIA's title to any Museum Asset to the extent that such claim is based on an allegation that the City did not have legal title to the particular Museum Asset prior to the Closing (a "**Quitclaim Challenge**"). To be clear, however, The DIA will be entitled to indemnification by the City under this Exhibit D in connection with any post-Closing challenges to The DIA's title to Museum Assets that are in any way based upon a claim that the title that the City

had to the Museum Assets prior to Closing was not effectively conveyed to The DIA at and as a result of the Closing.

### Defense of Indemnity Claims

(a) To the extent the City is notified of claim for which it is required to indemnify an Indemnified Party, the City shall be solely responsible for responding to or otherwise defending such claim. In such event, the City shall assume exclusive control of the defense of such claim at its sole expense using counsel of its sole choosing and may settle such claim in its sole discretion; provided, however, that (i) with respect to any claim that involves allegations of criminal wrongdoing, the City shall not settle such claim without the prior written approval of the Indemnified Party, which approval may be withheld in such Indemnified Party's sole discretion, and (ii) with respect to any other claim, the City shall not settle such claim in a manner that requires the admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of an Indemnified Party, that fails to include a release of all covered claims pending against the Indemnified Party, or that imposes any obligation on the Indemnified Party without the prior written approval of the Indemnified Party, which approval may be withheld in such Indemnified Party's sole discretion. The City will keep the Indemnified Party reasonably informed of the status of any negotiations or legal proceedings related to any claim, and the Indemnified Party shall be entitled to engage counsel (at its own expense) to monitor the handling of any claim by the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, other than as relates to a Quitclaim Challenge (for which The DIA will not be entitled to indemnification, as set forth above), The DIA shall be entitled to defend on its own behalf any claims regarding title to, interest in or control of the Museum Assets or operation of the Museum. To the extent The DIA intends to exercise such right, the City and The DIA shall use their commercially reasonable efforts in good faith to coordinate a joint defense of such claim (including as to selection of joint counsel). If the City and The DIA cannot agree on a joint defense of the claim, each party shall undertake its own defense, reserving all rights against the other for indemnification hereunder with respect to such claim, but, in such case, The DIA shall not be entitled to indemnification of its defense costs in connection therewith.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Exhibit D or the Term Sheet, to the extent that the City is required to indemnify an Indemnified Party hereunder, and the underlying claim being indemnified does not arise out of the City's breach of contract, sole ordinary negligence, gross negligence or intentional wrongful acts and is not due to a claim brought by the City, the City may reimburse itself for the costs of such indemnity out of the payments from the Supporting Organization, in which case the amount payable by the City to the Pensions shall be reduced by the amount reimbursed to the City for such indemnity.

### Jurisdiction/Venue/Choice of Law

The parties agree that, except as to disputes that are subject to arbitration in accordance with the "*Dispute Resolution*" section of the Term Sheet, jurisdiction shall be retained by

the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan for all matters related to the contemplated transaction and venue shall be in Detroit. The parties agree that this agreement is to be governed by Michigan law.

**EXHIBIT I.A.127**

FORM OF DIA SETTLEMENT DOCUMENTS

**OMNIBUS TRANSACTION AGREEMENT**

**BY AND AMONG**

**THE CITY OF DETROIT**

**THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS**

**AND**

**FOUNDATION FOR DETROIT'S FUTURE**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I Definitions .....	3
<b>1.1 Definitions.</b> .....	3
<b>1.2 Other Defined Terms.</b> .....	5
ARTICLE II The Commitments .....	7
<b>2.1 DIA Funding Obligation.</b> .....	7
<b>2.2 Foundation Funders Commitments to Supporting Organization.</b> .....	8
<b>2.3 Payments.</b> .....	8
<b>2.4 City Reporting and Conditions to Funding.</b> .....	10
<b>2.5 The City's Cure Right; Suspension or Cancellation of Funding.</b> .....	13
<b>2.6 Disputes and Remedies Regarding Conditions Precedent to Funding.</b> .....	14
<b>2.7 Notification of Funding Conditions.</b> .....	14
<b>2.8 Failures to Fund.</b> .....	14
ARTICLE III Initial Funding; Closing .....	16
<b>3.1 Closing.</b> .....	16
<b>3.2 Initial Funding.</b> .....	16
<b>3.3 At the Closing.</b> .....	16
ARTICLE IV Representations and Warranties; Covenants of The DIA and the Supporting Organization .....	17
<b>4.1 DIA Representations, Warranties and Covenants.</b> .....	17
<b>4.2 Supporting Organization Representations and Warranties.</b> .....	17
<b>4.3 Supporting Organization Covenants as to Funding Agreements.</b> .....	17
<b>4.4 Reporting Obligations.</b> .....	18
<b>4.5 Supporting Organization Observer Right.</b> .....	18
ARTICLE V Representations and Warranties; Covenants of the City .....	18
<b>5.1 City Representations and Warranties.</b> .....	18
<b>5.2 City Commitments Relating to Pensions.</b> .....	18
<b>5.3 Other City Commitments.</b> .....	19
ARTICLE VI Indemnification .....	20
<b>6.1 Indemnification by The DIA.</b> .....	20
<b>6.2 Indemnification by the City.</b> .....	20
<b>6.3 Defense of Indemnity Claims.</b> .....	22
ARTICLE VII Miscellaneous .....	23
<b>7.1 No Third Party Beneficiary.</b> .....	23
<b>7.2 Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.</b> .....	23
<b>7.3 Dispute Resolution.</b> .....	24
<b>7.4 Specific Performance.</b> .....	25
<b>7.5 Amendment and Waiver.</b> .....	25
<b>7.6 Notices.</b> .....	25
<b>7.7 Binding Agreement; Assignment.</b> .....	26
<b>7.8 Severability.</b> .....	26
<b>7.9 No Strict Construction.</b> .....	26
<b>7.10 Captions.</b> .....	26
<b>7.11 Entire Agreement.</b> .....	26
<b>7.12 Counterparts.</b> .....	27

### **List of Exhibits**

- Exhibit A - Settlement, Conveyance and Charitable Trust Agreement
- Exhibit B - Foundation FDF Agreement
- Exhibit C - DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement
- Exhibit D - DIA FDF Agreement
- Exhibit E - Closing Direction

### **List of Schedules**

- Schedule 1 - Wire Transfer Instructions for City Account
- Schedule 2 - Examples of Calculation of The DIA's Payment Obligation



## OMNIBUS TRANSACTION AGREEMENT

THIS OMNIBUS TRANSACTION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), effective as of the Closing Date, is entered into by and among the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “City”), The Detroit Institute of Arts, a Michigan nonprofit corporation f/k/a Founders Society Detroit Institute of Arts (“The DIA”), and Foundation for Detroit’s Future, a Michigan nonprofit corporation (the “Supporting Organization”). The City, The DIA, and the Supporting Organization are collectively referred to herein as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party”.

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, The DIA currently manages and operates the museum that is now commonly referred to as the Detroit Institute of Arts (the “Museum”) under an Operating Agreement for the Detroit Institute of Arts, made on December 12, 1997, between The DIA and the City (the “Operating Agreement”);

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2013, the City filed a petition under chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the “Bankruptcy Court”) captioned “*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*”, Case No. 13-53846 (the “Bankruptcy Case”);

WHEREAS, the City and The DIA are willing, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, to enter into a settlement (the “DIA Settlement”) pursuant to which the City will convey all of its right, title and interest (including legal title it may hold as trustee and legal title and beneficial interest it otherwise holds) to the Museum and the Museum Assets (as defined in the Charitable Trust Agreement) to The DIA in exchange for fair value by virtue of (i) the settlement of any dispute regarding the ownership of the Museum Assets, (ii) the commitment of The DIA to hold the DIA Assets in perpetual charitable trust and to operate the Museum primarily for the benefit of the residents of the City and the Tri-Counties and the citizens of the State and (iii) the contributions through the Supporting Organization by The DIA (and through it, DIA Indirect Funders), DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders of \$100 million, by Foundation Funders (excluding Special Foundation Funders) of \$366 million, and an additional contribution by the State of Michigan (the “State”) of \$350 million, which total \$816 million (in each case and in the aggregate before applying any discount for early payment) (the “Payment Amount”);

WHEREAS, the Payment Amount will be paid for the benefit of Pension Claims of the City;

WHEREAS, the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order confirming the Corrected Fifth Amended Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, as it may be further amended and as modified prior to the Closing Date (the “Plan of Adjustment”) which provides for the treatment of the Payment Amount and the conveyance and protection of the Museum Assets in a manner consistent with the DIA Settlement;

WHEREAS, all conditions to the Effective Date of the Plan of Adjustment (as defined therein) have been satisfied or waived;

WHEREAS, the City, the State, each of their Related Entities (as defined in the Plan of Adjustment) and each of the Indemnified Parties is the beneficiary of the release and exculpation provisions of the Plan of Adjustment;

WHEREAS, the Supporting Organization has been established by the Community Foundation for Southeast Michigan as a tax exempt organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to accommodate the contribution and payment of moneys from The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Foundation Funders (and certain other contributions and payments that are not related to the DIA Settlement);

WHEREAS, the Attorney General of the State has approved the DIA Settlement as being consistent with Michigan law and with Attorney General Opinion No. 7272;

WHEREAS, The DIA and the applicable Art Institute Authority in each of Macomb, Oakland and Wayne Counties, Michigan (the “**Tri-Counties**”) have amended the applicable Art Institute Service Agreement for such county in a manner to provide that termination of the Operating Agreement will not affect the obligations of the Art Institute Authorities’ obligations under such agreements to collect and pay millage proceeds (the “**Millage**”) to The DIA;

WHEREAS, the Governor of the State, the Treasurer of the State, the applicable legislative bodies of the State, the Emergency Manager specified in the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act (PA 436), and the Detroit City Council, in each case, have approved the DIA Settlement and the Transfer;

WHEREAS, the board of directors of The DIA has, to the extent necessary, adopted the recommendations of the ad-hoc committee established by The DIA, comprised of representatives from Foundation Funders, the City, the State and a representative of the Tri-Counties, regarding the future governance and oversight of The DIA;

WHEREAS, the City has adopted the Combined Plan for the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan (“**GRS**”), effective July 1, 2014, which provides for the establishment, membership, terms, operation and duties of the GRS Investment Committee (“**GRS Pension Governance Terms**”), as set forth in the GRS, attached as Exhibit I.A.212.a to the Plan of Adjustment;

WHEREAS, the City has adopted the Combined Plan for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan (“**PFRS**”), effective July 1, 2014, which provides for the establishment, membership, terms operation and duties of the PFRS Investment Committee (“**PFRS Pension Governance Terms**,” together with the GRS Pension Governance Terms referred to as the “**Pension Governance Terms**”), as set forth in the PFRS, attached as Exhibit I.A.216.a to the Plan of Adjustment;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Pension Governance Terms, the initial independent members for the respective GRS and PFRS Investment Committees shall be selected by mutual agreement of the appropriate representatives of the State, the City and the respective Boards of Trustees of GRS and PFRS, in consultation with the Supporting Organization, and shall be named in the Plan of Adjustment; provided, however, that if one of more of the initial independent Investment Committee members for GRS and PFRS, respectively, are not selected

by mutual agreement prior to confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment, then the United States Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Michigan shall designate such number of independent Investment Committee members as necessary to bring the number of independent members for the GRS and PFRS Investment Committees to five each;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Pension Governance Terms and rules and procedures that may be adopted by the Investment Committees, successor independent members of the respective GRS and PFRS Investment Committees shall be recommended by a majority of the remaining independent members of the applicable Investment Committee and confirmed by the GRS Board or PFRS Board, as applicable, and the State Treasurer in consultation with the Supporting Organization; provided, however, that if the applicable Board and State Treasurer cannot agree on the successor independent member, the remaining independent members of the applicable Investment Committee shall appoint the successor independent member;

WHEREAS, the Emergency Manager has issued an order directing the City to comply with the covenants benefitting The DIA and the Museum incorporated in Section 5.3 of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Michigan Settlement Administration Authority, the disbursement agent for the State, shall disburse to GRS and to PFRS the total contribution by the State of \$194.8 million, which is the present value of \$350 million paid in installments over twenty (20) years applying the discount rate of 6.75% per annum, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the State Contribution Agreement attached as Exhibit I.A.294 to the Plan of Adjustment.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I** **Definitions**

### **1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement:

“**AAM**” means the American Alliance of Museums.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” on which banks in the State of Michigan are closed for business.

“**Charitable Trust Agreement**” means that certain Settlement, Conveyance and Charitable Trust Agreement between the City and The DIA in the form of **Exhibit A** to this Agreement pursuant to which the DIA Settlement will be consummated, including by virtue of the Transfer, the termination of the Operating Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated therein, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time.

“**City Account**” means a segregated escrow account titled “City of Detroit, in Trust for Certain of Its Retirement Systems and Associated Accounts”, established pursuant to that certain Escrow Agreement dated as of even date herewith by and among the City, the Supporting Organization and U.S. Bank National Association (the “**Escrow Agent**”) with instructions that

the amounts contributed to this escrow account by the Supporting Organization, which except as otherwise provided in Section 6.3(e) of this Agreement and the payment of reasonable expenses of maintaining the City Account, shall be used only for the payment of contributions to GRS and PFRS in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute to the Prior GRS Pension Plan (attached as Exhibit I.A.244 to the Plan of Adjustment) (the "**Prior GRS Pension Plan**") and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan (attached as Exhibit I.A.245 to the Plan of Adjustment) (the "**Prior PFRS Pension Plan**") and which is shown separately on the City's books and records. For the avoidance of doubt, in addition to the contributions made hereunder, contributions to the City Account may be made by the Supporting Organization to be used for the payment of contributions to the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Trust, the City of Detroit Police and Fire Retiree Health Care Trust, the Section 401(h) Medical Benefits Account for Retirees in the Combined Plan for the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan and the Section 401(h) Medical Benefits Account for Retirees in the Combined Plan for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan.

**"DIA Assets"** has the same definition contained in the Charitable Trust Agreement.

**"DIA Direct Funders"** means those DIA Funders whose commitments (whether made before or after the Effective Time) to contribute monies in furtherance of The DIA's payment obligations under this Agreement are made directly to the Supporting Organization pursuant to a DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement.

**"DIA Funders"** means those persons, businesses, business-affiliated foundations and other foundations from which The DIA secures commitments (whether made before or after the Effective Time) to contribute monies or otherwise secures contributions of monies in support of The DIA's payment obligations under this Agreement and, for clarity, includes all DIA Direct Funders and all DIA Indirect Funders.

**"DIA Indirect Funders"** means those DIA Funders whose commitments (whether made before or after the Effective Time) to contribute monies or whose actual contributions in furtherance of The DIA's payment obligations under this Agreement are made directly to The DIA.

**"Effective Time"** has the same definition contained in the Charitable Trust Agreement.

**"Foundation Funder"** means a business-affiliated foundation or other foundation that has entered into a Foundation FDF Agreement.

**"Funder"** means a Foundation Funder, a DIA Direct Funder, a DIA Indirect Funder or The DIA (collectively, the "**Funders**").

**"Funding Agreements"** means, collectively, the Foundation FDF Agreement, the DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement and the DIA FDF Agreement, as such written agreements may be amended or modified in writing from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

**"Indemnified Parties"** means, as applicable, DIA Indemnified Parties or City Indemnified Parties.

“**Loss**” means any claim, liability, obligation, loss, damage, assessment, judgment, cost and expense (including, without limitation, actual out-of-pocket attorney fees and actual expenses incurred in investigating, preparing, defending against, or prosecuting any litigation or claim, action, suit, hearing, proceeding or demand) of any kind or character.

“**Museum Assets**” has the same definition contained in the Charitable Trust Agreement.

“**Payment Date**” means the later of (x) June 30 of each calendar year commencing June 30, 2016 and (y) thirty (30) days after receipt by the Supporting Organization of evidence for that year of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to funding set forth in Sections 2.4(a) -(d) of this Agreement (subject to the City’s right to cure in Section 2.5 of this Agreement).

“**Payment Period**” means the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on June 30, 2034, subject to extension for any cure period in Section 2.5 of this Agreement.

“**Pension Claims**” means the Claims in Classes 10 and 11 of the Plan of Adjustment (as such terms are defined in the Plan of Adjustment).

“**Present Value Discount**” means the value of any amount that The DIA, a DIA Direct Funder or a Foundation Funder pays to the Supporting Organization as contemplated under this Agreement, discounted from the date that the Supporting Organization remits such payment to the City Account (on behalf of the Funder that paid the amount to the Supporting Organization) to the Closing Date at the rate of 6.75% per annum.

“**Related Parties**” means a person’s or entity’s Affiliates (as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code), predecessors, successors and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and with respect to any of the foregoing, their respective present and former Affiliates and each of their respective current and former officials, officers, directors, employees, managers, members, attorneys, advisors, professionals, agents and consultants each acting in such capacity, and any entity claiming by or through any of them (including their respective officials, officers, directors, employees, managers, advisors, professionals, agents and consultants).

“**Special Foundation Funders**” means the following Foundation Funders: Max M. and Marjorie S. Fisher Foundation and the A. Paul and Carol C. Schaap Foundation.

“**Title Company**” means Title Source, Inc.

“**Transaction Documentation**” means the agreements and other transaction documents to be executed and delivered at the Closing under this Agreement and under the Charitable Trust Agreement.

“**Transfer**” has the same definition contained in the Charitable Trust Agreement.

**1.2 Other Defined Terms.** The following capitalized terms shall have the meanings given to them in the Sections of this Agreement set forth opposite such term:

.pdf ..... Section 7.12



AAA .....	Section 7.3
Accountant .....	Section 2.3(c)
Agreement .....	Preamble
Bankruptcy Case .....	Recitals
Bankruptcy Court .....	Recitals
City .....	Preamble
City Event of Default .....	Section 2.4(d)
City Indemnified Parties .....	Section 6.2(a)
Closing .....	Section 3.1
Closing Date .....	Section 3.1
Closing Direction .....	Section 3.1
Compliance Report .....	Section 2.4(b)(iii)
Contribution Agreement .....	Section 2.4(b)(iii)
Default Amount .....	Section 2.8(b)
Defaulted DIA Funder .....	Section 2.8(b)
DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement .....	Section 3.3(b)
DIA FDF Agreement .....	Section 3.3(c)
DIA Indemnified Parties .....	Section 6.1(a)
DIA Settlement .....	Recitals
Escrow Agent .....	Section 1.1
Extended Cure Period .....	Section 2.5(a)
Foundation FDF Agreement .....	Section 3.3(a)
Funders .....	Section 1.1
GRS .....	Recitals
GRS Board .....	Section 2.4(a)(iv)(A)
GRS Investment Committee .....	Section 2.4(a)(iv)(C)
GRS Pension Governance Terms .....	Recitals
Indemnifying Party .....	Section 6.3(a)
Independent Audited Financial Reports .....	Section 2.4(b)(i)
Interim Reaffirmation .....	Section 2.4(c)
Millage .....	Recitals
Museum .....	Recitals
Non- funding Party .....	Section 2.8(b)
Operating Agreement .....	Recitals
Parties .....	Preamble
Party .....	Preamble
Payment Amount .....	Recitals
Pension Certificate .....	Section 2.4(b)(ii)
Pension Funds .....	Section 6.2(a)(vii)
Pension Governance Terms .....	Recitals
PFRS .....	Recitals
PFRS Board .....	Section 2.4(a)(iv)(B)
PFRS Investment Committee .....	Section 2.4(a)(iv)(D)
PFRS Pension Governance Terms .....	Recitals
Plan of Adjustment .....	Recitals
Prior GRS Pension Plan .....	Section 1.1

Prior PFRS Pension Plan .....	Section 1.1
Quitclaim Challenge .....	Section 6.2(c)
State.....	Recitals
Supporting Organization.....	Preamble
Termination Date .....	Section 2.1(b)
The DIA .....	Preamble
Treasurer .....	Section 2.4(b)(iii)
Tri-Counties .....	Recitals

## **ARTICLE II**

### **The Commitments**

#### **2.1 DIA Funding Obligation.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including The DIA's guaranty obligations in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement, The DIA hereby commits to pay to the Supporting Organization on the Closing Date and with respect to each Payment Date: (A) \$5 million multiplied by the number of annual payments required before and with respect to the then current Payment Date (treating the Closing Date for such purpose as a Payment Date) minus (B) the sum of (i) the aggregate amounts previously paid by The DIA, all DIA Direct Funders and both Special Foundation Funders plus (ii) the amount to be paid in the aggregate by all DIA Direct Funders and both Special Foundation Funders on such Payment Date. The DIA may pay an amount in excess of its obligation in this Section 2.1(a) without penalty or premium in connection with any payment otherwise made with respect to a Payment Date.

(b) Except for The DIA's guaranty obligations as provided in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement, and taking into account the application of Sections 2.1(c) and (d) below, The DIA shall have no obligation to make any further payments and The DIA's obligations shall be entirely satisfied at such time (the "**Termination Date**") as: (A) the sum of (1) the remaining aggregate funding commitments of DIA Direct Funders to the Supporting Organization assuming such commitments are paid precisely in accordance with the funding schedule reflected in their individual DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreements plus, (2) the remaining aggregate funding commitments of both Special Foundation Funders to the Supporting Organization assuming such commitments are paid precisely in accordance with the funding schedule reflected in their individual Foundation FDF Agreements, plus (3) the aggregate amount theretofore paid by DIA Direct Funders, The DIA and both Special Foundation Funders to the Supporting Organization that is paid to the City Account is greater than or equal to (B) the sum of (i) \$5 million paid on the Closing Date plus (ii) nineteen (19) payments of \$5 million on each Payment Date thereafter, with each of the amounts in (A) and (B) being calculated with application of the Present Value Discount. The term "Termination Date" includes the date, if any, of the cancellation of the commitment of The DIA hereunder in accordance with Section 2.5(b) of this Agreement. Hypothetical examples of the calculation of The DIA's payment obligations pursuant to this Section 2.1 are attached as Schedule 2 to this Agreement.

(c) For purposes of the calculations in Sections 2.1(a) and 2.1(b) of this Agreement, in the event of a City Event of Default during a particular fiscal year (July 1 through June 30) that results in the cancellation of a payment pursuant to Section 2.5(b) of this

Agreement, The DIA, all DIA Direct Funders and both Special Foundation Funders shall, in each case, be deemed to have made the annual payment required by, with respect to The DIA, Section 2.1(a) of this Agreement and The DIA FDF Agreement, and with respect to DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders by their respective Funding Agreements, on June 30 of such year notwithstanding such cancellation of such scheduled payment.

(d) The DIA's payment obligations under Sections 2.1(a) and 2.1(b) above and Section 2.8(c) shall be reduced by (x) any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by The DIA, any DIA Direct Funder or any Special Foundation Funder to the extent the City fails to meet its indemnity obligations set forth in Section 6.2 of this Agreement, and (y) to the extent of any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by The DIA, any DIA Direct Funder or any Special Foundation Funder arising from the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documentation that are not otherwise covered by the City's indemnity obligations in Section 6.2 of this Agreement.

**2.2 Foundation Funders Commitments to Supporting Organization.** Under their respective Foundation FDF Agreements, each Foundation Funder has committed to make an aggregate amount of payments to the Supporting Organization. The obligation of each Foundation Funder to make such aggregate amount of payments to the Supporting Organization shall terminate at such time as, taking into account the application of Section 2.3(d), (A) the aggregate amount theretofore paid by that Foundation Funder to the Supporting Organization that is paid to the City Account is greater than or equal to (B) the aggregate amount of its commitment paid (i) on the Closing Date plus (ii) the nineteen (19) payments on each Payment Date thereafter, with each of the amounts in (A) and (B) being calculated with application of the Present Value Discount. For purposes of the calculations in this Section 2.2, in the event of a City Event of Default during a particular fiscal year (July 1 through June 30) that results in the cancellation of a payment pursuant to Section 2.5(b) of this Agreement, all Foundation Funders shall be deemed to have made the scheduled payment under their respective Foundation FDF Agreements on June 30 of such year notwithstanding the cancellation of such scheduled payment.

### **2.3 Payments.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of ARTICLE II, funding of the commitments shall be made by (i) each Foundation Funder pursuant to the terms and conditions of its Foundation FDF Agreement, (ii) The DIA pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the DIA FDF Agreement, and (iii) each DIA Direct Funder pursuant to the terms and conditions of its DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date, and on an annual basis thereafter commencing in 2016, on each Payment Date the Supporting Organization will remit to the City Account pursuant to the wire transfer instructions on Schedule 1 to this Agreement: (x) the payments made by all Foundation Funders as described in Section 2.2 of this Agreement and any prepayments by Foundation Funders, plus (y) the payments made by The DIA pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Agreement and the DIA FDF Agreement and any prepayments by The DIA, plus (z) the payments made by all DIA Direct Funders pursuant to the DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreements and any prepayments by DIA



Direct Funders. No interest will be owed on any Funder's payments. The Supporting Organization shall not have any obligation to remit funds to the City Account if it has not received scheduled payments from a Funder, except as provided in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement with respect to The DIA's guaranty of payment obligations with respect to a Defaulted DIA Funder. Further, the obligation of the Supporting Organization to remit payments to the City shall terminate upon the remittance in the aggregate of \$466 million, comprised of \$100 million from The DIA (including the commitments of DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders) and \$366 million from Foundation Funders (excluding Special Foundation Funders), in each case, without interest and before applying any Present Value Discount, if applicable, or the equivalent of such amount, applying the Present Value Discount, payable \$23.3 million at Closing and \$23.3 million with respect to each Payment Date thereafter. For purposes of the calculations in this Section 2.3(b), (x) in the event of a City Event of Default during a particular fiscal year (July 1 through June 30) that results in the cancellation of a payment by any Funder pursuant to Section 2.5(b) of this Agreement, the Supporting Organization shall be deemed to have made the scheduled payment under this Agreement on June 30 of such year notwithstanding such cancellation of such scheduled payment and (y) the provisions of Section 2.3(d) shall, if applicable, be taken into account in such calculation.

(c) Either the City or the Supporting Organization may deliver written notice to the other party that they have been unable to reach agreement upon the calculation of the amount of any prepayment by any Foundation Funder applying the Present Value Discount in accordance with the applicable Foundation FDF Agreement in advance of a particular Payment Date. In addition, the City may deliver a written notice of objection to the Supporting Organization regarding the calculation of the payment obligations of The DIA with respect to a particular Payment Date within sixty (60) days after the remittance of the funds by the Supporting Organization to the City on behalf of The DIA. Any such disputes regarding the calculation of any such payment obligations under this Agreement or the applicable Foundation FDF Agreement will be determined by an independent accounting firm of national or regional (Midwest) reputation; provided that no such firm may have a conflict of interest and such firm shall be required to maintain independence as those terms are defined by the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct (as of June 1, 2012) (the "Accountant"). The Accountant shall be agreed to by the City and the Supporting Organization with respect to a Foundation Funder or by the City and The DIA if the dispute relates to The DIA's payment obligations. If the applicable Parties cannot agree on the Accountant within fourteen (14) days after either Party issues written notice to the other Party of the existence of a dispute, then within seven (7) days after the end of such fourteen (14) day notice period, each of such Parties shall submit the names of two (2) accounting firms that meet the standards of the preceding sentence, within seven (7) days thereafter, either Party may strike one name submitted by the other Party and the Accountant shall be selected by lot from the remaining names. The City and the Supporting Organization or The DIA, as applicable, shall deliver their calculations of the amounts they assert are owing to the Accountant within fourteen (14) days after the selection of the Accountant. The Accountant shall deliver its determination of the disputed payment obligations under this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt of the written notice of calculations from the Parties, and when rendered in writing, shall be final and binding upon each of the Parties. The City and The DIA agree that the Supporting Organization shall not be responsible for any shortfall in the amount of funds remitted to the City Account on behalf of The DIA due to a dispute regarding the calculation of The DIA's payment obligations in accordance with the provisions of this Section

2.3(c) nor shall the Supporting Organization have any other liability as a result of any such dispute.

(d) The obligation of the Foundation Funders under Section 2.2 of this Agreement and of the Supporting Organization to remit funds to the City Account under Section 2.3(b) above shall be reduced by (x) any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by the Supporting Organization or the Foundation Funder to the extent the City fails to meet its indemnity obligations set forth in Section 6.2 of this Agreement, and (y) to the extent of any litigation or defense costs, damages or settlement costs incurred by the Supporting Organization or the Foundation Funder arising from the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documentation, that are not otherwise covered by the City's indemnity obligations in Section 6.2 of this Agreement.

## **2.4 City Reporting and Conditions to Funding.**

(a) Commencing in 2015, by December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year, the City shall, at its expense, provide an annual report (the "**Annual Report**") to the Supporting Organization containing the following information:

(i) an annual reconciliation report of the City Account, performed at the City's expense, prepared by an independent external auditor, the selection of which is reasonably satisfactory to the Supporting Organization, certifying that the amounts transferred to the City Account by the Supporting Organization on each preceding Payment Date were used by the City in a manner consistent with the terms of the Transaction Documentation, including, without limitation, to make contributions to GRS and PFRS in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute to the Prior GRS Pension Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan in accordance with the Plan of Adjustment, the payment of reasonable expenses of maintaining the City Account and consistent with Section 6.3(e) of this Agreement,

(ii) certification by the City's Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the City that the City has complied with the covenants in Sections 5.2 and 5.3(a)-(d) of this Agreement through the date of the Annual Report,

(iii) certification from the Escrow Agent that to its knowledge the amounts contributed to the GRS or PFRS from the City Account were unencumbered by the City or any other entity,

(iv) information as of the date of the Annual Report about the current membership of the:

- (A) board of trustees of the GRS (the "**GRS Board**"),
- (B) board of trustees of the PFRS (the "**PFRS Board**"),
- (C) investment committee of the GRS (the "**GRS Investment Committee**"), and

- (D) investment committee of the PFRS (the “**PFRS Investment Committee**”).

The information for this subsection (iv) should include the term of each member (where applicable), whether the person is a member of the GRS Board or PFRS Board by virtue of his or her position with the City, by appointment or by election, and, with respect to the independent members of the Investment Committees, such person’s qualifications.

(v) evidence from the respective Investment Committee reasonably necessary to show that the internal controls governing the investment of the respective Pension Funds are in compliance with the applicable provision of the Plan of Adjustment, and

(vi) any additional information that is necessary to evidence that the City is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement as may be reasonably requested by the Supporting Organization from time to time.

(b) Prior to the Closing Date, the City shall cause the Pension Governance Terms to be amended to provide that, commencing in 2015, no later than December 31 of each year, the GRS Investment Committee and the PFRS Investment Committee will provide the Supporting Organization with the following information:

(i) a copy of the audited annual financial statement and the corresponding management letter for each of the GRS and the PFRS, as applicable, for the fiscal period ending June 30 of that year, containing a non-qualified opinion of an independent external auditor to the GRS and the PFRS, as applicable (the “**Independent Audited Financial Reports**”).

(ii) a certification as of the date of the Annual Report from the respective Chair of each of the PFRS Investment Committee and the GRS Investment Committee on behalf of their respective Investment Committees in a form reasonably acceptable to the Supporting Organization (the “**Pension Certificate**”) that:

- (A) the City is current in its obligation to contribute to the Prior GRS Pension Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan in accordance with the Plan of Adjustment,
- (B) the operation of the respective Investment Committees is in accordance with the applicable Pension Governance Terms, and
- (C) the City has complied and is continuing to comply with the covenants in Section 5.2(a) of this Agreement,

(iii) copies of the documentation provided for under Section 6 of the Contribution Agreement by and among the Michigan Settlement Administration Authority, GRS, PFRS and the City (“**Contribution Agreement**”), including, as

applicable: (A) the compliance report(s) ("**Compliance Report**") covering the calendar year for which the Annual Report is made that the respective Investment Committee provided to the Treasurer of the State of Michigan ("**Treasurer**"); (B) any additional compliance reports provided during the calendar year for which the Annual Report is made as requested by the Treasurer; (C) either the certificate of compliance or the Default Notice, within the meaning of Section 6 of the Contribution Agreement, as applicable, that was provided to the respective Investment Committee by the Treasurer; and (D) in the event that the Treasurer issued a Default Notice, the Cure Certification, within the meaning of Section 6 of the Contribution Agreement, provided by the Investment Committee for the defaulting system. Notwithstanding anything in this subsection (iii) to the contrary, if the parties to the Contribution Agreement agree to revise the requirements of Section 6 of the Contribution Agreement or the information required in the Compliance Report, in order to meet the conditions of this subsection (iii), the respective Investment Committee shall be required only to provide documentation to the Supporting Organization that meets such revised requirements. However, any such change in reporting requirements pursuant to this subsection (iii) shall not change the reporting obligations under subsections (i), (ii), (iv) and (v) of this **Section 2.4(b)**.

(iv) Commencing in 2016, before May 15th of each year, the GRS Investment Committee and the PFRS Investment Committee will provide the Chief Financial Officer of the City with the information required of the GRS and PFRS in **Section 2.4(c)** of this Agreement, and

(v) any additional information from the GRS Investment Committee or the PFRS Investment Committee that may be reasonably requested by the Supporting Organization from time to time.

(c) Commencing in 2016, by May 15<sup>th</sup> of each year, the City shall provide (or with respect to the Pension Certificates cause to be provided) to the Supporting Organization a reaffirmation of the information and certifications provided by the City in the Annual Report which shall be executed by the Chief Financial Officer of the City (the "**Interim Reaffirmation**") and which shall confirm that as of the date of the Interim Reaffirmation there has been no impairment or modification of the information in the most recent Annual Report since the date of that Annual Report, and which shall include confirmation from the GRS Investment Committee and PFRS Investment Committee that as of the date of the Interim Reaffirmation there has been no impairment or modification of the information in the most recent Pension Certificates since the date of such Pension Certificates. The Interim Reaffirmation shall include copies of the unaudited financial statements as of and for the most recent period prepared for each of the PFRS and the GRS.

To further confirm that the conditions precedent to funding are satisfied, the Supporting Organization reserves the right to make an onsite review and inspection of the City's records and financial information and may employ at its cost an outside agent or consultant to undertake that review. The City will cooperate with any such onsite review and will provide those persons conducting the review adequate office space and assistance (without charge) to conduct that review. The City specifically waives, in favor of the Supporting Organization, or its agent or consultant, any fee for a public record search, pursuant to MCLA 15.234.

(d) The obligation of The DIA, a DIA Direct Funder and a Foundation Funder to make payment to the Supporting Organization of any portion of its commitment under this Agreement or any other Funding Agreement is conditioned upon the City's compliance with the covenants in Sections 5.2 and 5.3(a)-(d) of this Agreement, satisfaction of the conditions specified in Sections 2.4(a)-(c) above, the receipt of the Independent Audited Financial Reports and the Pension Certificate. The City acknowledges that The DIA under this Agreement, and under the DIA FDF Agreement, and each DIA Direct Funder and Foundation Funder under its respective Funding Agreement, shall have no obligation to make any payment to the Supporting Organization, nor shall the Supporting Organization have any obligation to remit any funds to the City Account, until all material requisite conditions precedent to funding in Section 2.4 of this Agreement are met. Failure of the City to meet the conditions to funding specified in this Section 2.4 in any material respect, including based on the Supporting Organization informing the City that the information provided in the Annual Report, the Independent Audited Financial Reports, the Pension Certificates or the Interim Reaffirmation is incomplete or unsatisfactory, shall be a "City Event of Default".

## **2.5 The City's Cure Right; Suspension or Cancellation of Funding.**

(a) The City shall have the opportunity to cure any City Event of Default by May 15th of the year following the date the Annual Report is due under Section 2.4(a) above (this being 135 days from the time conditions to funding were due to be met by the City) provided an issuance of written notice of a City Event of Default by the Supporting Organization was provided to the City by the Supporting Organization by January 31st of the year following the year such Annual Report was due from the City under Section 2.4(a) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the applicable City Event of Default cannot reasonably be cured by May 15th as specified above or if the Event of Default arises out of the Independent Audited Financial Reports, the Pension Certificates or the Interim Reaffirmation of that Annual Report, and as long as the City has commenced to cure, and diligently pursues the cure of such default in good faith, such cure period shall be extended in writing by a reasonable period of time (the "Extended Cure Period"), to permit the City to cure such City Event of Default; provided, however, such Extended Cure Period shall not extend beyond December 15<sup>th</sup> (being 346 days from the date the Annual Report was due under Section 2.4(a) above). The City's ability to receive the benefit of the Extended Cure Period shall be subject to the written approval of the Supporting Organization upon receipt of a written request from the City setting forth why the City believes that it will be able to meet the requirements set forth above within the requested Extended Cure Period, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

(b) All obligations of The DIA under this Agreement, and as acknowledged by the City, all obligations of The DIA under the DIA FDF Agreement and of DIA Direct Funders and Foundation Funders under their respective Funding Agreements, to make scheduled payments and of the Supporting Organization to remit funds to the City Account shall be suspended for the duration of the initial and any Extended Cure Period. The City acknowledges and agrees that, if the City fails to cure a City Event of Default during the initial and any Extended Cure Period, the scheduled payment of The DIA under this Agreement and under the DIA FDF Agreement and of all DIA Direct Funders and Foundation Funders under their respective Funding Agreements shall be cancelled, and the Supporting Organization shall have



no obligation to remit any funds to the City Account with respect to such Payment Date. Further, the City acknowledges and agrees that if the City fails to cure a City Event of Default during the initial and any Extended Cure Period under this Agreement, The DIA, all DIA Direct Funders, Foundation Funders and the Supporting Organization shall have the right to cancel their respective remaining commitments under their respective Funding Agreements and this Agreement.

**2.6 Disputes and Remedies Regarding Conditions Precedent to Funding.** The DIA shall have the right to rely upon the determination of the board of directors of the Supporting Organization as to whether the conditions to a scheduled payment have been satisfied and, if not initially satisfied, whether any City Event of Default shall have been timely cured. The City acknowledges that each DIA Direct Funder and each Foundation Funder shall, pursuant to its respective Funding Agreement, similarly have the right to rely upon the determination of the board of directors of the Supporting Organization as to whether the conditions to a scheduled payment have been satisfied and, if not initially satisfied, whether any City Event of Default shall have been timely cured. The City shall have no claim (and not pursue any claim) against The DIA, any DIA Direct Funder or any Foundation Funder for such Funder's reliance upon the determination of the Supporting Organization. In the event that the Supporting Organization has determined that the conditions have not been satisfied (or the City Event of Default not timely cured) and the City disputes that determination, the City's only recourse shall be to dispute the Supporting Organization's determination in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3 of this Agreement.

**2.7 Notification of Funding Conditions.** In the event it is determined by the Supporting Organization or through the dispute resolution provisions in Section 7.3 of this Agreement that the conditions to funding in Section 2.4 of this Agreement have been satisfied or a City Event of Default timely cured, the Supporting Organization shall within five (5) Business Days thereafter give written notification to each of The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Foundation Funders. The DIA, and pursuant to each Funder's respective Funding Agreement, each DIA Direct Funder and Foundation Funder, shall be required to make its respective payment to the Supporting Organization (without interest) within twenty (20) days after written notification of such determination is issued by the Supporting Organization.

**2.8 Failures to Fund.**

(a) If The DIA has made its payment required under Section 2.1 of this Agreement or a Foundation Funder or DIA Direct Funder has made its scheduled payment under its respective Funding Agreement, in each case, to the Supporting Organization, the City shall have recourse only to the Supporting Organization (and not to any such Funder that made its payment) for such payment.

(b) If The DIA, a DIA Direct Funder or a Foundation Funder (the "**Non-funding Party**") has not within the twenty (20) day period specified in Section 2.7 of this Agreement made its payment to the Supporting Organization in accordance with this Agreement with respect to The DIA, or such DIA Direct Funder's or Foundation Funder's schedule reflected in its Funding Agreement, as applicable ("**Default Amount**"), the Supporting Organization shall notify the Non-funding Party that it must pay its Default Amount within thirty (30) days and if

not so paid, that the Supporting Organization shall assign its right to enforce payment of the Default Amount to the City. If the Non-funding Party does not pay its Default Amount within the thirty (30) day period, the Supporting Organization shall assign its right to enforce payment of the Default Amount to the City in full satisfaction of the Supporting Organization's obligation to make such payment to the City; provided that if the Non-funding Party is a DIA Direct Funder or a Special Foundation Funder (a "**Defaulted DIA Funder**") such assignment shall be made to The DIA and not the City. Except with respect to the guaranty obligation of The DIA with respect to a Defaulted DIA Funder in accordance with Section 2.8(c) below, the annual payment amount due to the City from the Supporting Organization on the Payment Date will be reduced by the Default Amount.

(c) In the case of a Defaulted DIA Funder, the Supporting Organization shall issue written notice to The DIA within two (2) days after the expiration of the twenty (20) day funding period specified in Section 2.7 of this Agreement of the name of the Defaulted DIA Funder and the Default Amount. The DIA shall within five (5) Business Days of receipt of such notice pay to the Supporting Organization (x) the Default Amount if the Termination Date has occurred and (y) if the Termination Date has not occurred, such additional amount as is necessary, if any, such that The DIA's payment to the Supporting Organization with respect to such Payment Date is equal to the amount that The DIA is otherwise required to pay pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Agreement. The DIA shall not, however, have any obligation pursuant to this Section 2.8(c) if The DIA's commitment has been cancelled as provided in Section 2.5 of this Agreement. If the Supporting Organization thereafter collects the Default Amount from the Defaulted DIA Funder, the Supporting Organization shall promptly pay such amount to The DIA.

(d) The City agrees that, except for the guaranty obligation of The DIA in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement with respect to a Defaulted DIA Funder, in no event will any Funder other than the Non-funding Party have any responsibility for the payment or obligations of such Non-funding Party, and the City will not have any right to collect any amounts from any Funder except as set forth in Section 2.8(b) of this Agreement. No party other than the City (as provided in Section 2.8(b) of this Agreement), the Supporting Organization, or The DIA with respect to a Defaulted DIA Funder or a DIA Indirect Funder pursuant to any grant agreement directly with The DIA shall have the right to assert any claim against any Funder. Without limiting the foregoing, the failure of The DIA, any DIA Direct Funder, any Foundation Funder or the Supporting Organization to make a scheduled payment shall only give rise to a claim by the City against such Non-funding Party (pursuant to Section 2.8(b) above), or by the Supporting Organization, and not against any other Funder, the Supporting Organization, The DIA or the DIA Assets; provided, however, (x) The DIA will have its guaranty obligations under Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement and its rights under its applicable grant agreement with each DIA Indirect Funder and (y) the foregoing shall not preclude the City from asserting claims in satisfaction of an indemnity claim pursuant to Section 6.1(b) of this Agreement but only against cash, cash equivalents or cash receivables of The DIA (excluding any cash, cash equivalents or cash receivables that are restricted in use by the terms of the donation, gift, bequest or contribution of a third party or by restrictions imposed on the use of proceeds from the sale of art by the applicable standards or ethical guidelines of the AAM or the Association of Art Museum Directors (or such other organizations by which The DIA or the Museum or its Director is accredited in the future or of which they become members in accordance with then applicable art

museum best practices). Without limiting the foregoing, under no circumstances shall the City or the Supporting Organization have a claim against any DIA Indirect Funder.

(e) The City will be responsible for all costs of its enforcement against the Non-funding Party or the Supporting Organization, as applicable, and will not seek reimbursement of costs of enforcement from any other Funder or the Supporting Organization. No other person or entity shall have the right to enforce payment of any commitments in connection with any Funding Agreement or any Transactional Documentation except as specifically set forth in this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE III** **Initial Funding; Closing**

**3.1 Closing.** The closing of the transactions pursuant to this Agreement (the “**Closing**”) will take place immediately following the written confirmation from an authorized representative of the City, the Supporting Organization and The DIA in the form of **Exhibit E** to this Agreement (the “**Closing Direction**”); provided, that the Closing hereunder shall in all events occur concurrently with the closing under the Charitable Trust Agreement. The time and date on which the Closing occurs is referred to in this Agreement as the “**Closing Date**”.

**3.2 Initial Funding.** On the Closing Date, subject to the satisfaction of the deliverables pursuant to Section 3.3 of this Agreement, the Supporting Organization shall remit to the City Account pursuant to the wire transfer instructions on Schedule 1 to this Agreement:

(i) the aggregate payment by Foundation Funders (excluding Special Foundation Funders) of at least \$18.3 million, and

(ii) the aggregate payment by The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders of at least \$5 million.

**3.3 At the Closing.** At the Closing, the Supporting Organization shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to each of the other Parties fully executed copies of the following which, to the extent held by the Title Company in escrow, shall be deemed delivered by virtue of the release of such documents by the Title Company in accordance with escrow instructions previously delivered to the Title Company:

(a) each grant agreement between a Foundation Funder and the Supporting Organization in substantially the form of **Exhibit B** to this Agreement (the “**Foundation FDF Agreement**”).

(b) each grant agreement between a DIA Direct Funder and the Supporting Organization in substantially the form of **Exhibit C** to this Agreement (the “**DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement**”).

(c) the agreement between The DIA and the Supporting Organization in substantially the form of **Exhibit D** to this Agreement with respect to The DIA’s payment obligations as set forth in Section 2.1 of this Agreement (the “**DIA FDF Agreement**”).



## **ARTICLE IV**

### **Representations and Warranties; Covenants of The DIA and the Supporting Organization**

#### **4.1 DIA Representations, Warranties and Covenants.**

(a) The DIA represents and warrants that this Agreement and the DIA FDF Agreement have been duly executed and The DIA's obligations under this Agreement and under the DIA FDF Agreement are authorized, valid and binding commitments of The DIA, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms.

(b) The DIA acknowledges that (x) Foundation Funders, DIA Funders and the Supporting Organization have no financial obligations other than, in the case of Foundation Funders, on a several basis, their individual commitments in their respective Foundation FDF Agreement, in the case of DIA Direct Funders, their respective commitments in each of their DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreements, and DIA Indirect Funders pursuant to any grant agreement directly with The DIA, and (y) that the Funders are not guaranteeing payment to the City of any amount committed by any other Funder (other than The DIA with respect to its obligations in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement).

(c) The DIA agrees not to amend or modify the DIA FDF Agreement, or release or waive any rights that it has under such Funding Agreement, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the timing or amount of the payments to be made thereunder without the consent of the City.

**4.2 Supporting Organization Representations and Warranties.** The Supporting Organization represents that its obligations under this Agreement and under the applicable Funding Agreements have been duly executed and are authorized, valid and binding upon the Supporting Organization, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms.

#### **4.3 Supporting Organization Covenants as to Funding Agreements.**

(a) The Supporting Organization agrees not to amend or modify any Funding Agreement, or release or waive any rights that it has under any Funding Agreement, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the timing or amount of the payments to be made thereunder (i) without the consent of the City and, (ii) with respect to any DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement or Foundation FDF Agreement with a Special Foundation Funder, the consent of The DIA.

(b) The Supporting Organization shall promptly after execution thereof deliver to The DIA and the City copies of any DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement entered into after the Closing Date, or any modifications to any DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement or Foundation FDF Agreement with a Special Foundation Funder executed at Closing, in the event that the commitments thereunder are increased or modified (with the consent of The DIA) after the Closing Date.

(c) Concurrently with the remittance of payments to the City Account by the Supporting Organization, the Supporting Organization shall deliver to The DIA and the City a schedule which reflects all payments received in such year from DIA Direct Funders and Special

Foundation Funders and shall denote thereon whether any such payment represents a prepayment in excess of the funding schedule under the applicable DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreement or Foundation FDF Agreement, as applicable, and the date on which such payment was remitted to the City Account.

**4.4 Reporting Obligations.** The DIA will provide to the other Funders and the City, and/or their representatives, within 150 days after the end of each fiscal year during the Payment Period (i) annual financial statements of The DIA audited by an independent certified public accountant and (ii) the annual report of the Director of the Museum in the form provided to the board of directors of the Museum.

**4.5 Supporting Organization Observer Right.** During the Payment Period, the Supporting Organization shall have the right to designate a representative to attend and participate in a non-voting observer capacity in the meetings of the Board of The DIA (or its successor entity) subject to such observer's compliance with the applicable policies regarding confidentiality, conflicts of interest and other similar matters as may reasonably be adopted from time to time by The DIA.

## **ARTICLE V** **Representations and Warranties; Covenants of the City**

### **5.1 City Representations and Warranties.**

(a) The City represents and warrants that this Agreement has been duly executed and the City's obligations under this Agreement are authorized, valid and binding commitments of the City, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

(b) The City acknowledges that (x) Foundation Funders, DIA Funders and the Supporting Organization have no financial obligations other than, in the case of Foundation Funders, on a several basis, each of their commitments in their individual Foundation FDF Agreements, in the case of DIA Direct Funders, their respective commitments in each of their DIA Direct Funder FDF Agreements, and DIA Indirect Funders pursuant to any grant agreement directly with The DIA, and (y) that the Funders are not guaranteeing payment to the City of any amount committed by any other Funder (other than The DIA with respect to its obligations in Section 2.8(c) of this Agreement). The City further acknowledges that it has no rights under any grant agreement between any DIA Indirect Funder and The DIA.

**5.2 City Commitments Relating to Pensions.** The City covenants to The DIA and Supporting Organization as follows:

(a) For the twenty (20) year period following the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, the City shall maintain the Pension Governance Terms reflected in the GRS and the PFRS, as applicable, without modification or amendment, except as required to comply with applicable federal law, including without limitation to maintain the tax qualified status of the GRS or PFRS under the Internal Revenue Code, or the Plan of Adjustment.

(b) The City acknowledges that, except as provided in Section 6.3(e) and to pay reasonable expenses of maintaining the City Account, all funds remitted by the Supporting

Organization to the City Account in connection with this Agreement shall be used solely for the payment of contributions to GRS and PFRS, allocated as provided in the Plan of Adjustment, in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute to the Prior GRS Pension Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan in accordance with the Plan of Adjustment. Except as provided in Section 6.3(e) and to pay reasonable expenses of maintaining the City Account, the City shall cause to be transferred from the City Account for payment of contributions to the Prior GRS Pension Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan all amounts received from the Supporting Organization within not more than three (3) Business Days after such funds are deposited in the City Account.

(c) The City shall notify the Supporting Organization in writing prior to the selection of the initial and successor independent GRS Investment Committee and PFRS Investment Committee members and such notice shall include information regarding the identity and qualifications of the candidates under consideration by the State, the City and the GRS Board or PFRS Board, as applicable. In addition, upon the written request of the Supporting Organization, the City shall provide to the appropriate representatives of the State and the applicable Board any written comments or observations about the candidates that the Supporting Organization elects in its consulting role to provide to the City, provided that such written comments or observations are received by the City no later than three (3) days after the City has provided notice to the Supporting Organization of the identity of the candidates under consideration.

(d) The City shall provide written notification of any change to the wire transfer instructions to the City Account on Schedule 1 to this Agreement at least ten (10) Business Days prior to the next Payment Date.

**5.3 Other City Commitments.** The City covenants to The DIA and Supporting Organization as follows:

(a) The City shall pass no charter, ordinance or other provision that solely affects or primarily targets the Museum, The DIA or museums within the City generally which charter, ordinance or other provision has a material adverse impact on the Museum or The DIA (it being understood that a "material adverse impact" shall include any adverse financial impact or any contradiction, or adverse impact on the enforceability, of the terms of the DIA Settlement or the Transaction Documentation), except pursuant to State-enabling legislation.

(b) The City agrees that after the Effective Time the City of Detroit Arts Commission will have no oversight of The DIA, the Museum or the DIA Assets.

(c) The City shall not impose any fee, tax or other cost on the Museum or The DIA that solely affects or primarily targets the Museum, The DIA, the DIA Assets or museums within the City generally.

(d) The City shall provide (or cause to be provided) utilities, police, fire and other City services to The DIA at the same pricing and on the same terms upon which the City offers to provide utilities, police, fire and such other City services to arm's-length third parties generally.

(e) The City agrees that, as of the date hereof, there are no further commitments from the Funders, the Supporting Organization, The DIA or the State relating to the Museum or the DIA Assets beyond those contained in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documentation.

## **ARTICLE VI** **Indemnification**

**6.1 Indemnification by The DIA.** To the maximum extent permitted by law, The DIA shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless:

(a) DIA Funders, Foundation Funders, the City and the Supporting Organization and each of their Related Parties (the “**DIA Indemnified Parties**”) from, against, and with respect to any Loss arising out of or in any manner, incident, relating or attributable to, or resulting from The DIA’s failure to perform any of its obligations under the Transaction Documentation; and

(b) the City and its Related Parties from, against, and with respect to any Loss arising out of or in any manner, incident, relating or attributable to, or resulting from any claim brought by an employee of The DIA arising from or relating to his/her employment with The DIA which employment commenced at any time after the effective date of the Operating Agreement and prior to the Effective Time, including without limitation, wrongful termination, workers’ compensation, unemployment compensation, discrimination, violation of federal or state labor or employment laws, ERISA, bodily injury, personal injury or defamation, but excluding any claim relating to pension benefits from the GRS to which such employee was or is entitled by virtue of having been employed by the City prior to the commencement of employment with The DIA (the “**Employee Liabilities**”).

### **6.2 Indemnification by the City.**

(a) To the maximum extent permitted by law, the City shall indemnify, defend, and hold Foundation Funders, DIA Funders, The DIA and the Supporting Organization and their respective Related Parties (the “**City Indemnified Parties**”) harmless from, against, and with respect to any Loss arising out of or in any manner incident, relating or attributable to, or resulting from the following (provided indemnification will not be available to an Indemnified Party to the extent resulting from such Indemnified Party’s breach of contract, sole ordinary negligence, gross negligence or intentional wrongful acts):

(i) Any claims by third parties or the City arising out of any action properly taken by a City Indemnified Party under the Transaction Documentation, including but not limited to, any payment or non-payment or performance of any other obligation of the City Indemnified Parties permitted thereunder;

(ii) Any breach or failure of any representation or warranty of the City contained in the Transaction Documentation between the City and the City Indemnified Parties and/or other parties related to the transactions consummated pursuant to this Agreement or the Charitable Trust Agreement;

(iii) Any failure by the City to perform, satisfy or comply with any covenant, agreement or condition to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the City under the Transaction Documentation with the City Indemnified Parties or under agreements with any third parties contemplated by this Agreement or the Charitable Trust Agreement;

(iv) Reliance by the City Indemnified Parties upon any books or records of the City or reliance by them on any written information furnished by the City or any of the City's employees, officials or agents to them to the extent any such information should prove to be false or materially inaccurate or misleading (including, without limitation, by omission), but only to the extent that such books, records or written information was furnished by the City in connection with the City showing its compliance with the conditions to initial or future funding as set forth in this Agreement;

(v) Any claim or objection made after the Effective Date of the Plan of Adjustment in the Bankruptcy Case or any other action brought against, or involving, the City Indemnified Parties with respect to their participation in any transaction contemplated by the proposed or confirmed Plan of Adjustment;

(vi) The transfer, assignment or sale by the City to The DIA of any assets or property (real or personal) and any rights, title and interests therein including but not limited to, the Museum and all of the Museum Assets;

(vii) Any action or claim against the City Indemnified Parties made by the GRS or PFRS, including any successors or assigns and any plan participants, or their representatives, successors or assigns (collectively, the "**Pension Funds**"), as nothing under the Transaction Documentation is intended to, nor are they to be construed or interpreted to, make the City Indemnified Parties a party in privity with, or having an obligation in any capacity to the Pension Funds. By way of illustration and not limitation, the following statements apply:

First, the City Indemnified Parties have no responsibility for the operation or administration of the Pension Funds and have no fiduciary responsibility for the Pension Funds as plan sponsor, plan administrator, investment advisor or otherwise; and

Second, the City Indemnified Parties have no obligation to contribute towards the funding of the Pension Funds and are not a funding guarantor.

(viii) Any action or claim brought by the City, The DIA, the Pension Funds or any other party concerning non-payment of the commitments pursuant to this Agreement (and the Funding Agreements) by the City Indemnified Parties due to the breach of the Transaction Documentation by the City, The DIA, the Pension Funds or any other party, so long as the City Indemnified Parties have made a good faith determination of the breach of the Transaction Documentation or payment condition.



(b) The City shall not contest on any grounds the enforceability of its indemnification obligations hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that the City is not making any representations to The DIA regarding the City's title to the Museum Assets prior to the Effective Time and that The DIA will not be entitled to indemnification in connection with its defense of any claims by third parties after the Effective Time challenging The DIA's title to any Museum Asset to the extent that such claim is based on an allegation that the City did not have legal title to the particular Museum Asset prior to the Effective Time (a "**Quitclaim Challenge**"). To be clear, however, The DIA will be entitled to indemnification by the City under this Section 6.2 in connection with any challenges after the Effective Time to The DIA's title to Museum Assets that are in any way based upon a claim that the title that the City had to the Museum Assets prior to the Effective Time was not effectively conveyed to The DIA at and as a result of the closing under the Charitable Trust Agreement. For avoidance of doubt, in the event of a final determination by the Bankruptcy Court not subject to appeal or certiorari by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Museum Assets must be re-conveyed to the City, the Losses for which The DIA may be indemnified shall not include the value of the Museum Assets but shall include all other Losses incurred by The DIA for which it is otherwise entitled to indemnification under this Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City's indemnification of an Indemnified Party shall be limited solely to Losses arising out of or related to the Indemnified Party's participation in any transaction contemplated by the DIA Settlement.

### **6.3 Defense of Indemnity Claims.**

(a) An Indemnified Party shall provide written notice to The DIA or the City, as applicable (the "**Indemnifying Party**") in a timely manner and in any event, within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of any claim, of any matters as to which the Indemnified Party is entitled to receive indemnification and shall set forth in such notice reasonable detail regarding specific facts and circumstances then known by the Indemnified Party which pertain to such matters. Failure or delay in providing such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its defense or indemnity obligations except to the extent the Indemnifying Party's defense of an applicable claim against an Indemnified Party is actually prejudiced by such Indemnified Party's failure or delay.

(b) To the extent the Indemnifying Party is notified of a claim for which it is required to indemnify an Indemnified Party, the Indemnifying Party shall be solely responsible at its expense for responding to or otherwise defending such claim. In such event, the Indemnifying Party shall assume exclusive control of the defense of such claim at its sole expense using counsel of its sole choosing and may settle such claim in its sole discretion; provided, however, that (i) with respect to any claim that involves allegations of criminal wrongdoing, the City shall not settle such claim without the prior written approval of the City Indemnified Party, which approval may be withheld in such City Indemnified Party's sole discretion, and (ii) with respect to any other claim, the Indemnifying Party shall not settle such claim in a manner that requires the admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of an Indemnified Party, that fails to include a release of all covered claims pending against the

Indemnified Party, or that imposes any obligation on the Indemnified Party without the prior written approval of the Indemnified Party, which approval may be withheld in such Indemnified Party's sole discretion.

(c) The Indemnifying Party will keep the Indemnified Party reasonably informed of the status of any negotiations or legal proceedings related to any claim, and the Indemnified Party shall be entitled to engage counsel (at its own expense) to monitor the handling of any claim by the Indemnifying Party.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, The DIA shall be entitled to defend on its own behalf any claims regarding title to, interest in or control of the Museum Assets or operation of the Museum (including with respect to a Quitclaim Challenge provided The DIA shall not be entitled to indemnification for a Quitclaim Challenge, as set forth above). To the extent The DIA intends to exercise such right, the City and The DIA shall use their commercially reasonable efforts in good faith to coordinate a joint defense of such claim (including as to selection of joint counsel). If the City and The DIA cannot agree on a joint defense of the claim, each Party shall undertake its own defense, reserving all rights against the other for indemnification hereunder with respect to such claim, but, in such case, The DIA shall not be entitled to indemnification of its defense costs in connection therewith.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement or in the Charitable Trust Agreement, to the extent that the City is required to indemnify a City Indemnified Party hereunder, and the underlying claim being indemnified does not arise out of the City's breach of contract (including a City Event of Default), sole ordinary negligence, gross negligence or intentional wrongful acts and is not due to a claim brought by the City (including pursuant to Section 2.8(b) of this Agreement), the City may reimburse itself for the costs of such indemnity out of the City Account, in which case the amount payable by the City in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute to the Prior GRS Pension Plan and the Prior PFRS Pension Plan shall be reduced by the amount reimbursed to the City for such indemnity.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **Miscellaneous**

**7.1 No Third Party Beneficiary.** Except for the Indemnified Parties, each of whom is an express third-party beneficiary under this Agreement with respect to ARTICLE VI of this Agreement, and each Funder who is an express third-party beneficiary under Sections 2.3(d), 2.5(b), 2.6, 2.8(a), 2.8(d), 2.8(e), 4.1(b), 4.4, 5.1(b) and 5.3(e) of this Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and nothing contained in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity other than the City, The DIA, and the Supporting Organization any third-party beneficiary rights or remedies.

**7.2 Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan without regard to such state's choice of law provisions which would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction. By its execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally agrees for itself that, except as to disputes regarding the calculation of the The DIA's payment

obligations under this Agreement or of a Foundation Funder under a Foundation FDF Agreement which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.3(c) of this Agreement, or any disputes that are subject to arbitration in accordance with Section 7.3 of this Agreement, any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to any matter arising under or arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment rendered in any such action, suit or proceeding, including a proceeding under Section 2.3(c) or Section 7.3 of this Agreement, shall be brought in the Bankruptcy Court for so long as it has jurisdiction, and thereafter in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan; provided that if the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan does not have jurisdiction, then such legal action, suit or proceeding shall be brought in such other court of competent jurisdiction located in Wayne County, Michigan; and provided, further, that The DIA may bring a legal action, suit or proceeding in a state court to obtain a writ of mandamus to enforce the obligations of the City in Section 5.3 of this Agreement. By execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the Parties irrevocably accepts and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court, generally and unconditionally, with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding and specifically consents to the jurisdiction and authority of the Bankruptcy Court to hear and determine all such actions, suits, and proceedings under 28 U.S.C. §157(b) or (c), whichever applies.

**7.3 Dispute Resolution.** Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to funding in ARTICLE II of this Agreement shall be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”) in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof in accordance with Section 7.2 of this Agreement. Any such controversy or claim shall be submitted to a panel of three (3) AAA arbitrators. The place of the arbitration shall be within the Wayne County, Michigan. Except as may be required by law, neither a party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration hereunder without the prior written consent of all Parties to the arbitration. The Parties may apply to the arbitrator seeking injunctive relief until the arbitration award is rendered or the controversy is otherwise resolved. The Parties also may, without waiving any remedy under this Agreement, seek from any court having jurisdiction in accordance with Section 7.2 of this Agreement any interim or provisional relief that is necessary to protect the rights or property of that party, pending the establishment of the arbitral tribunal (or pending the arbitral tribunal’s determination of the merits of the controversy). Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses and an equal share of the arbitrators’ and administrative fees of arbitration. With respect to any dispute as to a City Event of Default and a payment in connection with the same, the arbitration proceeding and its findings contemplated under this Section must be held and received by no later than the January 31<sup>st</sup> of the second calendar year after the year in which the Annual Report was due, as provided in Section 2.4(a) above, from the City to the Supporting Organization from which the disputed City Event of Default arose, regardless of whether the City Event of Default arises from the Annual Report or the Interim Reaffirmation of said report. If the arbitration hearing findings cannot be received by that January 31<sup>st</sup>, the position of the Supporting Organization that the City Event of Default exists and has not been cured will be deemed a final determination for purposes of determining whether the conditions to funding have been satisfied.



**7.4 Specific Performance.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties that money damages would be an insufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement by any Party and each non-breaching Party shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy for any such breach, including, without limitation, seeking an order of the court having jurisdiction in accordance with Section 7.2 of this Agreement requiring any Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder.

**7.5 Amendment and Waiver.** This Agreement may be amended and any provision of this Agreement may be waived; provided that any such amendment or waiver will be binding upon the Parties only if such amendment or waiver is set forth in a writing executed by all Parties during the Payment Period and, thereafter, by The DIA and the City. No course of dealing between or among any persons having any interest in this Agreement will be deemed effective to modify, amend or discharge any part of this Agreement or any rights or obligations of any Party under or by reason of this Agreement.

**7.6 Notices.** All notices, demands and other communications given or delivered under this Agreement shall be given in writing to the address indicated below (or such other address as the recipient specifies in writing) and will be deemed to have been given when delivered personally, three (3) Business Days after mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, or when delivery is guaranteed if sent via a nationally recognized overnight carrier, or when receipt is confirmed if sent via facsimile or other electronic transmission to the recipient with telephonic confirmation by the sending party.

**The City of Detroit**  
Law Department  
Coleman A. Young Municipal Center  
2 Woodward Avenue, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Telephone: (313)224-1352  
Facsimile: (313)224-5505  
Attention: Corporation Counsel

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Office of the Mayor  
Coleman A. Young Municipal Center  
2 Woodward Avenue, Suite 1126  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Facsimile: (313)224-4128  
Attention: Mayor

**The Detroit Institute of Arts**  
5200 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48202  
Facsimile:  
E-mail:  
Attention: Director and Chief Financial Officer

with a copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Honigman Miller Schwartz and Cohn LLP  
2290 First National Bank Building  
660 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48226-3506  
Facsimile: (313)465-7575  
E-mail: azschwartz@honigman.com  
Attention: Alan S. Schwartz and  
E-mail: jopperer@honigman.com  
Attention: Joshua F. Opperer

**Foundation for Detroit's Future**

333 West Fort Street, Suite 2010  
Detroit, Michigan 48226-3134  
Facsimile: (313)961-2886  
E-mail: rferriby@cfsem.org  
Attention: Robin D. Ferriby

**7.7 Binding Agreement; Assignment.** This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns; provided that neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder may be assigned by any Party (by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of all the other Parties. Any attempted assignment in violation of this Section 7.7 shall be null and void.

**7.8 Severability.** Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement is held to be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision will be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

**7.9 No Strict Construction.** The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the Parties to express their mutual intent. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement will be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties, and no presumption or burden of proof will arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

**7.10 Captions.** The captions used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement and will not be deemed to limit, characterize or in any way affect any provision of this Agreement, and all provisions of this Agreement will be enforced and construed as if no caption had been used in this Agreement.

**7.11 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the Exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and

supersedes all other prior negotiations, agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

**7.12 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each of the Parties and delivered to the other Parties; it being understood that all Parties need not sign the same counterpart. The exchange of copies of this Agreement or of any other document contemplated by this Agreement (including any amendment or any other change thereto) and of signature pages thereof by facsimile transmission (whether directly from one facsimile device to another by means of a dial-up connection or whether otherwise transmitted via electronic transmission), by electronic mail in “portable document format” (“**.pdf**”) form, or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, or by a combination of such means, shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the Parties and may be used in lieu of an original Agreement or other document for all purposes. Signatures of the Parties transmitted by facsimile, by electronic mail in .pdf form or by any other electronic means referenced in the preceding sentence, or by any combination thereof, shall be deemed to be original signatures for all purposes.

*[signature page follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Omnibus Transaction Agreement effective as of the Closing Date.

**THE CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOUNDATION FOR DETROIT'S FUTURE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**SETTLEMENT, CONVEYANCE AND CHARITABLE TRUST AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FOUNDATION FDF AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT C**

**DIA DIRECT FUNDER FDF AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT D**  
**DIA FDF AGREEMENT**



**EXHIBIT E**  
**CLOSING DIRECTION**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2014

Title Source, Inc.  
662 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48226-3422

Re: Certification of Release Conditions

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We refer to the Escrow Agreement, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014 (the “Escrow Agreement”), among each of you and the undersigned. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Omnibus Transaction Agreement or Escrow Agreement, as applicable.

By execution of this Certificate, each of the undersigned certifies that the conditions to the Closing under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement and to the Closing Release specified in Section 2.1 of the Escrow Agreement have been satisfied and directs that you shall undertake the actions specified in Section 2.1 of the Escrow Agreement.

*[signature pages follow]*

**THE CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CLOSING DIRECTION]*

**THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CLOSING DIRECTION]

**FOUNDATION FOR DETROIT'S FUTURE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CLOSING DIRECTION]*

## SCHEDULE 1

### Wire Transfer Instructions for City Account

U.S. Bank  
777 E. Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
ABA# 091000022  
BNF: USBANK WIRE CLRG  
Beneficiary Account Number: 180121167365  
OBI: Detroit Art Escrow

## SCHEDULE 2

### Examples of the Calculation of The DIA's Payment Obligations

#### Examples Illustrating The DIA's Payment Obligation under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement

##### Example 1

<u>Previous and Current Payment Dates</u>	<u>Payment Number</u>	<u>Aggregate Committed Payment</u>	<u>Previous DIA, DIA Direct Funder, and Special Foundation Funder Payments</u>	<u>DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder Scheduled Payments*</u>	<u>DIA Payment</u>
Closing**	1	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000
6/30/16	2	\$10,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$3,000,000
6/30/17	3	\$15,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/18	4	\$20,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/19	5	\$25,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/20	6	\$30,000,000	\$25,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/21	7	\$35,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/22	8	\$40,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/23	9	\$45,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/24	10	\$50,000,000	\$45,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/25	11	\$55,000,000	\$50,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/26	12	\$60,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/27	13	\$65,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/28	14	\$70,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/29	15	\$75,000,000	\$70,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/30	16	\$80,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/31	17	\$85,000,000	\$80,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/32	18	\$90,000,000	\$85,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/33	19	\$95,000,000	\$90,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/34	20	\$100,000,000	\$95,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$100,000,000</b>	<b>\$92,000,000</b>	<b>\$8,000,000</b>

As of the Closing Date, \$5 million multiplied by the single Payment Date (Closing) equals \$5 million. The sum of previous payments by The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders (\$0) and the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' scheduled payment at Closing (\$0) equals \$0. Therefore, at Closing, The DIA is obligated to pay \$5 million less \$0, which equals \$5 million. The formula applies in an identical manner to the June 30, 2016 Payment Date (and the remaining Payment Dates). \$5 million multiplied by the two (2) relevant Payment Dates (the Closing Date and June 30, 2016) equals \$10 million. The sum of the previous payments by The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders (\$5 million) and the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' scheduled payment (\$2 million) equals \$7 million. Therefore, on June 30, 2016, The DIA is obligated to pay \$10 million less \$7 million, which equals \$3 million.

As of June 30, 2016, The DIA has satisfied its payment obligation under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement (other than its guarantee obligation). The Present Value Discount of the total payments made as of the end of the day June 30, 2016, plus the Present Value Discount of

the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' remaining scheduled payments equals the Present Value Discount of \$5 million paid at Closing and 19 annual payments of \$5 million commencing as of June 30, 2016.

\*DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder scheduled payments are assumed to be made on the Payment Date, as scheduled.

\*\* All examples assume an October 31, 2014 Closing Date.

**Examples Illustrating The DIA's Payment Obligation  
under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement**

**Example 2: DIA Payments and Present Value Discount Limitation**

<u>Previous and Current Payment Dates</u>	<u>Payment Number</u>	<u>Aggregate Committed Payment</u>	<u>Previous DIA, DIA Direct Funder, and Special Foundation Funder Payments</u>	<u>DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder Scheduled Payments*</u>	<u>DIA Payment</u>	<u>DIA Prepayment</u>
Closing	1	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/16	2	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/17	3	\$15,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/18	4	\$20,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/19	5	\$25,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/20	6	\$30,000,000	\$50,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/21	7	\$35,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/22	8	\$40,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/23	9	\$45,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/24	10	\$50,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/25	11	\$55,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/26	12	\$60,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/27	13	\$65,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/28	14	\$70,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/29	15	\$75,000,000	\$70,000,000	\$0	\$4,316,096	\$0
6/30/30	16	\$80,000,000	\$74,316,096	\$0	\$	** \$0
6/30/31	17	\$85,000,000	\$74,316,096	\$0	\$	** \$0
6/30/32	18	\$90,000,000	\$74,316,096	\$0	\$	** \$0
6/30/33	19	\$95,000,000	\$74,316,096	\$0	\$	** \$0
6/30/34	20	\$100,000,000	\$74,316,096	\$0	\$	** \$0
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$74,316,096</b>	<b>\$60,000,000</b>	<b>\$14,316,096</b>	<b>\$0</b>

As of the Closing Date, \$5 million multiplied by the single Payment Date (the Closing Date) equals \$5 million. The sum of previous payments by The DIA, DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders (\$0) and the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' scheduled payment at Closing (\$10,000,000) is \$10 million. Therefore, at Closing, The DIA is not obligated to make a payment. The same result occurs for each Payment Date up to June 30, 2027.

As of the June 30, 2027 Payment Date, \$5 million multiplied by the 13 relevant Payment Dates equals \$65 million. The sum of the previous payments by The DIA (\$0) and DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders (\$60 million) and the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' scheduled payments on June 30, 2027 (\$0), equals \$60 million. Therefore, on June 30, 2027, The DIA is obligated to pay \$65 million less \$60 million, which equals \$5 million. The same result would occur for each of the remaining Payment Dates, except the Present Value Discount limitation under Section 2.1(b) applies as of the June 30, 2029 Payment Date. On that Payment Date, the formula for the Present Value Discount will result in The DIA only needing to pay \$4,316,096 in order for the Present Value Discount of the total payments made as of the end of that day, plus the Present Value Discount of the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' remaining scheduled payments (\$0) equaling the Present Value Discount of \$5 million paid at Closing and 19 annual payments of \$5 million commencing as of June 30, 2016.



\*DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder scheduled payments are assumed to be made on the Payment Date, as scheduled.

\*\*No payment due because of Present Value Discount limitation.

**Examples Illustrating The DIA's Payment Obligation  
under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement**

**Example 3: DIA Prepayments and Present Value Discount Limitation**

<u>Previous and Current Payment Dates</u>	<u>Payment Number</u>	<u>Aggregate Committed Payment</u>	<u>Previous DIA, DIA Direct Funder, and Special Foundation Funder Payments</u>	<u>DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder Scheduled Payments*</u>	<u>DIA Payment</u>	<u>DIA Prepayment</u>
Closing	1	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/16	2	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/17	3	\$15,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/18	4	\$20,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/19	5	\$25,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/20	6	\$30,000,000	\$50,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/21	7	\$35,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/22	8	\$40,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/23	9	\$45,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/24	10	\$50,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/25	11	\$55,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/26	12	\$60,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/27	13	\$65,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$4,683,841**
6/30/28	14	\$70,000,000	\$69,683,841	\$0	\$ 316,159	\$3,726,128***
6/30/29	15	\$75,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
6/30/30	16	\$80,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
6/30/31	17	\$85,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
6/30/32	18	\$90,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
6/30/33	19	\$95,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
6/30/34	20	\$100,000,000	\$73,726,128	\$0	\$-----****	\$0
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$73,726,128</b>	<b>\$60,000,000</b>	<b>\$5,316,159</b>	<b>\$8,409,969</b>

The facts are the same as in Example 2, except that The DIA makes a \$4,683,841 prepayment at the time of the June 30, 2027 Payment Date. For the June 30, 2028 Payment Date, The DIA is obligated to pay \$316,159, calculated as follows: \$5 million multiplied by 14 relevant Payment Dates equals \$70 million, less previous payments of \$69,683,841, equals \$316,159. The DIA makes a \$3,726,128 prepayment at the time of the June 30, 2028 Payment Date also. For the June 30, 2029 Payment Date, The DIA is not obligated to make any payment, notwithstanding the following calculation: \$5 million multiplied by 15 relevant Payment Dates equals \$75 million, less previous payments of \$73,726,128, equals \$1,273,872. However, under Section 2.1(b), the Present Value Discount of the payments made as of the end of the day on June 30, 2028 (\$73,726,128, before discounting), plus the Present Value Discount of the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' remaining scheduled payments (\$0) equals the Present Value Discount of \$5 million paid at Closing and 19 annual payments of \$5 million commencing as of June 30, 2016. The DIA's prepayments at the time of the 2027 and 2028 Payment Dates results in The DIA not having a payment obligation in 2029 or thereafter.

\*DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder scheduled payments are assumed to be made on the Payment Date, as scheduled.

\*\*\$4,683,841 is the discounted value of \$5 million at a 6.75% discount rate for a one-year period.

\*\*\*\$3,726,128 is the discounted amount that results in The DIA fulfilling its payment obligation on a present value basis as of June 30, 2028.

\*\*\*\*No payment due because of Present Value Discount limitation and no guarantee because there are no remaining commitments.

**Examples Illustrating the DIA's Payment Obligation  
under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement**

**Example 4: DIA Prepayments and Present Value Discount Limitation**

Previous and Current Payment Dates	Payment Number	Aggregate Committed Payment	Previous DIA, DIA Direct Funder, and Special Foundation Funder Payments	DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder Scheduled Payments*	DIA Payment	DIA Prepayment
Closing	1	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/16	2	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/17	3	\$15,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/18	4	\$20,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
6/30/19	5	\$25,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/20	6	\$30,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/21	7	\$35,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/22	8	\$40,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6/30/23	9	\$45,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/24	10	\$50,000,000	\$45,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/25	11	\$55,000,000	\$50,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/26	12	\$60,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/27	13	\$65,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$4,683,841**
6/30/28	14	\$70,000,000	\$69,683,841	\$0	\$ 316,159	\$0
6/30/29	15	\$75,000,000	\$70,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
6/30/30	16	\$80,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$0	\$1,969,618***	\$0
6/30/31	17	\$85,000,000	\$76,969,618	\$0	\$0****	\$0
6/30/32	18	\$90,000,000	\$76,969,618	\$0	\$0****	\$0
6/30/33	19	\$95,000,000	\$76,969,618	\$5,000,000	\$0****	\$0
6/30/34	20	\$100,000,000	\$81,969,618	\$5,000,000	\$0****	\$0
Total			<b>\$86,969,618</b>	<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>\$32,285,777</b>	<b>\$4,683,841</b>

The facts are the same as in Example 3, except the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' Scheduled Payment has been revised as set forth above and The DIA will be required to make payments for the Payment Dates in years 2023 through 2030. The DIA's prepayment of \$4,683,841 at the time of the June 30, 2027 Payment Date and its payment obligation on the June 30, 2028 Payment Date remain the same as in Example 3. Under Section 2.1(a), The DIA has a \$5 million payment obligation with respect to the June 30, 2029 Payment Date. On the June 30, 2030 Payment Date, The DIA pays \$1,969,618, notwithstanding the following calculation: \$5 million multiplied by 16 relevant Payment Dates equals \$80 million, less previous payments of \$75,000,000, equals \$5,000,000. However, under Section 2.1(b), the Present Value Discount of the payments made as of the end of the day on June 30, 2030 (\$76,969,618 before discounting), plus the Present Value Discount of the DIA Direct Funders' and Special Foundation Funders' remaining scheduled payments (\$10,000,000, before discounting) equals the Present Value Discount of \$5 million paid at Closing and 19 annual payments of \$5 million commencing as of June 30, 2016. The DIA's aggregate payments as of the June 30, 2030 Payment Date result in The DIA not having a payment obligation in 2031 or thereafter.

\*DIA Direct Funder and Special Foundation Funder scheduled payments are assumed to be made on the Payment Date, as scheduled.

\*\*\$4,683,841 is the discounted value of \$5 million at a 6.75% discount rate for a one-year period.

\*\*\*\*No payment due because of Present Value Discount limitation, but The DIA guarantee applies if the 2033 and 2034 payments are not made or are not made on a timely basis.

**Form of Settlement, Conveyance and Charitable Trust Agreement  
By and Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Institute of Arts**

**FORM OF SETTLEMENT, CONVEYANCE  
AND CHARITABLE TRUST AGREEMENT**

**SETTLEMENT, CONVEYANCE AND CHARITABLE TRUST AGREEMENT**

**BY AND BETWEEN**

**THE CITY OF DETROIT**

**AND**

**THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I Definitions .....	2
1.1. Definitions.....	2
1.2. Other Defined Terms. ....	2
ARTICLE II Transfer of Assets.....	3
2.1. Transfer. ....	3
2.2. Liabilities. ....	3
ARTICLE III Effective Time; Deliverables .....	4
3.1. Effective Time. ....	4
3.2. Deliverables. ....	4
ARTICLE IV Termination of the Various Agreements .....	4
4.1. Termination of the Operating Agreement.....	4
4.2. Termination of the Licensing Agreement. ....	4
4.3. Release. ....	5
ARTICLE V Representations and Warranties .....	5
5.1. Representations and Warranties of The DIA. ....	5
5.2. Representations and Warranties of The City. ....	5
5.3. Acknowledgement of No Further Representations and Warranties. ....	5
ARTICLE VI Covenants of the City .....	6
6.1. Further Assurances.....	6
6.2. Remittance of Museum Assets.....	6
6.3. NO RECOURSE.....	6
ARTICLE VII Covenants of The DIA.....	7
7.1. Charitable Trust. ....	7
7.2. State-wide Services. ....	7
7.3. Liquidation. ....	8
7.4. City Board Representative. ....	8
7.5. Enforcement of Certain of The DIA’s Obligations.....	9
ARTICLE VIII Incorporation by Reference; Entire Agreement .....	9
8.1. Incorporation by Reference.....	9
8.2. No Third Party Beneficiary.....	9
8.3. Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue. ....	9
8.4. Amendment and Waiver. ....	10
8.5. Entire Agreement. ....	10



### **List of Exhibits**

- Exhibit A – Museum Assets
- Exhibit B – Bill of Sale
- Exhibit C – Intellectual Property Assignment
- Exhibit D – Museum Quit Claim Deed
- Exhibit E – Cultural Center Garage Quit Claim Deed

## **SETTLEMENT, CONVEYANCE AND CHARITABLE TRUST AGREEMENT**

THIS SETTLEMENT, CONVEYANCE AND CHARITABLE TRUST AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), effective as of the Effective Time, is entered into by and between the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “**City**”) and The Detroit Institute of Arts, a Michigan nonprofit corporation f/k/a Founders Society Detroit Institute of Arts (“**The DIA**”). The City and The DIA are together referred to herein as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party**”. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Omnibus Transaction Agreement among the City, The DIA and Foundation for Detroit’s Future, a Michigan nonprofit corporation (the “**Omnibus Transaction Agreement**”).

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, beginning in 1885 The DIA held the assets of the museum that is now commonly referred to as the Detroit Institute of Arts (the “**Museum**”) in charitable trust for the benefit of the people of the City and the State of Michigan (the “**State**”) and, beginning in 1919, the City began to hold certain of such assets in charitable trust, with museum assets acquired by either The DIA or the City, and assets contributed by other donors and the State, constituting additions to the trust corpus to the extent not expended for the ongoing conduct of the trust’s charitable and educational activities;

WHEREAS, the Attorney General of the State has determined that the Museum collection is held by the City in charitable trust;

WHEREAS, The DIA asserts that the Museum and all Museum Assets are owned by the City in charitable trust, the co-trustees of which are the City and The DIA and subject to the protections of a public trust;

WHEREAS, the City acknowledges that certain creditors of the City and other interested persons have taken the position that the City has full legal and beneficial title to the Museum, including its art collection;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is being entered into as part of the DIA Settlement pursuant to the Omnibus Transaction Agreement whereby the City will convey all of its right, title and interest (including legal title it may hold as trustee and legal title and beneficial interest it otherwise holds) to the Museum and all related assets to The DIA in exchange for fair value by virtue of (i) the settlement of any dispute regarding the ownership of Museum and the Museum Assets, (ii) the contributions through the Supporting Organization by The DIA (and through it, the DIA Indirect Funders), DIA Direct Funders and Special Foundation Funders of \$100 million, of Foundation Funders (excluding Special Foundation Funders) of \$366 million, and an additional contribution by the State of \$350 million, which aggregate \$816 million (in each case and in the aggregate before applying any discount for early payment), which amounts will be paid for the benefit of Pension Claims of the City, and (iii) the commitment of The DIA to hold the Museum Assets (as they may be augmented, replaced or disposed of consistent with the perpetual charitable trust and as otherwise permitted under this Agreement) (collectively, “**DIA Assets**”) in perpetual charitable trust and to operate the Museum primarily for benefit of the residents of the City and the Tri-Counties and the citizens of the State;

WHEREAS, the allocation of responsibilities with respect to the charitable trust assets and the operation of the Museum has changed from time to time;

WHEREAS, The DIA currently operates the Museum and manages its assets under an Operating Agreement for the Detroit Institute of Arts, made on December 12, 1997, between The DIA and the City (the “**Operating Agreement**”) whereby those responsibilities have been performed by The DIA as operator on the terms set forth therein;

WHEREAS, the City and The DIA currently are parties to that certain Licensing Agreement, dated December 12, 1997 (the “**Licensing Agreement**”) under which the City licensed the use of certain intellectual property assets to The DIA, which will be terminated by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement;

WHEREAS, as part of the DIA Settlement and concurrently with the closing pursuant to the Omnibus Transaction Agreement, the Transfer shall occur, each of the Operating Agreement and the Licensing Agreement shall be terminated, and the other transactions and agreements reflected herein shall become effective; and

WHEREAS, the Transfer of the Museum and the Museum Assets is for fair value, for a public purpose and authorized by law.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I** **Definitions**

### **1.1. Definitions.** As used in this Agreement:

“**Museum Assets**” means the Museum art collection, operating assets, buildings, parking lots and structures, and any other assets that are used primarily in operating or servicing the Museum, including, without limitation, any item that is in the “City art collection” (as defined in the Operating Agreement but taking into account any additions to or subtractions from such collection over time) as of the Effective Time and including, without limitation, those items described in Exhibit A to this Agreement and all items conveyed pursuant to the Bill of Sale, Intellectual Property Assignment, Museum Quit Claim Deed and Cultural Center Garage Quit Claim Deed (each as defined below).

**1.2. Other Defined Terms.** The following capitalized terms shall have the meanings given to them in the Sections set forth opposite such term:

Agreement	Preamble
Assigned Intellectual Property	Exhibit C
Bill of Sale	Section 3.2(i)
City	Preamble
Cultural Center Garage	Section 3.2(iv)
Cultural Center Garage Quit Claim Deed	Section 3.2(iv)
DIA Assets	Recitals
Effective Time	Section 3.1
Intellectual Property Assignment	Section 3.2(ii)
Licensing Agreement	Recitals
Museum	Recitals
Museum Quit Claim Deed	Section 3.2(iii)
Omnibus Transaction Agreement	Preamble
Operating Agreement	Recitals
Parties	Preamble
Party	Preamble
State	Recitals
The DIA	Preamble
Title Company	Section 3.2
Transfer	Section 2.1

## **ARTICLE II**

### **Transfer of Assets**

**2.1. Transfer.** As of the Effective Time, the City hereby irrevocably sells, transfers, conveys, assigns and delivers to The DIA, and The DIA hereby acquires, all of the City's right, title and interest (including legal title it may hold as trustee and legal title and beneficial interest it otherwise holds) throughout the world in and to the Museum and the Museum Assets free and clear of all security interests, liens, encumbrances, claims and interests of the City and its creditors (the "**Transfer**"). Subject to the provisions in this Agreement, from and after the Effective Time, The DIA shall have exclusive responsibility for and control over the Museum, Museum Assets, Museum operations, capital expenditures, collection management, and the purchase or sale of assets.

**2.2. Liabilities.** From and after the Effective Time, The DIA is assuming (i) the obligations arising prior to the Effective Time to pay operating expenses to third parties to the extent that any such obligation was an expense imposed on The DIA under the Operating Agreement prior to the Effective Time and (ii) the Employee Liabilities. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, The DIA is not assuming or in any way becoming liable for any of the City's debts, liabilities or obligations, whether known, unknown, absolute, contingent, matured or unmatured, regardless of whether any of the foregoing relate to the Museum or the Museum Assets.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **Effective Time; Deliverables**

**3.1. Effective Time.** This Agreement will become effective immediately following the written confirmation under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement that the Closing under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement shall be deemed to occur (the “**Effective Time**”).

**3.2. Deliverables.** The City hereby delivers or causes to be delivered to The DIA the following which, to the extent Title Source, Inc. (the “**Title Company**”) shall be deemed delivered by virtue of the release of such documents by the Title Company in accordance with the escrow instructions previously delivered to the Title Company:

(i) the bill of sale substantially in the form of **Exhibit B** to this Agreement (the “**Bill of Sale**”) duly executed by the City pursuant to which all tangible and intangible assets included in the Museum Assets (including those described on **Exhibit A** to this Agreement) and not otherwise conveyed by a distinct instrument delivered pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall be conveyed to The DIA, including, without limitation, all rights to donations, gifts, bequests, grants and contributions for the benefit of the Museum or The DIA;

(ii) the transfer agreement with respect to all Assigned Intellectual Property substantially in the form of **Exhibit C** to this Agreement (the “**Intellectual Property Assignment**”) duly executed by the City;

(iii) a quitclaim deed substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** to this Agreement (the “**Museum Quit Claim Deed**”) duly executed by the City with respect to the real estate referenced as the Museum building and grounds, the employee parking lot located at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, and the Frederick Lot (Parcels 1-7 in **Exhibit A** to this Agreement);

(iv) a quitclaim deed substantially in the form of **Exhibit E** to this Agreement (the “**Cultural Center Garage Quit Claim Deed**”) duly executed by the City with respect to the real estate referenced as the cultural center underground garages (Parcel 8 in **Exhibit A** to this Agreement being the “**Cultural Center Garage**”).

### **ARTICLE IV**

#### **Termination of the Various Agreements**

**4.1. Termination of the Operating Agreement.** As of the Effective Time, the Operating Agreement is terminated without any further action or notice by the Parties and without any further rights or obligations of any Party thereunder other than The DIA’s indemnity obligation under Section J of the Operating Agreement (which shall survive in accordance with its terms).

**4.2. Termination of the Licensing Agreement.** As of the Effective Time, the Licensing Agreement is terminated without any further action or notice by the Parties and without any further rights or obligations of any Party thereunder.

**4.3. Release.** Each of the Parties hereby fully and forever, knowingly, voluntarily, and irrevocably, releases, acquits, discharges and promises not to sue the other Party or its Related Parties from, including, without limitation, any and all claims, demands, damages, obligations, losses, causes of action, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees judgments, liabilities, duties, debts, liens, accounts, obligations, contracts, agreements, promises, representations, actions and causes of action, other proceedings and indemnities of any nature whatsoever arising from or in any way related to the Operating Agreement other than The DIA's indemnity obligation under Section J of the Operating Agreement (which shall survive in accordance with its terms), the Licensing Agreement, the Museum, the Museum Assets or any other matter of any kind or nature, whether accrued or contingent, known or unknown and whether based on law, equity, contract, tort, statute or other legal or equitable theory of recovery, whether mature or to mature in the future, which from the beginning of time of the world to the Effective Time, either Party had, now has, or may have against the other Party or its Related Parties; provided that the foregoing release shall not extend to, nor be deemed to modify in any respect, any right of any Party under this Agreement or any other Transaction Documentation.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **Representations and Warranties**

**5.1. Representations and Warranties of The DIA.** The DIA represents and warrants to the City that (a) it has the power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder, (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary action, (c) this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party constitutes the valid and binding obligation of The DIA, enforceable in accordance with its respective terms, and (d) its performance under this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party will not conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, any agreement or other instrument or any applicable law binding upon The DIA.

**5.2. Representations and Warranties of The City.** The City represents and warrants to The DIA that (a) it has the power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder, (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary action, (c) this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its respective terms, and (d) its performance under this Agreement and each Exhibit to this Agreement to which it is a party will not conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, any agreement or other instrument or any applicable law binding upon the City.

**5.3. Acknowledgement of No Further Representations and Warranties.** Except for the representations and warranties in Section 5.2 of this Agreement or as otherwise specifically set forth in the Transaction Documentation, the Museum Assets are being transferred by the City to The DIA without warranty or representation of any kind, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty or representation which might otherwise be inherent in a description or in specifications.



**ARTICLE VI**  
**Covenants of the City**

**6.1. Further Assurances.** In addition to the actions specifically provided for elsewhere in this Agreement, at any time and from time to time, at The DIA's reasonable request, the City shall (x) at its own expense (except as provided in subsection (y)), do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further acts, transfers, assignments, conveyances, powers of attorney, and assurances (including in recordable form) as The DIA reasonably may require to transfer, convey, assign and deliver the Museum and the Museum Assets free and clear of all security interests, liens, encumbrances, claims and interests of the City and its creditors and to confirm The DIA's title to the Museum and all of the Museum Assets and (y) at no cost or expense to the City, take such actions, including filing such releases, as may be necessary to remove any security interest, lien, encumbrance, claim or interest of the City or any of its creditors on the Museum or the Museum Assets.

**6.2. Remittance of Museum Assets.** If after the Effective Time, the City receives (a) any monies for the benefit of The DIA or the Museum, including with respect to any existing or future (i) donations, gifts, bequests, and contributions from individuals, corporations, foundations and trusts, if any, and (ii) federal, state, regional, county or local tax proceeds and grants from governmental or quasi-public entities, if any, other than proceeds or grants that are intended for the City for reimbursement for specific amounts that were previously advanced or funded by the City with the expectation of the City at the time of such advance or funding that such reimbursement would be received by the City, or (b) any art or other property that is, as designated by its grant, intended for the benefit of the Museum or The DIA, in each case, the City shall promptly pay or deliver such monies, art or other property to The DIA.

**6.3. NO RECOURSE.** THE TRANSFER OF THE MUSEUM AND THE MUSEUM ASSETS IS FINAL AND IRREVOCABLE. THE DIA SHALL RETAIN TITLE TO AND OWNERSHIP OF THE MUSEUM AND THE DIA ASSETS IN PERPETUITY AND THE CITY SHALL NOT HAVE RECOURSE TO ANY OF THE DIA ASSETS FOR ANY CLAIMS THE CITY MAY HAVE AGAINST THE DIA, ANY OTHER FUNDER, THE SUPPORTING ORGANIZATION, THE STATE OR OTHERWISE, WHETHER ARISING NOW OR IN THE FUTURE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NONCOMPLIANCE BY THE DIA, ANY OTHER FUNDER OR THE SUPPORTING ORGANIZATION WITH ANY OF THE TERMS OR CONDITIONS OF THE OMNIBUS TRANSACTION AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS OR ANY RELATED DOCUMENTS; PROVIDED THAT THE FOREGOING SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE CITY FROM ASSERTING CLAIMS IN SATISFACTION OF AN INDEMNITY OBLIGATION PURSUANT TO SECTION J OF THE OPERATING AGREEMENT OR SECTION 6.1(b) OF THE OMNIBUS AGREEMENT BUT ONLY AGAINST CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS OR CASH RECEIVABLES OF THE DIA (EXCLUDING ANY CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS OR CASH RECEIVABLES THAT ARE RESTRICTED IN USE BY THE TERMS OF THE DONATION, GIFT, BEQUEST OR CONTRIBUTION OF A THIRD PARTY OR BY RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED ON THE USE OF PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF ART BY THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS OR ETHICAL GUIDELINES OF THE AAM OR THE ASSOCIATION OF ART MUSEUM DIRECTORS (OR SUCH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS BY WHICH THE DIA OR THE MUSEUM OR ITS DIRECTOR IS ACCREDITED IN THE FUTURE OR OF WHICH THEY

BECOME MEMBERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEN APPLICABLE ART MUSEUM BEST PRACTICES).

## **ARTICLE VII** **Covenants of The DIA**

### **7.1. Charitable Trust.**

(a) The DIA as trustee shall hold the DIA Assets in perpetual charitable trust. The primary purpose of the charitable trust shall be to provide for the primary benefit of the residents of the City and the Tri-Counties and the citizens of the State an art museum located in the City of Detroit, including the ownership, maintenance and operation of The Detroit Institute of Arts, and all the benefits that are derivative thereof.

(b) The DIA shall neither change the name of the Museum from “The Detroit Institute of Arts” nor relocate the primary situs of the Museum from its current location at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, without the approval of the City; provided that nothing in this Agreement or in any other agreement included in the Transaction Documentation shall be deemed to otherwise restrict the ability of The DIA to lend or to otherwise allow art works to travel outside of the City or the State consistent with ordinary Museum operations.

(c) In its capacity as trustee of the perpetual charitable trust, The DIA shall operate the Museum as an encyclopedic art museum in the City, in accordance with changing future demands in the operation of such a Museum. The DIA shall not deaccession from its collection or sell, lease, pledge, mortgage, or otherwise encumber art that is accessioned to its permanent collection except in accordance with the code of ethics or applicable standards for museums published by the AAM, as amended or modified by the AAM. If the AAM ceases to exist or ceases to be generally regarded by leading American art museums as the preeminent American art museum accreditation organization, then the code of ethics or applicable standards (as may be amended or modified) of AAM’s successor organization, or such other organization that is at that time generally regarded by leading American art museums as the preeminent American art museum accreditation organization, shall be substituted for such policies of the AAM.

**7.2. State-wide Services.** In addition to continuing to operate the Museum for the primary benefit of the residents of the City, the Tri-Counties and the citizens of the State, and continuing to provide the special services to the residents of the Tri-Counties during the balance of the ten (10) year millage period commencing in 2013 that are provided for in the agreements for the Millage, during the Payment Period The DIA will provide an array of art programs at no or discounted costs to the residents of the State. In determining which programs to offer, both the cost to The DIA of developing and operating these programs and The DIA’s other fundraising obligations, including its need to raise funds for general operations and its stated goal of building endowment funds, as well as any fundraising obligation under the Omnibus Transaction Agreement, will be taken into account. As appropriate, The DIA will collaborate with its Michigan museum colleagues in the development of these programs. Given the length of the Payment Period, it is expected that these programs would be developed and adjusted over time. Such programs could include at the outset:



(i) two exhibitions in each twelve-month period, with the first such period beginning six (6) months after the Closing, of objects from the Museum collection that will rotate through museums and art centers around the State on a schedule to be determined by The DIA and the recipient museums. Each exhibition will be developed and organized by The DIA and will include installation and de-installation of the objects, a marketing package (logo and advertising template) and, possibly, input on programming and education opportunities,

(ii) an annual professional development program coordinated with the Michigan Museums Association designed to strengthen museum professionals and introduce museum job opportunities to student audiences,

(iii) an expansion of the Museum's popular Inside/Out program (during the tenure of the program), which places high-quality art reproductions in Southeast Michigan communities, to include two additional outstate locations annually, supporting tourism, cultural awareness and life-long learning,

(iv) art object conservation services at a discounted rate to Michigan museums conducted in consultation with the Museum conservators and the curatorial staff of the requesting museum, and

(v) the development of an educational program based on the Museum collection that supports National Common Core Standards, to be offered in two Michigan communities annually and to include follow-up support for educators.

**7.3. Liquidation.** In the event of a dissolution of, and liquidation of the assets and affairs of, The DIA in accordance with the Michigan Nonprofit Corporation Act, the DIA Assets will be conveyed to another nonprofit entity determined by the board of directors of The DIA, subject to the reasonable approval of the City and the Supporting Organization, if then in existence, and otherwise by majority vote of the City and any Foundation Funders who have remaining commitments under their Funding Agreements. As a condition to receiving the conveyance, such successor entity must subject itself to the same conditions as set forth in this Agreement, including but not limited to, holding the DIA Assets in perpetual charitable trust for the primary benefit of the residents of the City and the Tri-Counties and the citizens of the State. For the purposes of determining the majority vote described above, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that the City and each of the Foundation Funders who have remaining commitments under their Funding Agreements at the time of such dissolution or liquidation shall each have one vote with respect to any such approval.

**7.4. City Board Representative.** From and after the Effective Time, in perpetuity, the City shall have the right to appoint one director to the Board of The DIA (or its successor entity). Such representative shall be designated in writing to The DIA by the Mayor of the City with approval by the City Council. Such director shall be subject to removal by The DIA for cause. The City shall have the right in accordance with this Section 7.4 to appoint a successor representative to any vacancy created by the removal of the City's representative for cause or otherwise.

**7.5. Enforcement of Certain of The DIA's Obligations.** The Attorney General of the State and the Corporation Counsel of the City (on behalf of the City) (or their respective successors) shall have the exclusive rights to enforce the obligations of The DIA (x) to hold the DIA Assets in perpetual charitable trust and (y) under ARTICLE VII of this Agreement. If the Corporation Counsel of the City (on behalf of the City) exercises its rights to enforce the obligations of The DIA pursuant to this Section 7.5 by means of a legal action or proceeding, the unsuccessful party to such action or proceeding shall pay to the prevailing party all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred by such prevailing party in such action or proceeding and in any appeal in connection therewith. If such prevailing party recovers a judgment in any such action, proceeding or appeal, such costs, expenses and attorneys' fees and disbursements shall be included in and as a part of such judgment.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **Incorporation by Reference; Entire Agreement**

**8.1. Incorporation by Reference.** The following provisions of the Omnibus Transaction Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full herein *mutatis mutandis*: Article I (Definitions), Article VI (Indemnification) with respect to the indemnification of the City by The DIA pursuant to Section 6.1 of the Omnibus Transaction Agreement and the indemnification of The DIA by the City pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Omnibus Transaction Agreement, subject to the limitations and procedural requirements otherwise set forth in Article VI of the Omnibus Transaction Agreement, Section 7.4 (Specific Performance), Section 7.6 (Notices) (with respect to the Parties hereto), Section 7.7 (Binding Agreement; Assignment), Section 7.8 (Severability), Section 7.9 (No Strict Construction), Section 7.10 (Captions), and Section 7.12 (Counterparts).

**8.2. No Third Party Beneficiary.** Except for the Related Parties, each of whom is an express third-party beneficiary under this Agreement with respect to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, and the Attorney General of the State who is an express third party beneficiary under this Agreement with respect to Section 7.5 of this Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of the City and The DIA and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and nothing contained in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity any third-party beneficiary rights or remedies.

**8.3. Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan without regard to such state's choice of law provisions which would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction. By its execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally agrees for itself that, subject to the exclusive rights of the Attorney General of the State and the Corporation Counsel of the City (on behalf of the City) as set forth in Section 7.5 of this Agreement, any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to any matter arising under or arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment rendered in any such action, suit or proceeding, shall be brought in the Bankruptcy Court for so long as the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction, and thereafter in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan; provided that if the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan does not have jurisdiction, then (i) if such legal action,

suit or proceeding relates to or seeks to enforce the obligations of The DIA to hold the DIA Assets in perpetual charitable trust or the obligations of The DIA under Article VII of this Agreement, then such legal action, suit or proceeding shall be brought only in Wayne County Probate Court, or (ii) if such legal action, suit or proceeding involves any other matter relating to this Agreement not referenced in subsection (i), then it may be brought only in such other court of competent jurisdiction located in Wayne County, Michigan. By execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the City and The DIA irrevocably accepts and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts, generally and unconditionally, with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding and specifically consents to the jurisdiction and authority of the Bankruptcy Court to hear and determine all such actions, suits, and proceedings under 28 U.S.C. §157(b) or (c), whichever applies.

**8.4. Amendment and Waiver.** This Agreement may be amended and any provision of this Agreement may be waived; provided that any such amendment or waiver will be binding upon the Parties only if such amendment or waiver is set forth in a writing executed by both Parties. No course of dealing between The DIA and the City will be deemed effective to modify, amend or discharge any part of this Agreement or any rights or obligations of either Party under or by reason of this Agreement.

**8.5. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the Exhibits, together with the Omnibus Transaction Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all other prior negotiations, agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

*[signature page follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Settlement, Conveyance and Charitable Trust Agreement effective as of the Effective Time.

**THE CITY OF DETROIT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Museum Assets**

1. The Museum building and grounds, and the employee parking lot located at 5200 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, comprised of land and improvements bounded by Woodward Avenue as widened, existing John R Street, existing East Kirby Avenue and the South line of Farnsworth Avenue, depicted on the attached Exhibit A-1 AERIAL PHOTO MAP, and more particularly described in Commitment for Title Insurance No. 58743275 revision 5, with an effective date of December 16, 2013, and Commitment for Title Insurance No. 58781215, with an effective date of December 26, 2013, (collectively, the "Title Commitment") issued by Title Source Inc., as follows:

PARCEL 1: Block A; together with the Northerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent thereto, of Ferry's Subdivision of Park Lot 40 and of Lots 1 to 18 inclusive of Farnsworth's Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 18 of Plats, Page 71, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 2: Lots 43 through 78, both inclusive, together with the Southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to Lots 43 through 58, and the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 63 through 78, and together with vacated alleys appurtenant to said lots.

PARCEL 3: Lots 103 through 120, both inclusive, together with the Southerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 103 through 118, and vacated portions of Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to the South of Lots 103 through 117 and Lot 120, and vacated alleys appurtenant to said lots, of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 4: Lots 31 to 37 of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, together with the southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots, according to the recorded plat thereof, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 5: Lots 79 and 80 of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, together with the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 6: The East 5 feet of Lot 85 and Lots 86 and 87 and the West 16 feet of Lot 88, together with the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to said lots and together with the vacated alley appurtenant to said lots of Farnsworth Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, as recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

PARCEL 7: Lots 1 through 5, both inclusive, and Lots 10 through 14, both inclusive, Block 25, together with the Southerly half of vacated Frederick Douglass Avenue adjacent to Lots 1 through 5, Block 25, and the Northerly half of vacated Farnsworth Avenue adjacent to Lots 10 through 14, Block 25 and together with the vacated alley

appurtenant to said lots of Brush's Subdivision of that part of the Brush Farm lying between the North line of Farnsworth Street and South line of Harper Avenue, as recorded in Liber 17, Page 28 of Plats, Wayne County Records.

2. The cultural center underground garages *i.e.*, the parking garage with all appurtenant utilities, equipment, drives, pedestrian and vehicular entrances and easements therefor, on the south side of the Museum building located at 40 Farnsworth, Detroit, Michigan, depicted on the attached Exhibit A-1 AERIAL PHOTO MAP, and more particularly described in the Title Commitment as follows:

PARCEL 8: A parking structure in the City of Detroit occupying space under and on the following described parcel of land. Land in the City of Detroit, being a part of Lots 62 through 68 inclusive; parts of Lot 112 and 118 through 120 inclusive; all that part of Lots 113 through 117 inclusive not set aside as a part of Farnsworth Avenue, parts of public alleys and Farnsworth Avenue (60 feet wide) vacated by the Common Council on October 7, 1924 and January 11, 1927; all as platted in "Farnsworth's Subdivision of Park Lots 38 and 39, City of Detroit" recorded in Liber 1, Page 16 of Plats, Wayne County Records and also a portion of the Northerly 49 feet of Farnsworth Avenue (70 feet wide), which was opened as a public street by action of the Common Council on October 7, 1924. Being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the South line of Farnsworth Avenue 70 feet wide and the East line of Woodward Avenue as widened August 2, 1932, J.C.C. Page 1279, thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 22.17 feet, thence North 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds East 6.00 feet to the point of beginning of this parcel, thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 248.16 feet; thence North 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds East 268.00 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 15.79 feet; thence North 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds East 1.00 feet to a point of curve; thence 11.77 feet along the arc of a curve concave to the Northeast with a Radius of 14.00 feet, a Delta of 48 degrees 11 minutes 23 seconds with a Long Chord of 11.43 feet which bears South 53 degrees 47 minutes 52 seconds East to a point of reverse curve; thence 26.07 feet along the arc of curve concave to the Southwest, with a Radius of 31 feet, a Delta 48 degrees 11 minutes 23 seconds with a Long Chord of

25.31 feet which bears South 53 degrees 47 minutes 52 seconds East; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 140.50 feet; thence 78.54 feet along the arc of a curve concave to the Northwest, with a Radius of 50.00 feet, a Delta of 90 degrees with a Long Chord of 70.71 feet which bears South 15 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 0.50 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 4.00 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 4.00 feet; thence South 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds East 6.00 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 39.50 feet; thence North 29 degrees 42 minutes 10 seconds West 1.67 feet; thence South 60 degrees 17 minutes 50 seconds West 190 feet to the point of beginning.

The bottom floor of this structure is at elevation 129.10 feet as related to the City of Detroit Datum Plane; the structure has two (2) floors of vehicle parking with the top of the roof at elevation 149.34 feet. The structure has three (3) pedestrian exit buildings, four (4) air exhaust shafts and a vehicular ramp all of which extend upwards from the garage roof to the ground surface at elevations varying from 150.6 to 153.7 feet.

Together with the Easements created in Liber 20846, Page 762, Wayne County Records.

3. The collection of works of art owned by the City and located primarily at the Museum, the Museum's off-site warehouse or the Josephine Ford Sculpture Garden located at or about 201 East Kirby Street, Detroit, Michigan (which included at the effective date of the Operating Agreement the items listed in Exhibit 2 to the Operating Agreement) or included in the Museum collection (whether or not accessioned), whether or not reflected on any inventory and irrespective of the manner in which acquired by the City.
4. All assets of any kind located on or within the real estate described in items 1-4 above and used in the operations of the Museum, as well as any easements or other property rights benefiting such real estate.
5. All intangible property solely to the extent used in connection with the Museum and its art collection, including trademarks, copyrights and intellectual property, whether or not related to collection pieces.
6. All City records, books, files, records, ledgers and other documents (whether on paper, computer, computer disk, tape or other storage media) presently existing to the extent relating to the Museum, its art collection or its operations or to The DIA (other than those documents which are confidential to the City and not The DIA).

All monies held by the City that are designated for The DIA or the Museum or that were raised for the benefit of, or express purpose of supporting, The DIA or the Museum, including the approximately \$900,000 balance of proceeds of bonds issued for the benefit of The DIA by the City in 2010.

**EXHIBIT B**

**Bill of Sale**



**EXHIBIT C**

**Intellectual Property Assignment**